DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LMS/rlh
Ser: 0027-68
20 July 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H June to 302400H June 1968.

Ref: (a) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: (1) Monthly Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

A. G. SCHENCK

Distribution: "Special"
S&C (2)
Div (6)
TOTAL (8)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 2839
Copy 1 of 5 copies

27th Marines S&C #00283-68
Copy 1 of 6 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June 1968 to 30 June 1968

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ANNEX A - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
ANNEX B - 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
ANNEX C - 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
} Filed Sep

ANNEX D - S-3 Journals
ANNEX E - SITREPS
} Filed w/

ANNEX F - After action report of Operation ALLEN BROOK for the period 17 May - 6 June 1968. Encl chron

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation — Commanding

27th Marine Regiment — Col A. G. SCHMENK

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 27th Marines	1stLt H. J. POOLE 1 June - 7 June 1968
	1stLt J. A. AINSWORTH 8 June - 30 June 1968
1st Battalion, 27th Marines	LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD
2nd Battalion, 27th Marines	LtCol L. J. BACHER 1 June - 19 June 1968
	LtCol A. W. KELLER 20 June - 30 June 1968
3rd Battalion, 27th Marines	LtCol T. J. WOODHAM

2. Location

1-30 June 1968 DANANG, DUONG SON (2), QUANG NAM PROVINCE, Republic of Vietnam (LT992678).

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol N. G. RODES
Adjutant	Capt Don E. MATHIS
S-1 Officer	1stLt D. G. ALIZO 1 June - 20 June 1968
S-2 Officer	Maj L. A. BEHYMER
S-3 Officer	Maj J. R. CURL
S-4 Officer	Maj E. A. GRIMM
S-5 Officer	1stLt C. DAVIS

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Communications Officer	Maj R. D. BURNETTE
Medical Officer	Lt (MC) B. GIBSON
Chaplain	LtCmdr M. C. LEONARD
Air Liaison Officer	Maj L. A. CAMPBELL
FSCC Officer	Maj W. LEWIS

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
113	3173	10	158

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of June 1968, the Regiment continued with its dual responsibilities of operating in the DaNang TAOR, and the pursuit of its mission on GO NOI Island - Operation ALLENBROOK.

Within the DaNang TAOR, the emphasis continued on saturation patrolling with particular attention directed to the areas of the rocket and mortar belt. Enemy contact was moderate with the principal means of warfare being the employment of mines and booby traps coupled with the utilization of guerrilla tactics against forces of the Regiment.

On GO NOI Island and Operation ALLENBROOK, the mission to find, fix and destroy the enemy, material, and installations within the AO, continues. On 6 June, the 1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 26th Marines was withdrawn from the operation and passed OPCON to the 7th Marines. On the same day, the forward Regimental Command Group departed the Liberty Bridge Command Post, reducing Operation ALLENBROOK to a single battalion operation with the 1st Battalion, 27th Marines assuming the responsibility.

With the reduction of enemy activities, elements of the 1st Engineer Battalion arrived on GO NOI Island 6 June 1968. Their mission was to clear the ALLENBROOK area of operations of structures, caves, trenches and spider traps and to uncover caches of enemy arms and supplies.

On the 23rd of June, the Second Battalion, 27th Marines was deployed to GO NOI Island and assumed the responsibilities of Operation ALLENBROOK from the First Battalion.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Topics

a. Personnel. Reassignment of personnel (Mix-Master program) was resumed after being temporarily postponed the previous month. During June 511 personnel were dropped from the rolls of the Regiment; 38 were killed in action and 182 were med evaced out of the Republic of Vietnam. The Regiment joined 435 personnel. Assignments were made as follows:

UNIT	OFF	ENL
Hq Co	0	27
1st Bn	3	177
2nd Bn	4	93
3rd Bn	3	128

(1) Casualties resulting from combat operations during the month of June were as follows:

UNIT	KIA	WIA
HqCo	0	0
1st Bn	27	169
2nd Bn	3	79
3rd Bn	8	42
Total of:	38	290

b. Intelligence. During the period 1 June to 30 June 1968, the Regimental S-2 Section has been concerned with the following:

(1) Providing continuing support of units involved in Operation [illegible] ENBROOK.

(2) Preparing for an inspection by Division G-2.

(3) Conducting internal training of personnel on the AN/PPS-6.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Setting up and manning the two FPS-6 assigned to Regimental Headquarters.

(5) Conducting liaison with subordinate, adjacent and higher Headquarters to ensure the timely flow of intelligence information.

c. Operations

(1) Operation ALLENBROOK initiated by the 7th Marine Regiment on GO NOI Island and taken over by the 27th Marines on 17 May 1968 is still in progress. Significant contacts are still being made with well trained NVA and VC units within the area of operation. These contacts have resulted in substantial enemy casualties and loss of equipment; in addition to denying the enemy a base area. On 30 June, the following friendly and enemy casualties have been sustained on Operation ALLENBROOK figures are cumulative totals reflecting casualties received by both the 7th Marines and the 27th Marines from commencement of the operation until 2400 30 June 1968:

(a) FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

159 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
770 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
329 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)

(b) ENEMY CASUALTIES

277 VC KIA
583 NVA KIA
2 RETURNEES
1 VC PW
7 NVA PW
63 DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
90 IWC
26 CSWC

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(c) Additional information is contained in Annex A, B and F, which are submitted as supporting documents with this Command Chronology.

(2) A land clearing operation commenced on GO NOI Island on 6 June 1968 and has been successful in locating fortifications, bunkers, spider holes and trench lines. At the end of this reporting period, the following had been accomplished: 659,000 square meters of GO NOI Island were cleared, 3300 meters of trench line were destroyed along with 294 assorted bunkers, 258 spider holes, 14 tunnels, 6 caves and 350 meters of barbed wire fence. Clearing operation continued as the month ended. The operation is being conducted by a platoon reinforced from Support Company, 1st Engineer Battalion, with elements of the 27th Marines providing security.

(3) In addition to participating in Operation ALLENBROOK the Regiment continued to conduct extensive patrolling of the assigned Regimental TAOR. Small unit operations for the command consisted of 2,436 patrols and 753 small unit ambushes. Additionally, five company offensive combat sweeps were conducted. These small unit operations resulted in 328 contacts with the enemy of which 128 were night and 200 were days. Casualties inflicted on the enemy during the month within the DaNang TAOR were:

UNIT	KIA	VC/NVA PW	IMC	CSWC
1/27	0	0	0	0
2/27	22	0	0	0
3/27	1	0	4	0
Total	23	0	4	0

d. Logistics

(1) During the month of June 1968 the priority of logistics support from Regimental assets was directed to the 1st and 3rd Battalions participating in Operation ALLENBROCK in the GO NOI Island area. Support was also provided units conducting operations within the Regimental TAOR and continuing emphasis was placed on maintaining the high state of material readiness within the Regiment as confirmed by a Division inspection during the month.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilizing the support of the 1st and 7th Engineer Battalions, construction proceeded in a number of projects within the Regimental and Battalion cantonments. These projects included rehabilitation of the mess hall drainage system, completion of a well at the 1st Battalion CP, construction of a watch tower at the H. DONG Bridge and fabrication of additional tent and other structures at the 2nd and 3rd Battalion CP's. Engineer assistance was also utilized in the maintenance and upkeep of the road network within the Regimental area of responsibility.

(3) Despite the relief of the First Battalion by the Second Battalion in Operation ALLENBROOK, support of this operation continued to be provided by the Logistic Support Area established for this purpose at the Regimental Command Post (LZ 410). Operated by Co B, 5th Shore Party Battalion and organic logistics personnel from the Regiment, the LSA stocked three days of replenishment in all classes of supply. It had both ordance and communications contact teams from Force Logistic Support Command to repair or replace equipment items evacuated from the field for maintenance. An average of 16,000 lbs a day was processed and helilifted into the operational area by the CH-46 helicopters operating from the LSA.

DECLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Chronological Listing of Significant Events

6 June 1968	27th Marines Command Group (-) returned to Regimental CP from Liberty Bridge.
	27th Marines pass OPCON 1st Bn, 26th Marines to 7th Marines. Ref: Msg 060636Z June 1968.
	Commenced land clearing operation in conjunction with Operation ALLENBROOK. Ref: Annex A, Part IV.
23 June 1968	2/27 relieved 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK. Ref: Annex A, Part IV.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 160230Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 158 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 151800H TO 152400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTING AMB, LP AND PTLS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 150615H (CORRECTION TO CO B 1/27 SPOT REP 150300H) TWO (2) USMC KNBC SHOULD READ TWO (2) USN KNBC. RES TWO (2) USN KNBC.
B. 150300H (FOLLOW UP) CO B 1/27 CP VIC (AT997538) FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA LOC ONE (1) ADDITIONAL NVA KIA, NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, PACKS AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT, FOUR (4) AK-47 RIFLES, 34 AK-47 MAG,

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
50 CHI COM GRENADES AND APPREHENDED ONE NVA PW. PW MED EVAC AND EQUIPMENT RETURNED TO REGT S-2. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA PW, (1) DETAINEE CAPT: 4 AK47 RIFLES, 50 CHICOM GRENADES, 34 AK47, MAGS AND MISC EQUIPMENT AND DOC'S.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO B AND D CONDUCT CBT/SWP OF BAN LANH (1) VIC (BT009541) AND BAN LANH (2) VIC (BT015548). CO A TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR LAND CLEARING PROJECT. CO C TO CONDUCT CBT/PTLS VIC THANH MY VIC (AT974530).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA
698 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
120 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	38 DETAINEES
307 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	76 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD: DIV: 160327Z/TT/CCN-1341/W-2/RLA
1/27: CBUR
2/27: 161019Z
3/27: 160945Z

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo
160230Z JUN 68

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 160235Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 159 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 160600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHG
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C Dw
S-4
Comm

PAGE TWO (2) C O N F I D E N T I A L

698 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
120 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	38 DETAINEES
302 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	76 INC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSMC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 16/0328Z/TT/CCN-1339/w-2/RLA 160235Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27- 160928Z
3/27- 160943Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

O 160745Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 160 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 160600H TO 161200H JUN68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO B& D MOVING EAST TOWARDS BAN LANH (2) VIC (BT015548).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO B & D CONDUCTING CBT/SWP IN EASTERN PORTION OF AO.
3. CONTACT:
A. 160650H CO B 1/27 CBT/SWP VIC (AT997534) SEARCH OF AREA FND ONE (1) AK-47. RES: ONE (1) AK-47 CAPT.
B. 160730H CO D 1/27 CBT/SWP VIC (AT999537) LEAD ELEMENTS CAME UNDER HVY SA FIRE FM VIC (BT001540). CALLED F/M.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 160730H (FOLLOW UP) CO D 1/27 CBT/SWP VIC (AT999537). ENEMY SA FIRING CEASED. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
D. 160825H CO C 1/27 CBT/SWP VIC (AT968543) MARINE DET LARGE UNK TYPE SFD. RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
E. 160930H CO A 1/27 PLT CBT/SWP VIC (AT963545) LOC ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE SFD AND TWO (2) M-26 GRENADE SFD. RES: DEST.
F. 161045H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT968545) FND TWO (2) 60MM MORTAR RNDS. RES: DEST.
G. 161115H CO D 1/27 CBT/SWP VIC (AT999514) MARINE DET M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE RES: TWO(2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS : CO B AND D CONTINUE CBT/SWP.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA
704 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
120 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	38 DETAINEES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
07 USMC NBC (MED EVAC) 28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC) 0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC 77 IWC
2 USN KNBC 25 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD:161515Z/TT/CCN:1350/W-1/BDC 160745Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:161574Z/TT

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
R 161225Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 161 PEROID COVERED 161200H TO 161800H JUN68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 BN CP	AT 966546
CO A 1/27	AT 966547
CO B 1/27	BT 017543
CO C 1/27	AT 966546
CO D 1/27	BT 017543

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A CO & C CO PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR'S & CONDUCT LONG & SHORT RANGE PLT'S TO THE SOUTH & WEST. CO'S B&D CROSSED B&O AND ESTABLISHED POSIT E OF RR.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
A. 161200H CO A 1/27 LZ VIC (AT 962542) FND ONE 250 LB BOMB RIGGED AS A COMMAND DET BOOBY TRAP IN LZ. BOMB WAS FIXED W/2 BLASTING CAPS CONNECTED TO U.S. CLAYMORE WIRE, COMM WIRE & NVA WIRE. POWER SUPPLY WAS PRC 25 BATTERY PARTS. DETONATOR CONCELED TWO METERS FM LZ IN BUSHES. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES WHO LIVED NEARBY WHERE POWER SUPPLY WAS LOC. RES: BOMB DEST. TWO (2) DETAINEES.
B. 161255H CO D 1/27 CO SWP VIC (BT 003546). HAD ONE NBC HEAT CAS. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (MED EVAC).
C. 161330H CO D CO SWP VIC (BT 005545). HAD TWO (2) HEAT CAS. RES: TWO (2) USMC NBC (MED EVAC).
D. 161615H CO C 1/27 PLT/SWP VIC (AT 972546). MARINE TRIPPED UNK TYPE SFD. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).
E. 161630H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT 972545) FND SIX B-40 RKTS W/CHARGERS. RTND TO CP FOR EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF AND CONDUCT PTL'S & AMB'S FM COMPANY CP. 6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
CHAPLAIN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA
704 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
122 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	40 DETAINEES
310 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	77 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GPAR
BT

TOD:1616352/TT/CCN:1355/0-1/BDC 1612252 JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/1616402

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 17~126Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALIEN BROOK SITREP NR 162 PERIOD COVERED 161~00H TO 162~00H JUN68
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSE POSITIONS AND OP'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1622IEH CO B 1/27 SOU OF VIC (B100854~) REC'D 30 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FM VIC (B101~548). DUE TO PROBING ACTION, FIRE WAS NOT RET'D.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO A PROVIDE ENGR SECTY & PLT ACTIVITY. CO C SAME AS CO A. CO'S B & D CONDUCT PTL'S EAST OF RAILROAD.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	2~2 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA
7~4 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
122 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	40 DETAINEES
31~ USMC NBC (EVAC)	29 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	77 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 17/0240Z/TT/CCN-1398/W-2/RLA
3/27: 170242Z
2/27: COUR
1/27: COUR

170120Z JUN 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 ~
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 12 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL **IMMEDIATE** **HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
O 170125Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 163 PERIOD COVERED 170001H TO 170600H JUN 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSE POSITIONS AND LP'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 170120H CO C FT/LP VIC (AT969545) REC'D (2) EN GRENADES. (1) GRENADE RET'D BEFORE IT EXPLODED. RES: (3) USMC WIA (MINOR).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	2442 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA
704 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
125 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	40 DETAINEES
310 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	77 IMC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSMC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 17/0545Z/TT/CGN-1404/W-2/RLA 170125Z JUN 68
2/27: COUR
3/27: 170545Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 12 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 171025Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 164 PERIOD COVERED 170600H TO 1712-0H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
BN CP 1/27 ON THE MOVE
A 1/27 AT980535
B 1/27 NO CHANGE
C 1/27 ON THE MOVE
D 1/27 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: MOVING ENGR'S TO CO A LOC— CO B WD CONDUCTING PTL ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 170950H CO B 1/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT014548) WHILE INTERROGATING VILLAGERS LEARNED THAT SINCE DAYLIGHT 50 NVA/VC MOVED THROUGH ABOVE COORDINATES. UNIT LEFT BEHIND 2 OR 3 SNIPERS NO CONTACT W/SAME. EN CARRIED M-16, AK-47 AND CARBINES, W/NEW WEB GEAR. ONE POSSIBLE FEMALE COLLABORATOR DETAINED. RES: 1 DETAINEE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ESTABLISH ENGR LOC VIC OF 980535.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA
704 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
125 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
310 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	77 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

TOD:171125Z/TT/CCN:1425/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/171125Z

171025Z JUNE 68

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY EEEEE
O 171415Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 165 PERIOD COVERED 171200H TO 171800H JUN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 BN CP	AT980535
A 1/27	AT979536
B 1/27	BT010542
C 1/27	AT980534
D 1/27	BT009543

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO'S A & C PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR OPERATIONS IN PHU DONG (2) AND BAO AN TOY. ALSO SWP BOTH AREAS. CO'S B & D CONDUCTED PLT & SQD SWP'S OF BAN LANH. LANH DONG (3) & XUAN DAI (2).

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS:

A. 161200H (LATE ENTRY) ENGR DET, CLEARING OPN, VIC (AT966546) FD W/ B-40 RKTS, ASSORTED GRENADES, (3) AK-44 RIFLES W/AMMO AND 2 PACKS W/CLOTHES. WPNS RTND TO 1ST ENGR BN S-2.

B. 171130H (LATE ENTRY) CO A/SQD CMBT PAT VIC (AT983534) LOC TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC (AT985534). ENGR DESTROYING COMPLEX.

C. 171600H CO D PLT/SWP VIC (BT004236) REC'D SA AND M-79 RD FM VIC (BT003534). RTND FIRE SEARCH AREA NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO A LOCATED TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC (AT983534) (REF CO A SPOT REPORT 171130H).

5. PLANS: TO MAINTAIN PERIMETER DEF POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH FT LP'S AND SQD AMB'S.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA
704 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
125 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
4 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 2 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
T0 USMC NBC (EVAC) 28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC) 0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC 80 IWC
2 USN KNBC 25 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD:171445Z/TT/CCN:1438/w-1/BDC 171415Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/171445Z

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 180100Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZENXFIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 166 PERIOD COVERED 171801H TO 172400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
WM SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 171715H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/27 PLT CBT/SWP VIC (BT016532) ENCOUNTERED 30-40 NVA VIC (BT017532) WELL ENTRENCHED IN FORTIFIED BUNKERS. REC'D HVY SA AND AW FIRE. RTND FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED ARTY F/M. SWP AREA. RES: TWO (2) USMC KIA, THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC), FOURTEEN (14) NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 171945H - 172230H CO A 1/27 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VIC (AT979536) REC'D APPROX 300 RNDS SA FIRE AND FOUR (4) 8-40 RKTS FM EST 15 EN. RTND FIRE WITH 90MM, M-79, 60MM AND 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WXNEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: HVY CONTACT ENCOUNTERED BY PLT FM CO B VIC (BT017532) INDICATES POSSIBLE MINOR BUILDUP IN EASTERN SECTION OF AO.
5. PLANS: CO'S A&C CONDUCT PTLS AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN. CO'S B&D TO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING IN EASTERN SECTION OF AO
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
119 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	560 NVA KIA
707 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
125 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
310 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	82 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

TOD:180229Z/TT/CCN:1481/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/180317AZ

180100Z JUNE 68

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 180105Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH M.
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 167 PERIOD COVERED 180001H TO 180600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSIT & CONDUCTED NIGHT ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT SWEEPING OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREAS AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR OPNM
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSESC

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
149	USMC KIA	202	VC KIA
2	USN KIA	560	NVA KIA
707	USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2	RETURNEES
1	USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1	VC PW
125	USMC WIA (MINOR)	7	NVA PW
0	USMC MIA	41	DETAINEES
310	USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	28	INN CIV
3	USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0	CIV DEF
2	USMC KNBC	80	IWC
2	USN KNBC	25	CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:180224Z/TT/CCN:1482/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/180320Z

NNNN

180105Z JUNE 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 180545Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZENXFIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZENXTHIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 168 PERIOD COVERED 180600H TO 181200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO A CONDUCTING LOCAL PTL ACTION VIC BAO AN DONG B D CO'S CONDUCTING SWP ON LONH DONG (3) & (2), CO C PROVIDING SECTY FOR ENGR OPERATIONS AT BAO AN TAY BAO AN DONG
3. CONTACTS
A. 161200H CO A 1/27 (FOLLOW UP TO DIV J NR 49 W MALE DETAINEES INTERROGATED & TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ AS CIV DEF.
B. 180920H CO B 1/27 CO SWP VIC (BT017532) FOUND 1 NVA PACK, 1 UNIFORM W US POPUP FLAREA, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 CHICOM RIFLE GRENADE.

PAGE TWO CQMJ C O N F I D E N T I A L
EXPLOSIVES DEST. PACK TURNED INTO S-2
C. 180945H CO C 1/27 PPB SECTY VIC (AT977535) MARINE DET SFD UNK TYPE. ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUING PRESENT ACTIVITIES
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	560 NVA KIA
708 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
0 USMC MIA	7 NVA PW
310 USMC NBC (EVAC)	41 DETAINEES
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
2 USMC KNBC	2 CIV DEF
2 USN KNBC	80 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

TOD:180601Z/TT/CCN:1488/W-1/DOC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/180601Z

180545Z JUNE 68

NNNN

DE WI0GT QSL

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 1812 1ØZ JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 169 PERIOD COVERED 181200H TO 181800H JUN68 .

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO A AT979536
CO B BT Ø10542
CO C AT9ØØ534
CO D BTØØ9543
BN CP AT96Ø535
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED PTL AND PLT & CO SWPS OF AO.
3. CONTACTS

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 181300H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT979536) REC'D 20 RNDS SA FIRE FM VIC (AT 977535) RTND FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
B. 181330H CO A 1/27 PLT CBT PTL VIC (AT977532) DET 2 SPD OF UNK TYPE. REC'D SA & AW AT SAME TIME, RTND FIRE SA, AW &M79. MED EVAC COPTER REC'D HVY AW FIRE FM VIC (AT975530) FIRE RTND W/NEG RES. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
C. 181420H CO B 1/27 CP VIC (BT010542) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BT 012543). RTND FIRE & ESTABLISHED SNIPER TM TO COVER AREA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: OPERATIONS THIS DATE WERE MARKED WITH AN INCREASE IN SNIPER ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT AO.
5. PLANS: TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSIT AND ESTABLISH FI LP'S AND SQD AMB.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	560 NVA KIA
709 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
125 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
Ø USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
310 USMC NBC (EVAC) 28 INN Civ
3 USN NBC (EVAC) 2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC 80 IWC
2 USN KNBC 25 CSWC
GP-4
ST

TOD: DIV: 18/1305Z/TT/CCN-1506/W-2/RLA 181210Z JUN 68
3/27: 181305Z
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 190115Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 170 PERIOD COVERED 191800H TO 182400H JUN68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS & CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 182030H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT997535) MARINE DETONATED UNK TYPE SFD.
RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO'S A & C CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN.
CO'S B & D CONDUCT PLT & SQD SIZE PATROLS IN EASTERN PORTION OF AO.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	560 NVA KIA
709 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
310 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	80 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD:DIV:190650Z/TT/CCN:1553/W-2/PJB
1/27:COUR
2/27:COUR
3/27:190655Z

190115Z JUN 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

190115Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 12 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 190116Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 171 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 190600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED NIGHT PTL'S & AMB'S &
MAINTAINED CP/ PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	560 NVA KIA
709 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
370 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	80 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 190607Z/CCN 1550/TT/W-2/RED
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 190607Z

190116Z JUNE 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3

190116Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 12 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 190900Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
RT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 172 PERIOD COVERED 190600H TO 191200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 BN CP	AT980535
CO A 1/27	AT980535
CO B 1/27	BT023552
CO C 1/27	AT980535
CO D 1/27	BT023552

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: PLT FM CO B ENCOUNTERED EN FIRE FM VIC (BT025556) & LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FM THEIR REAR. UNITS FM CO'S B & D TO BUILD A BASE OF FIRE & ASSAULT EN POSITION. ARTY CALLED IN.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
AIR REQUESTED. SPOT REP TO FOLLOW.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 191100H ENGR ATTACHED TO 1/27 VIC (AT978532) BULLDOZER DET UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE. CONT OPERATION. NO DAMAGE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: APPROX 60 CIVILIANS ASK TO BE MOVED FM GO NOI ISLANS, TURNED OVER TO REGT S-5 AT LIBERTY BRIDGE FOR TRANSPORTATION TO DIEN BAN. MOVE COORDINATED BY REGT S-5, DIV G-5 AND DIEN BAN DIST HQ.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE ASSAULT, CONSOLIDATE, THEN CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF ALLEN BROOK
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	560 NVA KIA
709 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
310 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	80 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C DN
S-4
Commo

TOD:191014Z/TT/CCN:1570/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/191010Z
TOB:3/27:TT/191010Z

190900Z JUNE 68

190700Z

NNNN
MAHV

NAVMAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 191220Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 173 PERIOD COVERED 191200H TO 191800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/27 BN CP AT980535
A CO MOVING TO BT024553
B CO BT024553
C CO AT980535
D CO BT024553
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO B (-) & CO D (-) CONTINUED TO BE IN CONTACT WITH EN ELEMENTS OF UNDETERMINED STRENGTH AT BT024553. CO A AND ONE PLT OF CO C MOVING TO ASSIST CO'S B& D. AIR & ARTILLEY

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUPPORT UTILIZED TO THE FULLEST EXTENT.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 190415H (LATE ENTRY) CO A 1/27 CBT PTL VIC (AT985529) OBS VN MALE DID NOT SEE WPN. SUSPECT WENT SE REC'D SA FIRE FM AREA VIC (AT987527). RET'D SA SWP AREA NEG RES.
B. 190830H (LATE ENTRY) CO A 1/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT986535) REC'D APPROX 300 RDS AW & SA FIRE FM VIC (AT985533). RET'D SA & AW CALLED ARTY F/M. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
C. 191145H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/27 CBT SWP VIC (BT024551)) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BT026553). DEPLOYED TO ATTACK POSITION CAME UNDER HEAVY SA & AW FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RET'D FIRE, CALLED ARTY F/M. DISPATCHED CO D TO ASSIST. FIRE FIGHT CONTINUED AND 1/27 COMMAND GROUP & CO A 1/27 MOVING TO REINFORCE. ONE (1) USMC KIA, FOUR (4) USMC WIA (EVAC).
D. 191215H 1/27 CP VIC (AT980536) COMMENCED RELOCATION OF 85 VN WOMEN, CHILDREN & ELDERLY MEN. ALL EXPRESSED DESIRE TO BE RELOCATED. OPERATION COORDINATED BY REGT S-5, DIV G-5 & DIEN BAN. MOVE COMPLETED 191630H.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: STRONG ENEMY CONTACT AT (BT024553). APPROX 80 VN CIV EVACUATED FM LIBERTY BRIDGE TO DIEN BAN.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4

191220Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. (PLANS: CONTINUE TO PUSH TO CO B (-) & CO D (-) TO RELIEVE PRESSURE & CONSOLIDATE THE POSITION.
6. (ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
150 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	560 NVA KIA
713 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
310 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	80 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:1913112/TT/CCN:1582/w-1/BDC 191220Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/191315Z
TOD:3/27:TT/191320Z

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 200132Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 174 FOR PERIOD COVERED 191800H TO 192400H JUN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CO A	BT 023549
CO B	BT 020548
1 PLT OF CO B	BT 010542
CO C	AT 980534
1 PLT OF CO C	BT 010542
CO D	BT 022548
1 PLT OF CO D	BT 010542
BN CP	BT 011549

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A COMPLETE RECAP OF TODAYS ENCOUNTERS

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOLLOW: AT APPROX 190820H CO (REIN) CONSISTING OF 2 PLT OF CO B & 2 PLT CO D. UNDER COMMAND OF CO B ENCOUNTERED HVY AW & SA, B-40'S & MORTARS. TWO (2) ELEMENTS FM CO B & CO D MOVED FWD TO BUILD A BASE OF FIRE IN PREP FOR AN ASSAULT OF THE EN POSIT. SUPPORTING ARMS IN THE FORM OF ARTY & AIR WERE CALLED, THESE HOWEVERN APPEARED INNEFFECTIVE. IT IS APPARENT THAT ADDITIONAL FORCES WERE NECESSARY TO PENETRATE THE MUTUAL SUPPORT INPLACEMENT & FORTIFICATIONS. CO A WAS ALERTED AS WELL AS 1 PLT OF CO C. THIS ELEMENT WITH THE CMD GROUP MOVED TO SUPPORT "B" AGAIN MASSING ARTY & AIR SUPPORT. CO A (REIN) MOVED AGAINST AN INTERMEDIATE OBJ AT (BT020547) UPON SECURING THIS OBJ, THEY ATTACK NW SUPPORT BY A HVY BASE OF FIRE BY "BZN G SWP THROUGH THE PRIMARY OBJ AT THE POINT OF "B"'S ENCOUNTER AT APPROX 191900H. THE BATTLE AREA WAS DECLARED SECURED. THE REMAINDER OF THE DAYLIGHT HOURS WERE SPENT REORGANIZING THE BATTLE AREA AND ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE. CAS WERE EVAC & RESUPPLY OF WATER & AMMO DELIVERED.

3. CONTACTS:
AM 191145 (FOLLOW UP TO CO B 1/27 191145H VIC (BT023552) MADE HVY CONTACT VIC (BT024554) WITH EST NVA PLT KREIN) WELL DUG IN IN TRENCHES & BUNKERSM CALLED ARTY F/M AND AIR SUPPORT. CASSAULTED

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
POSIT E SEARCHED AREA. RES: 5 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIA (EVAC), 12 USMC NBC (EVAC), 6 NVA KIA
B. 192225H CO C 1/27 CP VIC (AT980534) REC'D 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT981532). RTND FIRE EN CEASED FIRE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO A (REIN), CO B & CO D WILL CONTINUE A COMPLETE SWP & POLICE OF THE BATTLE FIELD. UPON COMPLETION MOVE WEST & ESTABLISH A COMPANY BASE OF OPERATION FOR CO B & CO D. CO A WILL CONTINUE WEST RTN TO ENGR PROJECT & PROVIDE ENGR SECURITY. CO C PROVIDE ENGR SECURITYM
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	566 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
322 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USMC KNBC	80 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:200445Z/TT/CCN:1638/w-1/BDC 200132Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/200445Z
TOD:3/27:TT/200446Z

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 200130Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 175 FOR PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 200600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONSC MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSES, LP'S
3. CONTACTSC: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6 ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	566 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA KMINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
322 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVACL	8 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	80 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:200451Z/TT/CCN:1640/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/200451Z
TOD:3/27:TT/200453Z

200130Z JUNE 68

NNNN

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
S-5

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

UO DX1U
DE C12J 1721150
ZNY CCCCC
O 201150Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 176 FOR PERIOD COVERED 200600H TO 201200H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO A, CO B (-), CO D(-) CONTINUING SWP OF AREA OF YESTERDAYS ACTION IN GRID SQ (BT 0255). CO C PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGR IN BAO AN TAY AND BAI AN DONG.
3. CONTACTS:
A. FOLLOW UP ON 191145H CO B 1/27 DIV J#5 ADD ONE (1) DETAINEE.N
B. 200830H CO A 1/27 PLT/SWP VIC (BT 023550) WHILE SWP YESTERDAYS BATTLE AREA FND FOUR (4) NVA KIA & MISC MILITARY EQUIP. EQUIP RTND TO BN CP. RES: FOUR (4) NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHG.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	570 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
322 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	80 HC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 20/1230Z/TT/CUN-1660/W-2/RLA
1/27: COUR
2/27: 201232Z
3/27: 201237Z

201150Z JUN 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
S-5

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PRIORITY

ZNY CCCCC
O 201325Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 177 FOR PEROID COVERED 201200H
TO 201800H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CO A	AT 980536
CO B	BT 008542
CO C	AT 980534
CO D	BT 008542
BN CP	AT 981535

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO A, CO B(-)AND CO D(-) COMPLETED SWP OF YESTERDAYS BATTLE FIELD. CO A & BN CP RTND TO CU C'S POSIT VIC (AT 980535). CO B & D RTND TO VIC (BT 008542). CO C PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR OPN IN BAO AN DONG.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
A. 200830H (FOLLOW UP TO CO A 1/27 PLT SWP VIC (BT 023550) DIV J#22). ONE (1) SKS AND ONE (1) MG WERE REPORTED ON SPOT REPORT DIV J#22. THEY WERE NOT REPORTED ON THE SITREP FOR THAT PEROID. THEY WILL BE ADDED TO THE ACCUMULATIVE TOTAL ON THIS SITREP.
B. 201200H CO B VIC (BT 025555) SWP OF AREA LOC THREE NEW GRAVES W/8 BODIES IN ONE AND ONE EACH IN OTHER TWO & ONE BURNED BODY UNBURIED. FND M60 AMMO, 81MM & 60MM SHELL CASES. THREE (3) B-40 RKT BOOSTERS. (11) NVA KIA.
C. 201520H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT 982534) UNCOVERED WPNS - 2 AK44, 1 SUB MACHINE GUN UNK TYPE. TWO (2) MACHINE GUN MAG. ONE (1) US LAAW. THREE (3) CHICOM BOLT OPERATED TYPE WPNS. WPNS TO BE EVAC ON RESUPPLY HELO TO REGT S-2.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO C UNCOVERED WPNS VIC (AT 982543) CONTAINING 2 AK44 AND 1 SUB MACHINE GUN & AMMO. 3 CHICOM BOLT OPERATED RIFLES.
5. PLANS: TO MAINTAIN PERIMETER DEFENSE POSIT AND ESTABLISH NIGHT TIME FT/LP AND SQD/AMB.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA

CO
XO
S1
?
Cdr

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	581 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	42 DTEAINEES
392 USMC NBC (EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	87 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 20/1400Z/TT/CCN-1667/W-2/R&A 201325Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 201405Z
3/27: 201406Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 210135Z JUNN68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 178 PEROID COVERED 201800H
TO 202400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUING TO MAINTAIN PRIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITIONS & LP'S & AMB.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 191145H (FOLLOW UP) ON CO ''B'' 1/27 VIC (BT 023552) DIV J#5. DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: CO ''A'' TO PROVIDE SECTY OF ENGR OPN IN BAO DONG

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
& TO CONDUCT LOCALPLT'S IN VIC OF CP LOCATION. CO ''B''&''D''& ''C'' COMMAND

GROUP TO CONDUCT CMBT SWEEP. SCHEME OF MANUEVER. TWO ABREAST ATTACK ALONG WEST TO EAST AXIS CO ''B'' ON THE LEFT & CO ''D'' ON THE RIGHT. PHASE LINES & LOA AS FOLLOWS: LOD FM BT 011540 TO BT 011548 PHASE LINE RED BT 016530 TO BT 017541 TO BT 020550 PHASE LINE WHITE FM BT 028534 TO BT 025541 TO BT 026544 TO BT 023550. PHASE LINE BLUE FM BT 034537 TO BT 036545 TO BT 034547 TO BT 035552 TO BT 033556 PHASE LINE GREEN FM BT 036537 TO BT 040342 TO BT 040550 PHASE LINE BLACK FM BT 043538 TO BT 043548 TO BT 046550 LOA FM BT 050540 TO BT 050550.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2USN KIA	581 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
322 USMC NBC (EVAC)	29 INNCIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	87 IWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 ✓
S-4
Comm

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 USN KNBC 26 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOR: 21/0300Z/TT/CCN-1704/W-2/RLA 210135Z JUN 68
TOD: 1/27: COUR
2/27: 210300Z
3/27: 210455Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

HAS
SE

ZNY CCCCC
O 210136Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 179 PEROID COVERED 210001H
TO 210600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO'S A,B. & D NO CHANGE. CO C & BN CP MOVING.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	581 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
322 USMC NBC (EVAC)	29 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	87 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 21/0305Z/TT/CCN-1703/W- 2/RLA
TOD: 1/27: COUR
2/27: 210500Z
3/27: 210305Z

210136Z JUN 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 ✓
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 210610Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 180 PEROID COVERED 210600H
TO 211200H JUN 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO ""A"" NO CHANGE. CO'S ""B"",""C"", ""D""4
BN CP OPERATION MOVING.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO""B""&CO""D"" WITH BN COMMAND GROUP
& CO ""C"" FOLLOWING IN TRACE CONDUCTING OPERATIONS EAST FM 01 GRID
LINE TO 05 GRID LINE. NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. OPN CONTINUING AS
SCHEDULED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. FOLLOW UP ON ""B""1/27 170950H SPOT REPORT DIV J#28. DETAINEE
INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C
S-4
Comm

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	581 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
322 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	87 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:210907Z/TT/CCN:1711/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/210907Z
TOD:3/27:TT/210907Z

210610Z JUNE 68

NNNN

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 211225Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 181 PERIOD COVERED 211200H TO 211800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/27 BN CP AT980535
A CO 1/27 AT980536
B CO 1/27 BT008542
C CO 1/27 AT980534
D CO 1/27 BT009542
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BN (-) COMPLETED SWP OF EASTERN PORTION OF ALLEN BROOK AO. W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AREA HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY CLEARED BY ARVN UNITS. ALL FORTIFICATIONS & TRENCH WORKS IN AREA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
HAD BEEN DEST. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT EN ACTIVITY WAS FOUND SWP TERMINATED AT 211600H.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 211600H CO B 1/27 REC'D SNIPER FIRE. RET'D FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION. SUSTAINED TWO (2) HEAT CASUALTIES. RES: TWO (2) USMC NBC (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO MAINTAIN PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITIONS & ESTABLISH FT LP'S & SQD AMB'S THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	581 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	87 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 ✓
S-4
Commo

TOD:211300Z/TT/CCN:1732/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/211300Z
TOD:3/27:TT/211300Z

211225Z JUNE 68

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

[illegible]
O 220145Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 182 FOR PERIOD COVERED 211800H TO 212400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSIT & CONDUCT AMB'S & LP'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 211300H (LATE ENTRY) CO C 1/27 VIC (AT984532) FD TWO (2) AK-44 & ONE (1) FRENCH SUB MG W/3 MAG. WPNS BEING HELD BY ENGR CO.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CAPTURED TWO (2) AK-44 AND ONE (1) FRENCH SUB MG W/3 MAG
5. PLANS: CO A CONDUCT LONG RANGE PTL'S IN CONJUNCTION W/ENGR

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
SECURITY. CO B TO BE RELIEVED IN PLACE BY CO FROM 2/2/. CO C TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR VN CIV'S TO BE EVAC VIA LIBERTY BRIDGE. CO D TO BE RELIEVED IN PLACE BY CO FROM 2/27.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	581 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:220306Z/TT/CON:1761/WW1/@DC 220145Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/220306Z
TOD:3/27:TT/220306Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ANT LLLLL
O 220150Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 183 FOR PERIOD COVERED 220001H TO 220600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHG
3. CONTACTS:
A. 21223SN (LATE ENTRY) CO D 1/27 FT LP VIC (BT0005N2) REC'D 10-15 RNDS SA F/M VIC (BT007540). FIRED ARTY F/M. EN FIRE CEASED. CHECKED AREA W/NES RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	292 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	581 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	39 UNK CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSVC

GP-4
BT

TOD:220321Z/TT/CCN:1765/W-1/DOC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/220330Z
TOD:3/27:TT/220320Z

220150Z JUNE 68

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DUPLICATE HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 221035Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 184 OPN ALLEN BROOK FOR PEROID 220600H TO 221200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST PLT OF CO C ESCORTED CONVOY W/REFUGEES TO LIBERTY BRIDGE POSIT. CO D IN PROCESS OF GETTING RELIEVED BY CO H 2/27. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTING LOCAL PTL AND SECURITY.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 220900H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT 977543) TANK DET MINE. LEFT FRONT OF TANK DAMAGED. BULLDOZER GOING TO RECOVER TANK. EST OF DAMAGE & TIME TO REPAIR UNK.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 221030H CO H 2/27 VIC (BT 008543) SPOTTED 2 NVA GREEN UNIFORMS. SCOUT SNIPER UNIT FIRED AT EN. ONE (1) NVA KIA.
C. 221124H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT 965548) REC'D SA FIRE FM SOUTH. CALLED ARTY F/M EN FIRE CEASED. CONVOY CONTINUED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 221100Z/TT/CCN-1797/W-2/RLA 221035Z JUN 68
3/27: 221105Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 221440Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A P
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 185 FOR PEROID 221200H TO 221800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONSC

1/27 CMD GRP	AT 980536
CO A	AT 980536
CO C	AT 980534
CO E 2/27	BT 008542
CO H 2/27	BT 009542

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: COMPLETED RELIEF OF CO D BY CO H 2/27 & CO B BY CO E 2/27. CO C PROVIDE SECTY FOR VEHICLE'S & REFUGEES FM BN CP AREA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE & RTND. REMAINDER BN PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR OPN'S.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 211330H CO C CO/SWP VIC (BT 015542) APPREHENDED DETAINEE FM AREA WHERE SNIPER FIRE WAS REC'D. DETAINEE QUESTIONED BY KIT CARSON TURNED OVER TO ITT FWD TO REGT. RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE.
B. 221455H CO H DEFENSIVE/POSIT VIC (BT 008537) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BT 014536) RTND FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WXNEG RES.
C. 221500H CO C CONVOY/SECTY VIC (AT 933531) TANK DET A.T. MINE. TANK TOWED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. TANK DAMAGED TRACK AND ROAD WHEEL.
D. 221550H CO C PLT/SECTY PTL VIC(AT 9255529) DET SFD RIGGED AS A MINE. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA FOUR (4) USMC WIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: EVACED 38 VN REFUGEES TO LIBERTY BRDG FOR MOVEMENT TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.
5. PLANS: NORMAL NIGHT TIME SECTY, LP & AMB ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMU ATIVE LOSSES:

156 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
731 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 221530Z/TT/CCN-1816/w-2/RLA
1/27: COUR
2/27: 221520Z
3/27: 221510Z

221440Z JUN 68

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 230240Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 186 PEROID COVERED 221800H TO 222400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS & CONDUCT PTL/AMB & LP'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 222000H CO H (OPCON 1/27) SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT 008543) MARINE DETONATED M-26 SFD. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).
B. 222020H CO E (OPCON 1/27) LP VIC (BT PPUTREL OBS FIVE VC. FIRED SA CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

PAGE TWO C I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: 1/27 CMD GRP, CO ''A'' &''C'' TO BE RELIEVED FM OPN ALLEN BROOK BY 2/27 CMD GRP, CO ''G'' &''CO ''F''. CO E CONDUCT CBT PTLS. CO H TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR CLEARING OPERATIONS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
156 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
733 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 V C PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 23/0355Z/TT/CCN-1848/W-2/RLA 230240Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 2303522
3/27: 2303562

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 2 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

HAS BE
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 230242Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 187 PEROID COVERED 230001H TO
230600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS W/PTLS,
AMB'S & LP'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 230005H CO ''C'' DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC (AT 978536) REC'D APPROX
8 60MM MORTAR RDS. CALLED F/M ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION VIC (AT 971538).
RES UNK.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
156 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
733 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 230400Z/TT/CCN-1850/W-2/RLA 230242Z JUN 68
TOD: 1/27: 0UR
2/27: 230400Z
3/27: 230400Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 230600Z JUN IMMEDIATE
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C M N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 188 FOR PERIOD COVERED 230600H
TO 231200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CO A NO CHG
CO C AT 991678
CO E NO CHG
CO H NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE RELIEF OF 1/27 OF OPN
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 231030H CO E 2/27 (OPCON 1/27) VIC (BT 008542) FND APPROX 100 PBS SUGAR UNDER HOUSE. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS : CONTINUE RELIEF OF BN.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
156 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
733 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 231110Z/TT/CCN: 1867/w-1/FDP 230600Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 231000Z
3/27: 231108Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 231300Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 189 PERIOD COVERED 231200H TO 231800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/27 BN CP	AT 979535
E CO 2/27	BT 007540
F CO 2/27	AT 979535
G CO 2/27	AT 979535
H CO 2/27	BT 007540

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL CO'S COMPLETED RECON PTL WITHOUT MAJOR CONTACTS.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 231035H (LATE ENTRY) CO "E" 2/27 VIC (BT011542) FOUND 1 CIV FEMALE'S ID CARD AND CLOTHING 50 METERS FM CP, 30 LBS CORN AND 30 LBS BEANS. ITEMS FOUND IN HUT. BEANS, CORN & CLOTHING DEST. ID SENT TO REGT HQ.
B. 231037H (LATE ENTY) CO "H" 2/27 VIC (BT006540) OBS AW FIRE 2-3 SMALL BURSTS FM VIC (BT010533). FIRED 2 WP & 10 60MM HE. EN FIRE CEASED.
C. 231420H CO E 2/27 VIC (BT 008542) MARINE DET COFRAM ARTY DETONATING DEVICE. RES: 4 USMC WIA (EVAC).
D. 231620H CO "H" 2/27 VIC (BT013533) REC'D 6 RDS SA FIRE FM EST TWO SNIPERS VIC (BT 014528). RET'D SA & M-79. EN BROKE CONTACT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK. 2/27 ASSUMED OPCON OF CO "H" AND CO "E" FM 1/27 AND PASSED OPCON OF CO "B" AND CO "D" TO 1/27 AS OF 231530H. EVACED 96 VN REFUGEES FM LIBERTY BRDG FOR MOVEMENT TO DIEN BAN DIST HQ.
5. PLANS: CO'S WILL CONDUCT SECTY PTL'S, LP'S & AMB'S.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
156 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
737 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 2 OF 2 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

126 USMC WIA (MINOR)
Ø USMC MIA
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
GP-4
BT

7 NVA PW
43 DETAINEES
30 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
90 IWC
26 CSWC

TOD DIV: 231500Z/TT/CCN: 1888/W-3/FDP 231300Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 231420Z
3/27: 231423Z

.....

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 240300Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A P
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 190 FOR PEROID COVERED 231800H TO 232400H.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTING NIGHT PERIMETER SECURITY AND AMB AND PTLS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 231730H CO H VIC (BT 008541) WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH LOC APPROX 300 LBS WHITE RICE, APPROX 2800 LBS DARK RICE, APPROX 600 LBS PEANUTS, APPROX 600 LBS POTATOES, APPROX 50 LBS CORN, LARGE SUPPLY OF DISHES. ONE CROCK OF BEANS AND THREE CROCKS OF WATER. FOOD CACHE WAS BURIED UNDERGROUND. WILL REMOVE CACHE FM HOLE IF POSSIBLE.

B. 232040H CO E & H DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VIC (BT 007540) REC'D 30-50 RNDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. CALLED ARTY F/M. RES: TWO (2) USMC KIA.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I U L
SEVENTEEN (17) USMC WIA (MED EVAC), ONE (1) USMC (MINOR).
C. 232245H CO F DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VIC (AT 979535) REC'D 9 RNDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC (AT 973536). RTND FIRE WITH MORTARS AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: (5) USMC WIA (MINOR) ONE (1) KCS WIA (MINOR).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: CO E AND H TO CONDUCT DAY LIGHT PTLS EAST OF RR AND MOVE TO NEW POSIT VIC (BT 007532). CO F & G TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR IN VIC (AT 979528). CO G TO CONDUCT PLT CBT/SWP VIC (AT 978537).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

158 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
754 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
122 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

240300Z

TOR:DIV: 24/0410Z/TT/CCN-1917/W-2/RLA
1/27: COUR
2/27: 240410Z
3/27: 240413Z

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES 240300Z JUN 68

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 240301Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 191 FOR PEROID COVERED 240001H TO 240600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSIT CONDUCTED PTLS/ LPS
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
168 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO (U) C O N F I D E N T I A L

754 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
132 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOR: DIV: 240500Z/TT/CCN-1919/W-2/RLA 240301Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 240500Z
3/27: 240500Z

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

240301Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 240610Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MA
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 192 PEROID COVERED 240600H TO 241200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: MOVING IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS OF SITREP #190
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHG
3. CONTACTS:
A. 231420H CORRECTION TO CO E 2/27 SPOT REPORT 231420H. CHANGE LINE G TO READ 5USMC WIA (EVAC) VICE 4 USMC WIA (EVAC).
B. 232040H CORRECTION TO CO E & H 2/27 SPOT REPORT 232040H. CHANGE LINE G TO READ 17 USMC WIA-15(EVAC) & 2(MINOR) VICE 17 USMC WIA (EVAC) & 1(MINOR).

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 232245H CORRECTION TO CO F 2/27 SPOT REPORT 232245H CHANGE LINE G TO READ 7 USMC WIA (MINOR). ONE (1) KCS WIA (MINOR) VICE 5 USMC WIA (MINOR). ONE(1) KCS (MINOR).
D. 240100H (LATE ENTRY) CO E 2/27 VIC (BT 007543) SAW LIGHT & APPROX 5 VC VIC (BT 005547). FIRED SA & REC'D SA. CALLED ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
E. 240745H CO H 2/27 VIC (BT 006532) LOCATED TUNNEL 6' X 3' X 3'. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
753 USMC WIA(EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

TOR: DIV: 241130Z/TT/GCN: 1945/W-3/FDP 240610Z JUN 68
TOD 1/27: COUR
2/27: 241220Z
3/27: 241245Z

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

240610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 241300Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 193 FOR PERIOD COVERED 241200H TO 241800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/27 BN CP	AT974528
CO E 2/27	BT007533
CO F 2/27	AT974527
CO G 2/27	AT974527
CO H 2/27	BT007533

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: COMPANIES DISPLACED TO ABOVE LOC VIA CO CBT/SWP UNIT CONDUCTED RECON VIC NEW POSIT.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 241215H CO G 2/27 VIC (AT972531) LOC TUNNEL 4' X 4', THREE (3) M-16 MAGS & ONE (1) YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE. DEST TUNNEL.
B. 241350H CO H 2/27 VIC (BT008533) FND 82MM MORTAR PIT W/STAKES, ONE (1) CHI COM GRENADE AND WRAPPING FOR SHELL CASING W/MARKING. RTND WRAPPING TO CO H. DEST MORTAR PIT.
C. 241445H CO E 2/27 VIC (BT007540) WHILE ON SWP HAD TWO (2) HEAT CASUALTIES RES: TWO (2) USMC NBC (EVAC)
D. 241545H 2/27 REAR VIC (AT923538) TWO (2) VN BOYS BROUGHT IN THREE (3) DUD M-26 FRAGS: 50 RNDS M-16 AMMO. FIRING DEVICE FOR CLAYMORE MINE. PAYED EACH BOY 400 PIASTERS FROM S-2 REWARD FUND.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NOE
5. PLANS: CO'S WILL CONDUCT SECURITY PTL'S, LP'S AND AMB'S IN ADDITION TO NORMAL NIGHT TIME SECURITY MEASURES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
753 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
326 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOB: DIV: 241348Z/TT/CCN: 241300Z/[illegible]/FDP 241300Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 241348Z
3/27: 241348Z

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 250350Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 194 PERIOD COVERED 241800H TO 242400H JUN68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CONDUCTING NORMAL TIME LP'S & AMB'S SECTY CBT PTL'S.
3. CONTACTS
A. 241605H (LATE ENTRY) CO "E" 2/27 VIC (BT002528) FOUND 1 BUNKER, 12 X 6 X 4FT MADE OF CEMENT TIMBER & BAMBOO. DEST.
B. 241630H (LATE ENTRY) CO "E" 2/27 VIC (BT006528) FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE 1 1/2 FT IN DIA. 3 FT DEEP. DEST.
C. 241715H (LATE ENTRY) CO "F" 2/27 VIC (AT979529) REC'D 25 RDS AW FIRE FM TWO VC. CALLED ARTY F/M. CALLED AIR STRIKE. SWEPT AREA NEG RES.

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
D. 241815H CO "G" 2/27 VIC (AT974527) OBS FIVE EN W/ WPNS FIRED SA. EN FLED CHECKED AREA NEG RES. RES: 12 DETAINEES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ENGR ALONG W/SECTY FM "F" CO (-) & "G" CO WILL SWP FM PRESENT POSITION NORTHWEST TO (AT970540). SECOND PLT "F" CO CONDUCT LONG RANGE COMBAT ACTION FM PRESENT POSITION TO (AT995530) & RETURNS TO (AT970540). "H" CO CONDUCT LONG RANGE CBT ACTION FM PRESENT POSIT TO (BT025530) & RETURNS ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCT RECON PTL'S & CBT PTL'S DURING DAYLIGHT . ALL UNITS CARRY OUT NIGHT TIME SECTY, AMB PATROLS CBT IN ADDITION LP'S .
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
753 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	55 DETAINEES
326 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USNC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 250420Z/TT/CCN: 1989/w-3/FDP 250350Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 250413Z
3/27: 250435Z

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 250351Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) IMMEDIATE
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 195 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 250600H JUN68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

753 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	55 DETAINEES
326 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 250410Z/BGN: 1986/W-3/FDP 250351Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 250412Z
3/27: 250413Z

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

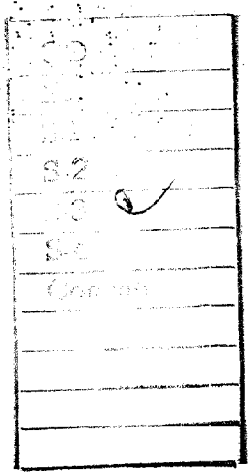
ZNR CCCCC
O 250965Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN /FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN /SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN /THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK STARP NR 154 PERIOD COVERED 250600H TO 251200H
JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS : MOVING IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS STARP 154.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO E & G WITH ENGR MOVING TO VIC AT 970540.
ONE PLT CO F CONDUCTING PAT TO VIC AT 995530. CO E &H CONDUCTING
CBT AND RECON PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS :
A. CONNECTION TO CO "G" 2/27 DTG 241015H VIC (AT974927) DELETE
12 DETAINEES AS AN ERRONEOUS ENTRY. CLASSIFIED AS REFUGEES. REFUGEES

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
TAKEN TO "G" CO 2/27 CP.
B. 241515H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" 2/27 SWD CBT VIC (AT972534) PFC
HIT BY FRIENDLY BTRY F /M. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).
C. 250710H CO "F" 2/27 VIC (AT976530) TWO (2) MARINES DET SFD UNK
TYPE. #2 USMC WIA (EVAC)
D. 250900H CO "E" 2/27 VIC (BT 002534) FOUND MUDMD IN HOLE
SURROUNDED BY PUNJI STAKES. DEST.
E. 250900H CO "E" 2/27 CP VIC (BT 002534) SAW 4 VC MOVING ON RIDGE
VIC (BT 017502). CALLED ARTY F /M. MOVEMENT STOPPED. TARGET OUT
OF TAOR AREA. NOF SEARCH F /M. CLEARED.
F. 251120H CO "E" 2/27 SWD CBT PTL VIC (BT 004531) FOUND ONE (1)
M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST.
G. 251045H CO "H" 2/27 PLT CBT SWP VIC (ST 011530) RCVD HARRASSING
FIRE FM VIC (BT 01052?) REI "D" BTRY F /M-79. CONTINUED SWP.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS : NO CHANGE
5. PLANS : CONTINUING PLANS OF STARP NR 154.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	552 NVA KIA
756 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES



COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
326 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
1 VC KIA
7 NVA KIA
43 DETAINEES
30 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
98 IVC
26 CSHC
GP-4
BT

TOD#251115Z/TT/CGN:2001/W-1/BDC 250905Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/251110Z
TOD:3/27:TT/251112Z

NNNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 251345Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO LG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN /SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN /THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN/ALLEN BROOK STRIKE NR 197 PERIOD COVERED 251200H TO 251800H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS :
2/27 BN CP AT 974527
2/27 CO E AT 964529
2/27 CO F AT 974527
2/27 CO G AT 974527
2/27 CO H VIC 984520
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS :

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 250700H (LATE ENTRY) CO "F" 2/27 VIC (AT 977529) RECD APPROX 15 RDS AT FIRE FM VIC (AT 977527). CALLED ARTY F/M & AIR STRIKE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
B. 250845H (LATE ENTRY) CO "F " 2/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT 970530) RECD EVAC HELO REC'D SNIPER FIRE IN LZ. FIRED IN RTN, NOT FIRED IN ROCKETS. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
C. 251120H (LATE ENTRY) CO "E " 2/27 VIC (AT 975531) CUC APPROX 5 OLD WOMEN VIC (AT 979531). INTERPRETER TALKED TO WOMEN WHO SAID APPROX 10 VC AT THIS POSITION 3 DAYS AGO.
D. 251230H CO E 2/27 SWP OUT VIC (BT 992531) FOUND BUNKER LARGE ENOUGH FOR SIX (6) PEOPLE. DEST.
E. 251300H CO "H" SNIPER TEAM 2/27 VIC (BT 977533) LOCATED 2 OR 3 VC VIC (BT 970529). SHOT ONE VC. RES : 1 VC KIA.
F. 251330H CO "E " 2/27 VIC (AT 956527) SAW 2 VC RUNNING TO VILLAGE. FIRED AT VC, CHECKED VILLAGE VC FLED IN SE DIRECTION. IN VILLAGE FOUND WOUNDED BABY WHO DIED. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. SIR TO BE SUBMITTED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS : NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES :

CO	
XO	
S1	
S2	
S3	
S-4	
Comm	

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C 12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	203 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	502 NVA KIA
756 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC CIV
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA CIV
*0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
326 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
2 USMC KNBC	96 IVC
2 USN KNBC	20 USMC
*1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

BP-4
BT

TOD:2514212/TT/CCN:2008 /W-1/BDC 2513452 JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/2514202
TOD:3/27:TT/2514212

NNNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 260320Z JUN 68 **IMMEDIATE** **HAS BEEN SENT**
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 198 FOR PERIOD COVERED 252100H TO 262400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NORMAL NIGHT TIME PTL (AMB, CBT, SECURITY). SECURITY AND LP'S WITH LIGHT CONTACTS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 252212H CO "G" 2/27 VIC (AT974527) REC'D 100 RNDS SA & AW FIRE FROM VIC (AT977532) CALLED 81MM F/M. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.
B. 252212H CO "H" 2/27 VIC (BT004528) REC'D 10 TO 12 RNDS SA FM VIC (BT009533). CALLED ARTY F/M. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: CO "E" CONDUCTING CBT PTL IN AO. AO APPROX 200 METERS FM AT995530. CO "F" CONDUCTING CBT PTLS IN AO. AO APPROX 1000 METERS N TO S. 200 METERS E TO W. CENTER AT (AT976530). FIRST PLT CONDUCTING RECON FM PRESENT POSIT TO (AT984535). CO "G" PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN. FIRST PLT PROVIDING SECURITY FOR THREE (3) TANKS MOVING TO (AT972530). CO H CONDUCTING CO (-) CBT SWP THROUGHOUT AO. AO. APPROX 1200 METERS E TO W. 2000 METERS N TO S. CENTERED AT (BT007537). ALL UNITS CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT TIME PTLS AND SECURITY.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
198 USMC KIA	203 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	282 NVA KIA
726 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
326 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 USMC KNBC 20 IWC
2 USN KNBC 26 CSWC
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 260355Z/TT/CON: 2049/W-3/FOP 260300Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 260615Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (6/68) COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 260310Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 199 OPN ALLEN BROOK FOR PERIOD COVER 160001 TO 260600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION. NO CHG
3. CONTACTS:
A. 251920H (LATE ENTRY) CO F 2/27 CP VIC (AT976531) OBS FIVE (5) ENEMY IN GREEN UNIFORMS VIC (AT972533). TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/SA & M79. CALLED AIR STRIKES. FOLLOWING AIR STRIKE SWP AREA & REC'D AW FIRE FM SEVERAL WPNS VIC (AT962539). CALLED 81MM F/M & ARTY F/M ON EN POSIT. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE TWO C I A L C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 252045H (LATE ENTRY) CO G 2/27 FT LP VIC (AT973533) FT LP DEPARTED CU PERIMETER. APPROX 300 METERS FM PERIMETER TWO (2) MEMBERS OF THE ACTIVITY BECAME SEPARATED FM THE THIRD
WHILE SEEKING COVER FM ILLUM PYRO. ONE (1) MARINE FAILED TO REALIZE ACTIVITY HAD BECOME SEPARATED AND FIRED ON DETECTED MOVEMENT WHILE LINK UP WAS BEING ATTEMPTED BY OTHER TWO (2) MARINES. RE: TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC) ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC) FM SHOCK.
(C) 260130H CO "G" 2/27 SQD/CRT VIC (AT975532) OBS FOUR (4) EN. THREW ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE. EN RTND APPROX 10 RNDS SA. EN ATTEMPTED TO BREAK CONTACT. THEN OBS 10-15 EN WEARING HELMETS. AREA WAS TRAVERSED W/SA'S FIRE AND PTL THREW M-26. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NOE
5. PLANS. NO CHG.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES.

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	282 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
758 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

135 USMC WIA (MINOR)
? USMC MIA
327 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
? USMC KNBC
? USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

7 NVA PW
45 DETAINEES
30 INN CIV
? CIV DEF
90 IWC
26 CSWC

TOD DIV: 260344Z/TT/CCN: 2046/W-3/FDP 260310Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 260330Z
3/27: 260333Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

O 241220Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 200 FOR PERIOD COVERED 260600H TO 261200H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHG
3. CONTACTS:
A. 211330H FOLLOW UP TO CO C 1/27 CO SWP VIC (BT015542) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV
B. 241700H (LATE ENTRY) CO E 2/27 CP VIC (BT007533) WHILE PREPARING PMSITION FOR NIGHT. MARINE CUT THUMB W/KNIFE. RES: ONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) USMC NBC (EVAC)
C. 251215H (LATE ENTRY) RECON TEAM 1ST RECON BN OBS 100 VC VIC (AT966517) MOVING WEST IN OPEN. VC WORE KHAKIS & BLACK PJ'S. CARRIED PACK & RIFLES. FIRED ARTY F/M AND AIR STRIKES. RES: 64 VC KIA.
D. 260730H CO E 2/27 SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT004529) FND TWO (2) M-26 GRENADES W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
E. 260800H CO F 2/27 VIC (AT961523) PTL LOC THREE (3) BUNKERS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD FIVE (5) PEOPLE EACH. DEST.
F. 260830H CO E 2/27 PLT CBT/PTL VIC (BT002535) FND ONE (1) FUNKER 4' X 4'. DEST.
G. 260900H CO F 2/27 PLT CBT/PTL VIC (AT975528) FND ONE (1) SFD W/TRIP WIRE & ONE (1) 500 LB BOMB, (2) TWO CHI COM GRENADES. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	267 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
758 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	24 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:261215Z/TT/CCN:2066/W-1/BDC 261020Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/261213Z
TOD:3/27:TT/261218Z

NNNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 2612152 JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 201 FOR PERIOD COVERED 261200H TO 261800H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

BN CP 2/27	AT976527
CO F 2/27	AT976527
CO G 2/27	AT976527
CO H 2/27	BT006533
CO E 2/27	BT006533

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHG
3. CONTACTS:
   A. 261315H CO H 2/27 CU SWP VIC (BT003544) FND ONE (1) 40mm

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
RKT & LAUNCHER US AIRCRAFT TYPE, BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES, FOUR (4) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND ONE (1) 60MM MORTAR ROUND. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	267 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
758 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	21 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 INC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo
261215Z JUNE 68

TOR
TOD:261250Z/TT/CCN:2074/W-1/BUC
TOD:1/27#COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/261351Z
TOD:3/27:TT/261425Z

NNNN

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

O 270300Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 282 PERIOD COVERED 261800H TO 262400H JUNE 68
1.' UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2.' SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED NIGHT AMB'S & PTL'S & ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.'
3.' CONTACTS:
A.' 261100H (LATE ENTRY) E CO SQD CBT VIC (AT995530) FOUND 2 RKT'S FM HUEY. ALSO SATCHEL CHARGE, 80 RDS CHICOM M/E AMMO, 12 LBS OF CORN & 10 LBS OF POTATOES, 1 GALLON OF WATER. DEST.
B.' 261530H (LATE ENTRY) E CO PLT CBT PTL VIC (BT004536) OBS

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
MOVEMENT IN TREELINE. FIRED SA, CHECKED AREA, FOUND 3 WOUNDED CIV, (2 FEMALE & 1 BOY) RES: 3 CIV WOUNDED MED EVAC ON RESUPPLY RUN.' SIR TO FOLLOW.
C.' 261600H H CO CO CP VIC (BT004528) OBS FIVE (5) VC AT (BT011538) CALLED 60MM F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
D.' 261830H F CO SQD CBT VIC (AT970534) OBS 2 VC FIRED SA & M-79, 81MM & 60MM.' CHECKED AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA. RES: 1 VC KIA.
E.' 261940H H CO FT SNIPERS VIC (BT004520) OBS 1 VC AT (BT011534) FIRED UPON NEG RES.
4.' SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5.' PLANS: CO E CONDUCT CBT SWP TO VIC (AT993531). CO F CONDUCT CBT SWP TO VIC (BT028536). CO G CONDUCT SECTY FOR ENGR VIC (AT992536). CO H TO RELOCATE CP TO VIC (BT002540) & CONDUCT CDT OPERATION IN AO. ALL UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT LP'S, AMB'S, CBT SECTY PTL'S.'
6.' ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	263 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
758 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE CIVJ C O N F I D E N T I A L

135 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
7 NVA PW
43 DETAINEES
91 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
90 IWC
26 CSWC

GP-4
BI

TOD:270420Z/IT/CCN:2116/W-1/BDC 270300Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/270422Z
TOD:3/27:TT/270425Z

NNNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

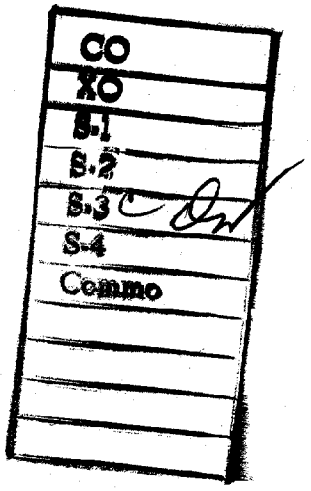
ZNY CCCCC
O 270305Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 203 PERIOD COVERED 270001H TO 270600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NORMAL NIGHT TIME OPERATIONS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 261825H (LATE ENTRY) CO "H" 2/27 VIC (BT008533) OBS FOUR (4) VC IN TREELINE VIC (BT017533). SNIPER FIRED NEG RES. CALLED AO TO ADJUST ARTY. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
B. 262345H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" 2/27 SQD LP VIC (AT973532) OBS TWO (2) VC CRAWLING TOWARD LP. THREW 2 M-26, FIRED SA, EN RETURNED 2 RDS SA & PULLED BACK. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 262350H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" 2/27 SQD LP VIC (AT974533) OBS FIVE (5) VC IN TREELINE VIC (AT972534). FIRED SA & CALLED 60MM & 81MM F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
D. 270315H CO "E" 2/27 VIC (BT005530) REC'D TEN (10) RDS SA FIRE. RET'D SA. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
E. 270325H CO "H" 2/27 VIC (BT004528) OBS TWO (2) VC VIC (BT004526). FIRED THREE (3) M-79 & SA FIRE. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	269 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
758 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF



COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
20 IWC
26 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD:270413Z/TT/CON:2117/A-1/BDC 270305Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/270412Z
TOD:3/27:TT/270413Z

NNNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 270813Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 204 PEROID COVERED 270600H
TO 271200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTING CBT SWP OF AO.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 261615H (LATE ENTRY) CO ''E'' 2/27 PLT CBT PTL VIC (BT 005504) FOUND 900 LBS RICE BURIED IN URNS ABOUT 1FT DEEP. COMPANY IN PROCESS OF DISPLACING. UNABLE TO TRANSPORT RICE THEREFORE DEST.
B. 270804H CO ''E'' 2/27 VIC (AT 994531) FOUND THIRTY (30) CHICOM AP MINES PRESSURE DET & TEN (10) CHICOM CLAYMORE MINES IN CAVE (AT 994531). DEST.
C. 270830H CO ''E'' 2/27 CP VIC (AT 994531) FOUND SIX (6) RIFLE

PAGE TWO C12J C ON F I D E N T I A L
GRENADES &IN CANNISTERS & TWELVE (12) CRIMPED CARTRIDGES FOR AK-47 BURIED IN DITCH VIC (AT 994531). GEAR WAS NEW & OF CHINESE OR RUSSIAN MAKE. DEST.
D. 270850H CO ''E'' 2/27 OP VIC (AT 991529) REC'D 50-55 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D APPROX 50 RDS SA. ELEMENTS OF ''E'' CO SWEPT AREA CHASED EST FOUR (4) VC ARMED W/AK-47. EN BROKE CONTACT VIC (AT 990527).
E. 270910H CO ''E'' 2/27 SQD CP VIC (AT 993530) FOUND ONE (1) BOUNCING TYPE AP MINE ON 3 FT POLE W/WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. FOUND ONE 105MM DUD. DEST.
F. 271010H CO ''H'' 2/27 SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT 017534) OBS VC IN TREE-LINE. SNIPER FIRED. RES: 1 VC KIA.
G. 271115H CO ''H'' 2/27 SNIPER TEAM LOC 3 REINFORCED BUNKERS IN TREELINE. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CMBT SWP OF ASSIGNED AREAS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
758 USMC WIA(EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA(EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA(MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2 CIV DEF
90 IWC
26 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 27/0925Z/TT/CCN-2132/W-2/RLA 2708132 JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 270927Z
3/27: 270936Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 271300Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 205 PERIOD COVERED 271200H
TO 271800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/27 CP	AT 993532
CO E 2/27	AT 993532
CO F 2/27	BT 022530
CO G 2/27	AT 993532
CO H 2/27	BT 007540

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 271200H CO "E" CO SWP VIC (AT 994531) FOUND ONE CASE AK-50 AMMO & 6 B-40 RKTS. DEST.
B. 271430H CO "E" PLT SWP VIC (AT 996531) MARINE TRIPPED SFD M-26. RES: 3 USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
881 USMC WIA	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (EVAC)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (EVAC)	

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

TOD: DIV: 27/1335Z/TT/CCN-2145/W-2/RLA 271300Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 271327Z
3/27: 271321Z

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 280130Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 206 FOR PERIOD 271800H TO 272400H JUN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CO F 2/27	AT 993522
2/27 CP	NO CHG
CO E 2/27	NO CHG
CO G 2/27	NO CHG
CO H 2/27	NO CHG

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHG
3. CONTACTS:
A. 271515H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT014540) REC'D AW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIRE FROM THREE (3) VC VIC (BT015542). RTND TEN (10) RNDS SA. CALLED ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 271915H CO G 2/27 VIC (AT992532) OBS SIX (6) VC MOVING IN TREE LINE WEARING WHITE COVERED HELMETS. FIRED FIVE (5) 60MM HE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 272140H CO F 2/27 CP VIC (AT992533) REC'D SQD SIZE PROBE. SA & AW & TEN (10) ROUNDS M-79. RTND M-79, SA, 60MM, 81MM & ARTY F/M. EN BROKE CONTACT.

D. 272215H CO F 2/27 PLT CBT/PTL VIC (AT991533) REC'D M-79 FIRE FROM TREE LINE RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA. REQUEST EMERG MED EVAC. RTND SA FIRE.

E. 272220H CO H 2/27 VIC (BT007540) REC'D ONE (1) GRENADE, OBS TWO (2) VC VIC (BT004541). RTND SA FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT.

F. 272400H CO F 2/27 VIC (AT991533) FOLLOW UP TO 272215H. MED EVAC COMPLETE THREE (3) EMERG.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO E REMAIN AT 2/27 CP. DAY & NIGHT COMBAT PTL & SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN. CO F CBT/SWP TO (AT997544) ESTABLISH CBT BASE. CO G (REIN) CBT PTL TO (BT005534). CO H SWP TO

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C Dm
S-4
Commo

FLC 2106/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
OBJ A. (AT994531). H&S CO SECURITY FOR CP.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
764 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:280251Z/TT/CCN:2178/W-1/BDC 280130Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/280250Z
TOD:3/27:TT/280255Z

NNNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZYT CCCCC
O 280140Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 207 FOR PERIOD 280001H TO 280600H JUN 68
1.' UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2.' SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHG
3.' CONTACTS:
A.' 272300H (LATE ENTRY) CO H VIC (BT013544) OBS 11 VC AT (BT011544). CALLED 60MM F/M CHECKED AREA FND PROBABLE MORTAR PITS & BLOOD.
B. 280050H CO H (BT000541) REC'D AW FIRE FROM (BT002543) CALLED ARTY F/M CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4.' SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5.' PLANS: NO CHG
6.' ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
764 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

TOD:280259Z/TT/CCN:2179/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/280 257Z
TOD:3/27:TT/280259Z

280140Z JUNE 68

NNNN

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 280740Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 208 PEROID COVERED 280600H
TO 281200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

764 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 28/1140Z/TT/CCN-2205/W-2/RLA
1/27: COUR
2/27: 281130Z
3/27: 281145Z

280740Z JUN 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 281335Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

..AS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 209 FOR PERIOD COVERED 281200H TO 281800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/27 CP	AT 993532
CO E	AT 993532
CO G	AT 993532
CO H	AT 993532
CO F	AT 994543

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 281200H CO G PLT CBT/PTL VIC (BT 006526) OBS ONE (1) PLT OF EN

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
VIC (BT 007519) EAST TO WEST 400 METERS ON EITHER SIDE. ENEMY WORE GREEN UNIFORMS. FIRED 55 RNDS 81MM, 122 RNDS 105MM. CANNOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER.
B. 281625H CO E 2/27 VIC (AT 997530) FOUND 300 LBS RICE, 3 STEEL PUNJI STAKES, 50 LBS SALT, 5 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS. DUE TO TACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS ALL FOODSTUFFS AND ORDINANCE DEST.
C. 281700H CORRECTION TO CO F 2/27 SPOT REPORT 272215H. CHANGE LINE G TO READ 6 WIA, 3 EVAC, 3 MINOR. VICE 3 WIA EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
764 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
138 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 281555Z/TT/CC... 27/4-3 FDP
1/27: COUR
2/27: 281605Z
3/27: 281559Z

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

...13335Z JUN 68

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 290059Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 210 PEROID COVERED 286800H TO 282400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT TIME LP, AMB'S AND SECTY CBT PTL'S IN CO AREA OF OPERATIONBM
3. CONTACTS:
A./ 281800H CO ''H'' 2/27 VIC (AT 995532) REC'D EW FM TREELINE VIC (AT 993533) RET'D SA FIRE & MBAUO FIREBN THEN SEARCHED EREA W/NEG RES.
B. 282020H CO ''H'' 2/27 VIC (AT 995532) REC' D SA & AW FIRE FM VIC (AT BOOETERL RET'D SA , M-79 & 60MM MORATR FIRE. AREA OF CONTACT TO BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT.
C. 282230H CO ''H'' 2/27 VIC (AT 995532) OBS 1 VC MOVING VIC

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(AT 990530) CO FIRED 60MM MORTAR MISSION & WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ''E'' 2/27 SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATION. ''F'' 2/27 CONDUCT CBT SWP TO VIC (BT 007541) SET UP A CBT BASE. ''G'' 2/27 CONDUCT CBT SWO TO VILLAGE IN VIC (BT 005527) & SET UP CBT BASE. ''H'' 2/27 SECTY FOR BN CP-DAYTINE SECTY CBT PTL'S. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT MARMAL NITETIME CBT/AMB PTL'S , LP'S & SECTY PTL'S.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
764 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
138 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

TOD: DIV: 29/0335Z/TT/CCN-2265/W-2/RLA 290059Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 290336Z

COPY 4 OF 12 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 290100Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 211 PEROID COVERED 290001H TO 290600H JUN 68
1 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY ON OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS : NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
764 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA(EVAC)	1 VC PW
138 USMC WIA (EVAC)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: DIV: 29/0345Z/TT/CCN-2264/W-2/RLA 290100Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 290352Z

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 12 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ANY CCCCC
O 290610Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 212 PERIOD COVERED 290600H
TO 291200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS:
A. 290715H CO "G" 2/27 VIC (AT 998529) MECH MULE HIT 30LB BOX MINE. SENT RECOVERY TEAM TO PICK UP WRECK. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (EVAC).
B. 290845H CO "H" VIC (BT 003525) SNIPER TEAM OBS TWO (2) VC IN THE OPEN VIC (AT 993538). SNIPER FIRED SA. RES: 1 VC KIA.

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 290910H CO "H" VIC (AT 993531) DIS BUNKER W/LARGE AMOUNT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS, SKETCHES OF DEF POSITIONS, ONE (1) ID CARD AND (1) CHICOM GRENADE. TURNED INTO BN S-2.
D. 291100H CO "E" PLT SWP VIC (AT 996532) LOC TWO (2) 2.75 RKTS BESIDE TRAIL. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	271 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
768 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
138 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
7 USMC KIBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 291145Z/TT/CON: 2283/W-3/FDP 290610Z JUN 68
1/27: CCUR
2/27: 291045Z
3/27: 291050Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

U 291225Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 213 PERIOD COVERED 2912∅∅H TO 2918∅∅H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/27 CP	AT9935∅2
E 2/27	AT9905∅2
F 2/27	BT∅∅∅544
G 2/27	BT∅∅5530
H 2/27	AT99∅532

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS:
B. 2914504 CO "H" 2/27 VIC (AT9∅∅52∅) OBS 4 OR 5 YOUNG VN MALE CIV.

PAGE TWO C12∅ C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON CHECKING AREA FD SEVERAL BUNKERS. APPEARS TO BE VC REST AREA.
SEARCHED BUNKER & FOUND SEVEN (7) WOMEN & THIRTEEN (13) CHILDREN. ONE
(1) CANDLE. (2) TWO PENICILLIN AMT UNK. TWO (2) PONCHOS ONE (1) US
& (1) VC. TOOTH PASTE. 3∅ PACKAGES OF CIGARETTES. 15 BOXES OF TOBACCO.
2 CIGARS. 15 BARS OF SOAP. 50 LBS RICE. 6 PACKS MADE OF SANDBAGS
FILLED W/CIVILIAN CLOTHES. BLASTING CAPS & DET CORD. TURNED INTO BN
CP. (2∅) DETAINEES FWD TO REGT 19 ITT F/INTERR.
A. 2912∅∅H CO "G" 2/27 PLT CBT PAT VIC (BT∅1∅527) REC'D HEAVY SA FIRE
& SEVEN (7) RDS 6∅MM MORTAR FM UNK NUMBER OF EN VIC (BT∅1∅52∅). RET'D
FIRE W/SA AND MORTARS. CALLED ARTY F/M. EN BROKE CONTACT. WILL
SEARCH AREA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: WILL CONDUCT NORMAL ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	271 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
768 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
138 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

PAGE THREE C12∅ C O N F I D E N T I A L
∅ USMC MIA
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)
USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT
65 DETAINEES
31 HMN CIV
2 CIV DEF
∅∅ IWC
96 CSWC

TOD DIV: 2914∅2Z/TT/GUN: 2295/W-3/FDP 291225Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 291489Z
3/27: 291432Z

COPY 4 OF 2 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY EEEEE
U 292020Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 214 FOR PERIOD T918000H
TO 292400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 292115H CO G (LATE ENTRY) NAI 998525 FOLLOW UP TO BN SPOT REPORT DTG 292115H CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ 9 USMC EVAC7.
(B) 292115H CO G (AT 998529 (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO BN SPOT REPORT DTG 292115H CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ 8 USMC EVAC4.
(C) 290830H CO F (BT 006544) (LATE ENTRY) MARINE SPRAINED ANKLE. MED EVAC ON RESUPPLY HELO. RLS: ONE (1) USMC NSC.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(D) T917300H CO F (BT 017546) (LATE ENTRY) VN CIV INFORMED PIL THAT VC AT (BT 017548) CHECKED AREA OBS FOURN VC. CALLED ARTY. NEG RES.
(E) 292115H CO F (BT 017546) FOLLOW UP TO BN SPOT REPORT 291730H MARINE STEPPED IN PUNJI STAKE ROUTINE EVAC TO BE CONDUCTED THE MORNING OF 30JUN. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: COMPANY E CBT SWP TO VIC (AT 975533) AND RETURN TO PRESENT POSITION. CO F CONDUCT CBT SWP TO VIC (BT 018536) THEN SIT IN BLOCKING POSITION FM (BT 019533) TO (BT 020530) TO (BT 017528). THEN LINK UP W/CO G FOR CBT SWP TO VIC (BT 007533) ESTABLISH W CBT BASE. CO G CBT SWP TO VIC (BT 017529). LINK UP W/CO F AND SWP TO VIC (BT 017533). ESTABLISH CBT BASE. CO H PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN AND 2/27 CP. ALL UNITS CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	271 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
769 USMC WIA (MEVAC)	4 RETURNEES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comello

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

USA WIA (EVAC)
343 USMC WIA (MINOR)
USMC KIA
329 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

1 VC PW
7 NVA PW
63 DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
93 IWC
T6 USMC

300300Z JUN 68

TOR: 300 618Z/TT/CUN: 2355/W-3/FDP
1/27: COUR
2/27: 300615Z
3/27: 300615Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

O 300321Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV NKE//—
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L 215
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 112 FOR PERIOD 300301H TO 310600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHG
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
15 USMC KIA	271 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
769 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)
9 USMC MIA
32 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVACL

2 RETURNEES
1 VC PW
7 NVA PW
63 DETAINEES
31 CHN CIV
2 CIV DEFHN
T USMC NNBC
26 CSWC

90 IWC

T USN NNBC
1 NCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 300625Z/TT/CCN-2348/W-2/RLA
1/27: COUR
2/27: 300622Z
3/27: 300625Z

300321Z JUN 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 Cdr
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 300830Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 216 PERIOD COVERED 300600H TO 301200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CO E PRESENTLY ENGAGED IN COMBAT SWEEP TO VIC (AT975530). CO F SWP TO VIC (BT018536) AND PRESENTLY IN BLOCKING POSITION FM (BT019533) TO (BT020530). CO G SWEEPING TO VIC (BT017529). CO H PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 300230H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 SQD/AMB VIC (AT994567) HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE. FIRED 12 60MM MORTAR SUP AREA. NEG RES.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 300830H CO E 2/27 PLT/SWP VIC (AT986529) REC'D APPROX 10 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT984528). RTND 30 RNDS SA, 5 RNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.
C. 300835H CO H 2/27 VIC (BT001-33) LOC DOCUMENT IN BUNKER VIC (AT993528). TOOK DOCUMENT TO 2/27 CP.
D. 300905H CO E 2/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT982531) FND VC DOCUMENTS & TRNG PAMPHLETS, MAPS & 2 CLIPS OF M1 RIFLE AMMO. BROUGHT GEAR TO BN CP.
E. 300930H CO E 2/27 VIC (BT001-33). MARINE TRIPPED BFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA (EVAC).
F. 300945H CO G 2/27 VIC (BT005530) FOUND 1 CASE ASSORTED POP UP FLARES, 1 BAS MASK, 1 CLAYMORE MINE. SENT TO BN CP.
G. 301100H CO H SQD/CRT VIC (AT999534) FOUND ONE (1) 105MM RND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE RELEASE. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR. 214
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
19 USMC KIA	271 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
270 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1 USN WIA (EVAC)
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
32 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

1 VC PW
1 NVA PW
63 DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
20 IWC
26 CSWC

TOO:DIV:301350Z/TT/CCN: 2372/W-3/FDP 300830Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 301350Z
3/27: 301350Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

O 301445Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 217 FOR PERIOD 301200H TO 301800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/27 CP AT993532
CO E AT993532
CO F BT016531
CO G BT016531
CO H AT993532
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO E CONDUCTED CBT SWP TO VIC (AT997530) AND RTND TO (AT993532). CO F EST BLOCKING FORCE AT (BT019533) TO (BT992530) TO (BT017528). LINKED UP WITH CO G AND SWEPT TO (BT016531). CO G SWEPT TOWARD CO F BLOCKING FORCE LINKED WITH CO F AND SWEPT TO (BT016531). CO H PROVIDED SECTY FOR BN CP AND LAND CLEARING OPN.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 291245H (LATE ENTRY) 1ST RECON BN RECON INSERT VIC (AT946) OBS EIGHT (8) VC/NVA MOVING E W/PACKS. CALLED ARTY F/M. RES: FOUR (4) VC KIA.
(B) 301015H (LATE ENTRY) CO E 2/27 VIC (BT001522) LOC BUNKER, FND ONE (1) M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE LP, AMB AND CBT PTL'S
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	275 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
770 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
329 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

TOD DIV: 301455Z/TT/CCN: 2381/W[illegible] 301452Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 301452Z
3/27: 301455Z

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 012320Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 218 PERIOD COVERED 301800H TO 312400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/27 CP AT993532
E 2/27 AT993532
F 2/27 BT016531
G 2/27 BT016531
H 2/27 AT993532
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT/TIME ACTIVITIES. AMB'S. LP'S. SECTY & CBT PTL'S.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 301240H (LATE ENTRY) H CO VIC (AT993533) REC'D ONE GRENADE. RET'D ONE M-26 & SA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
B. 301800H (LATE ENTRY) E CO VIC (BT017034) FD 2 82MM RDS. DEST.
C. 301600H (LATE ENTRY) G CO VIC (BT030033) REC'D 40 RDS SA FM CST 4 EN. RET'D 100 RDS SA & M-79. CALLED ARTY F/M. EN WITHDREW ACROSS RIVER.
D. 301745H (LATE ENTRY) SNIPER TM E CO VIC (AT992022) OBS 4 EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/WPNS. FIRED SA. NFS 1 NVA KIA.
(E) 301803H 1ST RECON BN RECON TEAM OBS 7 VC IN THE OPEN. WERE WEARING KHAKIES BLACK PJ'S W/RIFLES & PACKS. CALLED ARTY NFS. 2 VC KIA.
F. 301800H H CO VIC (AT992022) MADE CONTACT W/NVA SQD. FIRED SA SWEPT AREA FD DRAG MARKS.
G. 301930H CO F VIC (BT006544) FD FOLLOWING EN AMMO. 9-82MM RDS. 3 B-40 RKT RDS. 2 B-40 RKT BOOSTER. 200 30 CAL RDS. 600 7.62 RDS & 4 57 RR RDS. RET'D AMMO TO BN S-2.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO E CONDUCTS TANK INFANTRY CBT PTL TO THE WEST FN VIC (AT993532) ALSO NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN AREA OF OPS. CO F CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE DAY TIME CBT PATROLLING & NORMAL NIGHT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 Cont
S-4

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

ELC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
TIME ACTIVITIES. CO G SAME AS CO F. CO H PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATION AND 2/27 CP.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
1-9 USMC KIA	277 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	-82 NVA KIA
770 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
32- USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN C V
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	-0 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOR: 010450Z/TT/CUN: 035/w-3/FDP 010320Z JUL 68
TOD 1/27: COUR
2/27: 010435Z
3/27: 010445Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 010640Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (DEIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NO 100 PERIOD COVERED FM 010600H
TO 011200H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
A 1/27 BT 024551
B 1/27 BT 025543

PAGE TWO C12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
C 2/26 BT 011537
D 1/26 BT 013528
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. CONTINUED TO ATTACK TO THE EAST. 1/26 EFFECTED PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH ADVN UNITS AT 010730H AND 1/27 EFFECTED A PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH ADVN UNITS AT 010815H. AFTER MAKING PHYSICAL CONTACT UNITS TURNED ABOUT AND COMMENCED TO ATTACK TO THE WEST.
3. CONTACTS. A. 010745H H&S 1/27 VIC (BT 022548) MARINE DET (1) ONE SFD OF UNK TYPE. RES. (1) ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
B. 010800H B 1/26 VIC (BT 011530) FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND TUNNELS. ELEVEN (11) 82MM MORTAR POS. APPROX 150-200 AP MINES. DEST TUNNELS, BUNKERS AND MORTAR AMMO. TURNED IN SAMPLE OF MINES TO BN (S-2).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
5. PLANS. CONTINUE TO ATTACK TO THE WEST. DIRECTED NOT TO CROSS BR.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES.

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
576 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC POW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	2 NVA POW

PAGE THREE C12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	00 INC
	22 CSWC

CC
XO
S-
S-3
S-4
S-1
S-2

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

GP-4
BT
TOD: 011200Z/CCN 016/TT/W-1/RED
1/27: COUR
2/27: 011017Z
3/27: 011017Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

010640Z JUNE 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 011415Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 101 PERIOD COVERED FM 011200H TO 011800H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

27 MAR (FORWARD)	AT *2553R
3RD PLT "C" CO 1ST TANK BN	AT *2553R

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/27 CP	BT 008562
A 1/27	BT 007541
B 1/27	BT 005547
C 1/27	BT 009545
1/26 CP	BT 005529
A 1/26	BT 008528
B 1/26	BT 007527
D 1/26	BT 005529

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO ATTACK IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 011200H B 1/26 VIC (BT 018528) LOCATED BUNKERS. FIGHTING HOLES. TUNNELS. DEST. (5) BUNKERS. (1) ONE TUNNEL.

C. 011330H A 1/26 VIC (BT 003526) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS AK-47 FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AND 3.5 ROCKET. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.

B. 011345H D 1/27 VIC (BT 017547) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EST 2 TWO) SNIPERS. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA. SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA. NEG RESULTS.

D. 011600H B 1/26 VIC (BT 004529) LOCATED ONE (1) CHINESE ANTI TANK MINE 6" DIA 2" THICK. DESTROYED.

E. 011345H CO "D" 1/27 VIC (BT 017547) CORRECTION-CHANGE LINE "A" TO READ CO "C" 1/27 VICE CO "D" 1/27. CHANGE LINE "B" TO READ 011355H

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
VICE 011315H.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS. ALSO CONDUCT LP'S AND OP'S.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
276 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 DETAINEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC POW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	2 NVA POW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	10 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 2/27: 01/1608Z/TT/CCN-036/w-2/RLA 011415Z JUN 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT

O 020305Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
THIRD FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 102 PERIOD COVERED FM 011800H TO 012400H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF POSITIONS AND CONDUCTING AMB/CBT PATROLS.

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS: A. 012030H "D" 1/26 L.P. VIC (BT 000526) OBSERVED FOUR (4) EN MOVING TOWARD THEIR L.P. SITE. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
B. 012050H CO "C" 1/27 LP VIC (BT 012543) WHILE MOVING TO LP SITE REC'D AW FIRE FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. SQD DISPATCHED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE. FOUR (4) WIA (MED EVAC)
C. 012145H CO "B" 1/27 LP VIC (BT 004540) OBSERVED TWO (2) VC. THREW HAND GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.
D. 012150H CO "C" 1/27 LP VIC (BT 008542) MARINE HIT BY MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM MED EVAC HELO. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO ATTACH ONE PLT FM THE 51ST ARVN REGT TO 1/27 AND 1/26 TO ASSIST IN LOCATING ENEMY CACHES, TUNNELS, AND HOLES. 1/27 AND 1/26 TO CONTINUE TO CONDUCT A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THEIR ASSIGNED OBJECTIVE AREAS TO LOCATE ENEMY CACHES WITHIN THE AREA.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
581 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 Ont
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

110 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)

2 NVA PW
34 DETAINEES
0 INN CIV
0 CIV DEF
50 IWC
22 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD: 020437Z/CCN 062/TT/W-1/RED 020305Z JUNE 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 020502Z
3/27: 020505Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 020310Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 103 PERIOD COVERED FM 020001H TO 020600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S.

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACT: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
581 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	2 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	50 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD: 020442Z/CCN 063/TT/W-1/RED
1/27: COUR
2/27: 020450Z
3/27: 020450Z

020310Z JUNE 68

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 020700Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 104 PERIOD COVERED FM
020600H TO 021200H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CO B 1/27 BT 012546
CO C 1/27 BT 001543

PAGE TWO C12 J C O N F I D E N T I A L
CO A 1/26 BT 007537
CO B 1/26 BT 007527
CO D 1/26 BT 004526
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE HOLE GUNT OF OBJECTIVE AREAS. 1/26 & 1/27 ATTACHED ONE PLT EACH FROM 51ST ARVN FOR ASSISTANCE IN HOLE HUNT.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 261130H (LATE ENTRY) CO L & M 3/27 VIC (AT955533) FOLLOW UP OF SPOT REPORT OF 26 MAY DIV JOURNAL NR 72. DETAINEE INTEROGATED BY 1STH ITT AND CLASSIFIED AS NVA PW.
B. FOLLOW UP SPOT TO 291400H H&S CO 3/27 VIC (AT957545) WHILE CONDUCTING SWP OF AREA AT HEAVY CONTACT BY CO'S K, L, & M 3/27. FOUND WOUNDED MAN IN HOLE VIC (AT957545) EVAC TO 19 ITT FOR INTEROGATION. CLASSIFIED AS PW NVA AND EVAC TO USNH NSA DANANG.
C. 261605H (LATE ENTRY) CO M 3/27 VIC (AT956538) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT CALLED TO DIV AT 262312H (DIV JOURNAL NR 2/ DETAINEE INTEROGATED AT HOSP AND RECLASSIFIED AS PW NVA.
D. 020905H CO A 1/26 VIC (AT996530) MARINE DETAINATED SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
E. 021030H H&S 1/27 VIC (BT007532) FOUND 1300 LB RICE. DEST.
F. 021155H CO B 1/27 VIC (BT012246) FOUND 400 LB RICE. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE SEARCH AND HOLE HUNT OF OBJECTIVE AREAS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES;

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
582 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	5 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	50 I&C
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 021500Z/CCN 089/TT/w-1/RED 020740Z JUNE 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 022210Z
3/27: 021452Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ENT [illegible]
O 021330Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 1-5 PERIOD COVERED FM
021200H TO 021600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
27TH MAR (FORWARD) AT925538
3RD PLT "C" CO 1ST TANK BNAT925538

PAGE TWO C I D J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/27 CP BT 008542
A 1/27 BT 007541
B 1/27 BT 005547
C 1/27 BT 009545
1/26 CP BT 005529
A 1/26 BT 004526
B 1/26 BT 007527
D 1/26 BT 005529
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND HOLE HUNT OF OBJ AREA.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 021100H (LATE ENTRY) A 1/26 VIC (AT991530) FOUND DOCUMENTS AND (1) ONE SKS RIFLE IN BUNKER. DEST BUNKER. DOCUMENTS AND RIFLE TURNED OVER TO BN (S-2).
B. 021215H B 1/27 VIC (BT013547) LOCATED 2,000 LBS OF CORN. DEST.
C. 021226H B 1/27 VIC (BT014546) LOCATED TUNNEL COMPLEX AND PUNJI PITS. DEST.
D. 021330H B 1/27 VIC (BT012545) LOCATED MED-EQUIP CONTAINING PENCILLIN, SULFA AND OTHER ANTIBIOTICS, ALSO CIVILIAN CLOTHES AND

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(3) PONCHOS. TAKEN TO BN (S-2) FOR EVALUATION.
E. 021400H B 1/26 VIC (BT0112727) FOUND (2) 82MM MORTAR PITS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DUG IN LAST 24 HOURS. LOCATED APPROX 1100 LBS OF RICE AND DOCUMENTS HIDDEN IN TUNNELS. DEST MORTAR PITS, TUNNELS AND RICE. DOCUMENTS RETURNED TO BN (S-2).
F. 021430H B 1/27 VIC (BT0145546) LOCATED NVA GALLEY WITH ASSORTED POTS AND PANS, ALSO FOUND 4000 NVA DONGS. RETURNED ALL GEAR TO BN (S-2).
G. 021610H B 1/27 VIC (BT0145546) FOUND PACK CONTAINING MED SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS. RETURNED ITEMS TO BN (S-2).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	139 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
582 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	5 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

200 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 021505Z/CCN 165/TT/W-1/RED 021330Z JUNE 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 022135Z
3/27: 021502Z

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

L
ZNY CCCCC
O 030020Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 1-6 PERIOD COVERED
021600H TO 022400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S.
3. CONTACTS
A. 022130H CO D 1/26 LP VIC (BT001227) WHILE MOVING TO LP SITE, REC'D SA FIRE FM EST 3 TO 4 EN. RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED TO A NEW POS.
B. 022245H CO A 1/27 LP VIC (BT008539) OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 3 EN IN THE GRASS. FIRED CLAYMORE AND TWO HAND GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS : NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE ATTACK TO THE WEST. CONDUCT A THOROUGH SEARCH AND HOLE HUNT OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS TO LOCATE ENEMY CACHES, TUNNELS AND FORTIFICATIONS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
582 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	5 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INNCIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 I-C
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOO: 03/0310Z/TT/CCN-197/W-2/RLA 030020Z JUN 68
TOD: 2/27: 030259Z
3/27: 030345Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 030020Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 1-6 PERIOD COVERED
021800H TO 022400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S.
3. CONTACTS
A. 022130H CO D 1/26 LP VIC (BT0012727) WHILE MOVING TO LP SITE, REC'D SA FIRE FM ES! 3 TO 4 EN. RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED TO A NEW POS.
B. 022245H CO A 1/27 LP VIC (BT0085339) OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 3 EN IN THE GRASS. FIRED CLAYMORE AND TWO HAND GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS : NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE ATTACK TO THE WEST. CONDUCT A THOROUGH SEARCH AND HOLE HUNT OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS TO LOCATE ENEMY CACHES, TUNNELS AND FORTIFICATIONS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
582 USMC WIA(EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	5 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INNCIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 I-C
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOO: 03/0310Z/TT/CCN-197/W-2/RLA 030020Z JUN 68
TOD: 2/27: 030259Z
3/27: 030345Z

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

HAS BE
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 030030Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 1-7 PERIOD COVERED
030001 H TO 030600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEF POS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
582 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	5 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD: 03/0310Z/TT/CCN-198/W-2/RLA 030030Z JUN 68
TOD: 2/27: 030303Z
3/27: 030340Z

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 2 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 030710Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 1-8 PERIOD COVERED 030600H
TO 031200H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATION:
CO A 1/26 AT 991527
CO A 1/27 AT 990531
CO B 1/27 AT 990534

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE TO ATTACK TO WEST WITH ELEMENT 1/27 & 1/26 ABREAST.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 030836H CO B 1/27 CBT/SWP VIC (BT 001>3?) LOCATED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SFD. DEST.
B. 030845H CO A 1/26 CBT/SWP VIC (BT 001-34) MARINE DETINATED UNK TYPE SFD. RES; ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
C. 030905H CO A 1/26 CBT/SWP VIC (BT 000532) MARINE DETINATED UNK TYPE AP MINE, RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS; TO CONDUCT A THROUGH HOLE HUNT AND SEARCH OF BUO AN TAY (AT 983532).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA/NI584 USMC WIA(EVAC) 2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA(EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA(MINOR)	5 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:0307552/TT/CCN:215/W-1/BDC 0307102 JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/030750Z
TOD:3/27:TT/030751Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 031405Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTH SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 109 PERIOD COVERED 031200H TO 031800H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATION:
27TH MAR (FORWARD) AT 925538
3RD PLT "C" CO 1ST TANK BN AT 925538

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/27 CP AT 981535
A 1/27 AT 980534
B 1/27 AT 980537
C 1/27 AT 984535
1/26 CP AT 978532
A 1/26 AT 983531
B 1/26 AT 978530
D 1/26 AT 982532
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED ATTACK TO WEST. CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH OF BUO-AN-TAY VIC (AT 982532).
3. CONTACTS:
A. 031115H (LATE ENTRY) A 1/27 VIC (AT 993534) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE. SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RES.
B. 031201H A 1/27 VIC (AT 993531) MARINE DETONATED UNK TYPE SFD. RES: (2) TWO USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
C. 031355H A 1/27 VIC (AT 989533) MARINE DET (2) TWO SFD'S OF UNK TYPE. RES: (3) THREE USMC WIA EVAC.
D. 031450H A 1/27 VIC (AT 984533) MARINE DET UNK TYPE SFD. RES: (1) USMC WIA EVAC, (1) ARVN WIA EVAC.
E. 031745H B 1/27 VIC (AT 993532) FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: (1)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C 12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
TAPE RECORDER, (50) D BATTERIES, (3) MAPS, (1) TYPEWRITER, (3) NOTE BOOKS AND MISCELLANOUS MEDICAL GEAR, NOTE BOOK AND DOCUMENTS TURNED INTO REGT (S-2). DEST OTHER ITEMS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB'S AND PTL'S.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
590 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	5 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
260 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

P-4
BT

TOD:031455Z/TT/CCN:225/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/031510Z
TOD:3/27:TT:031455Z

031405Z JUNE 68

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 040506Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTY MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 110 PERIOD COVERED 031800H TO 032400H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTING NIGHT ABM/CBT PTL'S.

PAGE TWO CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
A. 032330H FOLLOW UP CORRECTION ON 271015H CO "L" 3/27 SITREP NR 80 DIV JOURNAL NR 46. NVA REPORTED DIED OF GS WOUNDS. NVA DID NOT DIE. IS NOW HELD AS NVA PW. CHANGE LINE "K" TO READ (1) VICE 0. CHANGE LINE "J" TO READ (1) VICE 0. CHANGE LINE "I" TO READ 0 VICE (1).
B. 030800H (LATE ENTRY) "D" 1/26 VIC (AT 989529) LOCATED 8 REINFORCED BUNKERS, 8 GRENADES RIGGED AS SFD, 2250 LBS OF RICE. DEST ALL ITEMS.
C. 031500H (LATE ENTRY) "D" 1/26 VIC (BT 007526) LOCATED TWO CONCRETE REINFORCED BUNKERS. DEST.
D. 031835H B 1/26 VIC (AT 983531) RE-SUPPLY HELO RECEIVED 20-30 ROUNDS SA FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND M-79.
E. 032000H "C" 1/27 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VIC (AT 985536) REC'D INCOMING GRENADE FM UNK POSITION. NO ACTION TAKEN.
G. 032200H "B" 1/26 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VIC (AT 983531) REC'D 10 RDS SA FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA, M-79, AND 60MM MORTARS. NEG RES.
H. 032300H "C" 1/27 LP VIC (AT 985536) REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE. RETURNED SA AND M-79 FIRE. NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS; 1/26 TO CONDUCT A CBT/SWP FM PRESENT POSITION TO OBJ. 1 VIC (AT 975518) THEN SWP WEST TO OBJ 2 VIC (AT 967521) AND OBJ 3 VIC (AT 955524). UPON SECURING OBJ 1/26 WILL PROCEED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE AND SECURE FM OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. 1/27 CONDUCT A CBT/SWP FM PRESENT POSITION TO OBJ 4 VIC (AT 975545) AND OBJ 5 VIC (AT 967547). UPON SECURING OBJ 4 AND 5 CONTINUE SWP TO OBJ 6 VIC (AT 955546). ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT A THOROUGH SEARCH OF ASSIGNED OBJ AREAS.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	485 NVA KIA
590 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:040630Z/TT/CCN:262/W-1/BDC 040506Z JUN 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/040540Z
TOD:3/27:TT/040540Z

CONFIDENTIAL

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 040505Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 111 PERIOD COVERED 040001H TO 040600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEF POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT AMB AND COMBAT PATROLS.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY
136 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
590 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)

ENEMY
199 VC KIA
485 NVA KIA
2 RETURNEES
1 VC PW
6 NVA PW
35 DETAINEES
0 INN CIV
0 CIV DEF
51 IWC
22 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV:040650Z
TOD:1/27:COUR/CCN:263/W-1/BDC
TOD:2/27:TT/040530Z
TOD:3/27:TT/040530Z

0#0505Z JUNE 68

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 040731Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZNE/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOKS;TREP NR 112 PERIOD COVERED 040600H TO 041200H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO "A" 1/26 AT 980525, CO "B" 1/27 AT 968542, CO "C" 1/27 AT 975546.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTING COMBAT SWEEP TO ASSIGNED

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
OBJECTIVE.
3. CONTACTS: A. 040630H CO "D" 1/46 VIC (AT 976532) MARINE BECAME ILL FROM ABCESSED TOOTH ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
B. 040730H CO "A" 1/26 VIC (AT 983531) RECD SNIPER FIRE, RETD FIRE, NEG RESULTS.
C. 040930CO "B" 1/27 VIC (AT 968545) RECD HEAVY SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY FROM VIC (AT 967546), RETD FIRE WITH SA AND ARTY. RES: FOUR (4) USMC WIA (EVAC)
D. 040955H CO "C" 1/27 VIC (AT 976546) MARINE DET PRESSURE TYPE SFD OF UNK SIZE. RES: TWO USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).
E. 041000H CO "B" 1/27 VIC (AT 974542) RECD THREE LONG ROUNDS FROM FRIENDLY 105MM ARTY FIRE. ROUND IMPACTED IN VIC OF CO "B". RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC)
F. 041115H 1/27 CP VIC (AT 986535) RECD SNIPER FIRE, RETD FIRE WITH SA, M-79 AND 60MM MORTAR. NEG RESULTS.
G. 041130H CO "B" 1/26 VIC (AT 983531) RECD SNIPER FIRE, RETD FIRE WITH SA AND M-79 NEG RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE ATTACK TO THE WEST.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 Ont
S-4
Comm

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 10 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CTZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
138 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	485 NVA KIA
596 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:041130Z/TT/CCN:305/W-1/8DC 040731Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/041130Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 041530Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 113 PERIOD COVERED
041200H TO 041800H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
27TH MAR (FORWARD) AT925530
3RD PLT C CO 1ST TKBN AT 925538

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/26 CP AT972918
A 1/26 AT976916
B 1/26 AT976916
D 1/26 AT 951515
1/27 CP AT 965552
A 1/27 AT 964554
B 1/27 AT 962552
C 1/27 AT 965551
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED SWP OF OBJ AREAS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 041230H C 1/27 (AT975546) FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SFD. DEST.
B. 041240H H&S 1/27 (AT986939) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NUMBER OF EN. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA, M-79 AND 60MM MORTAR. NEG RES.
C. 041255H A 1/27 VIC (AT969544) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT967941). RETURNED FIRE AND DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA. RES: (1) USMC WIA EVAC.
D. 041445H B 1/27 VIC (AT969546) MARINE DET UNK TYPE SFD. RES (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
E. 041500H B 1/27 VIC (AT966947) REC'D SNIPER AND AW FIRE. RETURNED FIRE AND DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA. RES: (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 10 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C I Z J C O N F I D E N T I A L
F. 041555H D 1/26 VIC (AT9712?7) MARINE MOVING ALONG TRAIL, SLIPPED INTO HOLE AND DET UNK TYPE SFD. RES (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
G. 041730H H&S 1/27 VIC (AT9662?4) FOUND VC GAS MASKS, MEDICAL GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. GEAR RETURNED TO REGT (S-2).
H. 041800H A 1/26 VIC (AT9762?6) FOUND TWO LBS OF RICE BURIED IN HOLE. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT PTL'S/AMB.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
138 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	485 NVA KIA
599 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 INC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR
TOD:041605Z/TT/CCN:304/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:041607Z/TT

NNNN

041530Z JUNE 65

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 050130Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO EIETH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 11 PEROID COVERED 041000H TO 042000H JUN 68
1 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTING AMBUSH AAND COMBAT PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 041230H (LATE ENTRY) CO ''B'' 1/27 CO SWP VIC (AT 980526) REC'D SEVERAL RDS OF SNIPER FIRE WHILE CROSSING RIVER. SA FIRE RTND AND ARTY FM. RES: NEG.
B. 041855H CO ''C'' 1/27 VIC (AT 965552) REC'D HEAVY SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 969552) RETD FIRE. TWO(2) WIA (EVAC).
C. 042210H ''H&S'' CO 1/27 DEF PERIMETER VIC (AT 965522) RECD SNIPER FIRE VIC (AT 966534) RETD FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/26 CONDUCT A COMBAT SWEEP FROM PRESENT POSITION TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. UPON ARRIVING SECURE FROM OPERATION. CHOP TO SEVENTH MAR (050900H). 1/27 ''A'' AND ''H&S''. MOVE TO TWENTY SEVENTH MAR FORWARD CP. ''H&S'' UPON ARRIVAL ESTABLISH PRIMARY CP AT THAT POS. ''A'' LINK UP WITH ENGINEER LAND CLEARING TEAM AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS. ''C'' CO CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEP AND SEARCH OF VILLAGE VIC (AT 946534) AND VILLAGE VIC (AT 946530). CO ''B'' CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEP VILLAGE VIC (AT 942538).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
138 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	485 NVA KIA

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

601 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA(EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	30 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD: 05/0530Z/TT/CCN-329/W-2/RLA 050150Z JUN 68
2/27: 050600Z
3/27: 050250Z
1/27: COUR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 050145Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REI IMMEDIATE
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 115 PEROID COVERED 050001H TO 050600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT AMBUSH AND CAMBAT PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS: A. 050232H CO "B" 1/27 VIC (AT 966950) OBSERVED

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
THREE OR FOUR ENEMY VIC (AT 965549). APPEARED TO BE DIGGING. FIRED SA. OBSERVED TWO ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
138 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	485 NVA KIA
601 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	39 DETAINEES
201 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 INC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 050530Z/TT/CCN-325/W-2/R&A 050145Z JUN 68
TOD: 2/27: 050550Z
3/27: 050315Z
1/27: COUR

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 050850Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTH SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 116 PERIOD COVERED 050600H TO 051200H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/26 CP AT 957524
A 1/26 AT 952526

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
B 1/26 AT 955523
C 1/26 AT 956525
1/27 AT 925538
A 1/27 AT 955527
B 1/27 AT 951538
C 1/27 AT 948534
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/26 CONDUCTING SWP TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. 1/27 CMB GRP & A 1/27 MOVING TO LIBERTY BRIUGE TO EXTABLISH CP. A 1/27 TO LINK UP WITH ENGR LAND CLEARING TEAM B 1/27 G C 1/27 CONDUCTING CBT/SWP OF ASSIGNED OBJ.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 050930H C 1/27 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE. RETURNED SA AND M-79 FIRE. EN FIRE CEASED. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA, ONE (1) PRIOR, ONE (1) ROUTING (MED EVAC) (VIC 967553)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
138 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	485 NVA KIA

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

603 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)

2 RETURNEES
1 VC PW
6 NVA PW
35 DETAINEES
0 INN CIV
0 VIC DEF
51 IWC
22 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:0510452/TT/CCN:347/w-1/BDC 050850Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/0510252
TOD:3/27:TT/0510352

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 051605Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 117 PERIOD COVERED
051200H TO 051800H JUNE68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS
27TH MAR (FORWARD) AT925538
3RD PLT C CO 1ST TKBN AT 925529

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/27 CP AT925538
A 1/27 AT925529
B 1/27 AT 955536
C 1/27 AT947530
1/26 CP AT949526
A 1/26 AT948526
B 1/26 AT951526
D 1/26 AT951524
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED SWP OF ASSIGNED OBJ. CO B 1/26 CAME UNDER HEAVY CONTACT VIC (AT952525) WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE.
3. CONTACTS
A. 051030H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/26 VIC(AT952525) CAME UNDER SNIPER FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE WHILE MANEUVERING CAME UNDER HEAVY SA/AW FIRE ALSO REC'D 60MM MORTAR FIRE. CO C 1/27 DISPATCHED TO LINKUP WITH CO B 1/26. RTN'D FIRE WITH MORTARS, SA, ARTY/AIRSTRIKES. RES: (1) USMC KIA, (8) USMC WIA MED EVAC, (5) NVA KIA.
B. 051230H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT962549) REC'D SNIPER FIRE, RTN'D SA, DEPLOYED SQD TO CHECK OUT AREA. SNIPER BROKE CONTACT. RES: (1) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA MED EVAC.

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 051245H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT963953) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM THE REAR.
RTND FIRE SWP AREA. RES: (1) VC KIA, (1) AK-47 CAPTURED.
D. 051630H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT948530) REC'D 60MM MORTAR, M-79, SA.
DEPLOYED INTO AREA TO CLOSE WITH EN. RES: 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/MTL'S.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
140 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	490 NVA KIA
616 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	52 IWC
	22 CS-C

GP-4
BT

TOR: DIV: 05/1728Z/TT/CCN-385/W-2/RLA 051605Z JUN 68
2/27- 051728Z
3/27: 051852Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 060235Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 118 PERIOD COVERED 051800H TO 052400H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/27 CP AT 948531, "A" 1/27 AT 947582, "B" 1/27 AT 950537.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ENEMY BROKE CONTACT WITH UNITS FROM 1/26

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 1/27. CONSOLIDATED FORCES, ESTBLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CONDUCTING NIGHT AMBUSHES AND COMBAT PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. (FOLLOW UP TO CO "B" 1/26) SPOT REPORT 051030H, "A", "B", "D" CO VIC (AT 946526) MADE CONTACT WITH UNANOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, CAME UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE. ONE (1) H-34 HELO WAS DAMAGED WHILE MAKING MED EVAC PICKUP WHEN TAIL ROTOR STRUCK A TREE. HELO TO REMAIN AT PRESENT POSITION UNTIL 06 JUNE WHEN ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO EXTRACT IT. COMPANIES RETD FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS, ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. TWENTY (20) USMC WIA (EVAC), EIGHTEEN (18) NVA KIA. CAPTURED FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT- FOUR (4) AK-47, ONE (1) RPD LIGHT MACHINE GUN, ONE (1) AUTO WEAPON (UNKNOWN MAKE), ONE (1) 60MM MORTAR, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT.
B. (FOLLOW UP TO "C" 1/27 SPON REP 051620H) "C" 1/27 VIC (AT 948530) DISPATCHED CO "A" (MINUS) AND HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS TO REINFORCE CO "C". ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL CONTINUE SWEEP OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. SIX (6) USMC KIA, TWENTY SEVEN (27) USMC WIA (EVAC), SEVEN (7) NVA KIA. CAPTRUED ONE (1) B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER, ONE (1) AK-47, ONE (1) CHICOM RIFLE AND ASSORTED MILITARY EQUIPTMENT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

FLC 2108/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: 1/26 TO MOVE TO LIBERTY BRIDGE AND CHOP TO SEVENTH MAR. 1/27 "C" TO SWEEP AND SEARCH AREA OF CU BAN (3) VIC (AT 951527). "B" CONDUCT SWEEP AND SEARCH VIC LE BAC (1) VIC (AT 953538) AND LE BAC (2) VIC (AT 958530). "A" TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	515 NVA KIA
663 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 VIC DEF
	59 IWC
	25 CSMC

GP-4
BT

TOD:060345Z/TT/CCN:411/W-1/BDC 060235Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/060442Z
TOD:3/27:TT/060335Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 060240Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SECENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTH SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 119 PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 060600H
JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEF POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS.

PAGE TWO C I J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
060315H H&S 1/26 DEF PERIMETER VIC (AT 951525) REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS
60MM MORTARS FM (AT 954517) RETURNED SA AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. RES: UNK
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	515 NVA KIA
663 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 VIC DEF
	59 I&C
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:060400Z/TT/CCN:413/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/060458Z
TOD:3/27:TT/060500Z

060240Z JUNE 68

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 060240Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTH SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 119 PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 060600H
JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEF POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS.

PAGE TWO C I2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
060315H H&S 1/26 DEF PERIMETER VIC (AT 951525) REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS 60MM MORTARS FM (AT 954517) RETURNED SA AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. RES: UNK
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	515 NVA KIA
663 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 VIC DEF
	59 I&C
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C
S-4
Commo

060240Z JUNE 68

TOD:060400Z/TT/CCN:413/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/060458Z
TOD:3/27:TT/060500Z

COPY 2 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 060950Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 120 PEROID COVERED 060600H TO 061200H JUNE 1968.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/27 CP AT 050538
CO B 1/27 AT 950538
CO C 1/27 AT 949532

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/26 CLOSED ON LIBERTY BRIDGE CHOP TO 7TH MAR 061100H. 1/27 CONTINUE SWP AND SEARCH OF OBJ AREAS AND PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR CLEARING TEAMS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 052245H. (LATE ENTRY) CO C 1/27 VIC (AT 949532) OBSERVED THREE (3) NVA RUNNING SOUTH OF TRENCH LINE. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH MG. FOUND ONE (1) NVA KIA.
B. 052250H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/26 VIC (AT 951526) OBSERVED ONE (1) P NVA GETTING OUT OF HOLE ON FRONT OF POSITION. TOOK UNDER FIRE CHECKED AREA FOUND 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 8 RPG RDS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 GAS MASKN W BAG RICE, 1 MESS KIT, 1 WALLET, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. DEST HOLES. EQUIPMENT TURNED OVER TO S-2.
C. 060845H. CO B 1/27 VIC (AT 955544) MARINE DET 105MM SFD. FIVE (5) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
D. 060925H. CO A 1/26 VIC (AT 947526) LOC THREE (3) SFD. DEST.
E. 060930H. CO A 1/27 VIC (AT 946528) WHILE SWP AREA LOC FOLLOWING EQUIP: SIX (6) 60MM MORTAR RDS, TWO (2) GAS MASK, FOUR (4) CHICOM GRENADES, ONE (1) [illegible] 300 RDS CHICON 7.62. AMMO, THREE (3) B-40 RKTS WITH BOOSTERS, TWO (2) NVA UNIFORMS AND FOUR (4) PACKS.
F. 061020H. CO B 1/27 VIC (AT 962541) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT 962544) RTND FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE (12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
G. 061145H. CO A 1/27 VIC (AT 949530) LOC VARIOUS DOCUMENTS AND ONE (1) NVA KIA. DOCUMENTS RTND TO BN S-2.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CHOP 1/26 TO 7TH MAR AT 061100H JUNE 1968.
5. PLANS: 1/27 CONTINUE SWP AND SEARCH OF OBJ AREAS, AND PROVIDE SECTY FOR CLEARING TEAM. 6. CCCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	518 NVA KIA
669 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 INC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 061110Z/TT/CCN: 434/W-2/LAA 060950Z JUNE 68
2/27: 061107Z
3/27: 061111Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 061405Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 121 PERIOD COVERED
061200H TO 061800H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/27 CP AT 947529
A 1/27 AT 946528

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 Ltr C
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B 1/27 AT 951539
C1/27 AT 947527
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT LINK-UP WITH ENGINEERS AND PROCEED TO CLEAR AREA WITH DOZERS. EXCELLENT PROGRESS BEING MADE.
3. CONTACT:
A. 061200H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT949533) FOUND 7.62 CHICOM AMMO, 1 NVA UNIFORM, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 PICTURE DIARY AND 1 PACK UNDER FLOOR OF BOMB SHELTER. RET'D GEAR TO BN S-2.
B. 061240H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT954533) DISCOVERED TUNNELS AND BUNKER COMPLEX, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 2 NVA PACKS, 5 NVA MAG POUCHES, 2 CHICOM PONCHOS, 1 NVA PONCHO, 35 RDS AK-47 AMMO. RETD GEAR TO BN S-2.
C. 061345H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT937530) WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE OF YESTERDAYS ACTION IT WAS DISCOVERED THE POSITIONS WERE WELL WIRED IN AND WIRE EXTENDED TO VILLAGES TO SOUTH AND WEST. SAMPLE OF WIRE SENT TO S-2.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A AND C DURING SWP OF AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT DISCOVERED NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS AND MILITARY EQUIPMENT.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AROUND CP LOCATION AND MAN FT REIN LP'S 200 TO 300 METERS FROM DEFENSE PERIMETER.

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	518 NVA KIA
669 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VCPW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

061405Z JUNE 68

TOD: 061435Z/TT/CCN: 449/W-2/LAA
2/27: 061442Z
3/27: 061435Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 070450Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) IMMEDIATE
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 122 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED
061800H TO 062400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
3. CONTACTS:
A. 051900H (LATE ENTRY) CO A/1/27 VIC (AT940535) ONE MAN WAITING TO BE MED EVAC WHEN LZ BEGAN RECEIVING SA FIRE. HELO DEPARTED AREA. SEARCH OF AREA AND MEDICAL FACILITIES CONDUCTED IN AN ATTEMPT TO LOCATE MAN. SEARCH HAS BEEN NEGATIVE. RES: (1) USMC MIA.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 062040H CO A 1/27 LP VIC (AT946533) SPOTTED SEVEN (7) ENEMY WITH WPNS MOVING IN TREELINE. TOOK UNDER FIRE. ENEMY DESPERSED.
C. 062125H CO C 1/27 PERIMETER DEFENSIVE VIC (AT948532) REC'D TWO (2) INCOMING GRENADES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.
D. 062040H (FOLLOW UP TO CO A 1/27 SPOT REPORT 062040H) CHECKED TREELINE WITH NEG RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO A PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR AND CONDUCT TWO (2) SQD SIZE PTLS IN THE VIC (AT93/530). CO B CONDUCT A TWO (2) PLT SWP FM PRESENT LOC TO (AT959529). CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR AND CONDUCT SQD SIZE PTLS FM CO B 1/27 ESTABLISHED AT (AT927526).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	518 NVA KIA
669 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	35 DETAINEES
1 USMC MIA	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 DIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 070650Z/TT/CCN: 510/W-2/LAA
2/27: 070650Z
3/27: 070650Z

HAS BEEN SENT

070450Z JUNE 68

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 070445Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 123 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 070600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 070520H CO "C" 1/27 LP VIC (AT950527) RECD ONE (1) GRENADE FROM THE WEST. AREA SWEPT WITH SA AND AW FIRE. NEG RESULTS. ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AND CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PLATOON AND SQUAD PATROLS IN GRID SQUARES 9353, 9453, 9452, 9553, 9552, AND PORTIONS OF 9651 AND 9652.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	518 NVA KIA
670 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
1 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD: 070645Z/TT/CCN: 509/W-2/LAA
2/27: 070645Z
3/27: 070645Z

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C
S-4
Commo

070445Z JUNE 68

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 070800Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 124 PERIOD COVERED 070600H TO 071200H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR AND CONDUCTING PLT AND SQD SIZE SEARCH OF HAMLETS. LE BAC (1). LE BAC (2). CU BON (1). CU BON (3). AND CU BON (4).
3. CONTACTS: A. 070520H (LATE ENTRY) CO C 1/27 FT LP VIC (AT 950527) REC'D ONE (1) GRENADE FM VIC (AT 951527). RETD FIRE W/SA AND AW NEG RES.
B. 070905H CO B 1/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT 954534) FOUND LARGE CAVE APPROX

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
675710 FT FOUND THREE (3) 90MM DRD IN CAVE AND 5M-79 RDS. AMMO DEST. CAVE TO BE DEST BY ENGR.
C. 070930H CO B 1/27 PLT S-P VIC (AT 954534) FOUND ONE CHICOM ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE IN TRENCH. NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. RETD MINE TO CO B CP.
D. 070930H CO B 1/27 PLT S-P VIC (AT 954534) FOUND 2 NVA E TOOLS. 1 US E TOOL. 1 US HELMET. 1 USMC FLAK JACKET. 1 US JUNGLE KIT W/BATTLE DRESSING. EQUIPMENT TURNED OVER TO BN S-2.
E. 071030H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT 940533) OBS ONE VC VIC (AT 941532) W/AK-47. OBS 2 VC VIC (AT 944529) W/WPNS. FIRED SA AND AW NEG RES.
F. 071030H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT 957533) FOUND FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT IN TREELINE. 1 NVA PACK. 1 NVA SHAVING KIT. 1 NVA BATTLE DRESSING. 2 GAS MASKS FILTERS. 1 NVA SHELTER HALF. 1 AP MINE. 500 RDS CHICOM AMMO. EQUIPMENT RETD TO CO B CP.
G. 071050H CO B 1/27 PLT S-P VIC (AT 955532) FOUND CAVE 5X5X10 FT. 4 AK-47 MAG. 1 NOTEBOOK W/NOTES. ENGR TO DEST CAVE. EQUIPMENT RETURNED TO BN CP.
H. 071110H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT 958532) FOUND 150 LBS OF RICE. DEST.
I. 071050H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT 956534) FOUND FOLLOWING EQUIPMEN. 2 US FLAK JACKETS. 1 CHICOM GRENADE. 2 ID CARDS. 4 UNK DOCUMENTS. 1 US CANTEEN POUCHES. 1 US GRENADE POUCH. 1 NVA GAS MASK. 2 US FIRST AID

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

KITS. 2 US GAS MASKS. 1 US HELMET.
J. 071200H (FOLLOW UP CORRECTION TO 060930H SITREP NR 120, DIV JOURNAL 34) CHANGE LINE C TO READ (AT 946528) VICE (AT 946580)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR AND CONTINUE DETAILED SEARCH OF HAMLETS IN OPERATING AREA.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	518 NVA KIA
670 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
1 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN VIC
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 VIC DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CS-C

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 071230Z/TT/CCN: 513/W-1/FDP 070800Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 071045Z
3/37: 071052Z

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 071152Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 12 PERIOD COVERED 071200H TO
071800H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
BN CP AT 947529
A 1/27 AT 946528
B 1/27 AT 951539
C 1/27 AT 944527
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: PROVIDED SECTY FOR ENGR AND CONDUCTED SWP
OF HAMLETS OF LE BAC (1 & 2) AND CU BAN (3 & 4).
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 071200H (LATE ENTRY) CO C 1/27 VIC (AT 954532) FOUND FOLLOWING EN
DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 NVA FIRST AID KIT, 1 PAIR
CLASSES, 1 GAS MASK, 1 ID CARD W/MONEY. VIC (AT 958534) FOUND 800
TO 1000 LBS CORN. VIC (AT 963527) FOUND 1 NVA
PACK W/DOCUMENTS AND NVA UNIFORM. RETURNED GEAR TO CO B CP.
C. 071330H 1/27 CP VIC (AT 947530) FOUND 1300 LBS OF RICE AND MISC
VEGETABLES. DEST.
D. 071445H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT 946526) FOUND ONE (1) NVA BODY. DIED OF
SHRAPNEL AND GSW.
BURIED BODY.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: TO MAINTAIN NIGHT PERIMETER EFFECTIVE POSITION
AROUND CP LOCATION AND LP 300 TO 400 METERS FM PERIMETER.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA
670 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 ✓
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1 USMC MIA
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)

3> DETAINEES
0 INN CIV
0 VIC DEF
60 IWC
25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 071320Z/TT/CCN: 525/w-1/FOP 071152Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 071520Z
3/27: 071320Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 080140Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 126 PERIOD COVERED 071800H TO 072400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: ALL UNITS MAINTAINING PERIMETER DEFENSE POSITIONS. CO A CONDUCTING ONE SQD SIZE AMB AND FIVE (5) FT LP'S. CO B ESTABLISHED THREE REINFORCED FT LP'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 071800H CORRECTION TO 051900H CO A 1/27 DIV JOURNAL 58, 6 JUNE 1968. MARINE REPORTED AS MIA TURNED IN TO NSA HOSP. DISCHARGED TO DUTY. HAS NOT RETURNED, CARRIED AS UA.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 071130H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/27 VIC (AT960532) FND BUNKER LARGE ENOUGH FOR 30 PEOPLE. SEARCHING BUNKER FND 100 LBS RICE, 300 LBS CORN, 50 LBS PEAS, 1 NVA PACK & MESS GEAR.
C. 072025H CO C 1/27 CP VIC (AT947527) REC'D 20RDS 60MM FM VIC (AT952520). RTND 155MM, 81MM, 60MM F/M. EN FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
D. 072115H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT950536) REC'D GRENADE & SA FIRE. CONDUCT AREA SWP 150M BEYOND LINES. NEG RES.
E. 072125H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT949527) LP REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (AT950526). RTND SA. RES UNK.
F. 072200H CO B VIC (AT951540) REC'D 10 RDS SA FM VIC (AT951542) RTND SA, AW. FIRE CEASED. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
G. 072325H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT946528) OBS 6 TO 8 VC IN TREELINE. OPENED FIRE & BELIEVED TO HIT ONE. CHECKING AREA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO A MAINTAINING PPB AT (AT935530) AS TODAY SEARCH NE POSITIONS OF (AT946533) AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR ELEMENTS. CO B 1ST PLT SEARCH OF PHU TAY (1) VIC (AT955546). CO C ESTABLISHED PPB VIC (AT950535). CONDUCT PTL ACTIVITIES TO SEARCH AND SECURE. PROVIDE ENGR SECURITY.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA
670 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
112 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOO DTG: 080240Z/TT/CCN: 584/W-1/FDP 080140Z JUN 68
1/27: COOR
2/27: 080240Z
3/27: 080241Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 080145Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 127 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 080600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHG
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

670 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
112 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOB DIV: 080250Z/TT/CON: 583/W-1 /FDP 080145Z JUN 68

1/27: COUR

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 080650Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 128 PERIOD COVERED 080600H TO 081200H JUN 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIOS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: CONTINUE SECURITY OPERATIONS AND DAYLIGHT PTL ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 080855H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT956543) MARINE DET SFD BELIEVED TO BE GRENADE. THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
B. 080945H CO C PLT/SWP VIC (AT950526) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT951525) RTND FIRE. ONE (1) USMC KIA. TWO (2) USMC WIA(MED EVAC).

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 081030H CO C 1/27 CP VIC (AT948527) MARINE DET UNK TYPE SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA
676 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
112 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD:081145Z/TT/CCN: 564/w-2/LAA
2/27: 081147Z
3/27: 081147Z

C 080650Z JUNE 68
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 CDW
S-4
Commo

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 081215Z JUN 68 **IMMEDIATE**
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 129 PEROID COVERED 081200H TO 081800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/27 CP AT 947529
CO A AT 946528
CO B AT 951539
CO C AT 944527
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR OPN IN HAMLET OF CUBAN (4).
CO A CONDUCTED ONE (1) PLT AND ONE (1) SQD SWP ON CUBAN (1) AND (4).
CO B CONDUCTED TWO (2) PLT SWP. ON PHO TRA (1) AND PHU DONG (2) AND
CO C CONDUCTED ONE (1) PLT AND ONE (1) SQD SWEEP OF CUBAN (3).
LENOM (1) AND (2).

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
A. 081110H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/27 VIC (AT 959547) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT 963547). CALLED 81MM F/M. RTND SA. AO WAS CALLED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
B. 081230H CO B 1/27 PLT/SWP VIC (AT 958544). MARINE DET SFD BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
C. 081435H CO C 1/27 PLT/SWP VIC (AT 953522) REC'D AW FIRE FM VIC (AT 955521). ONE (1) M16 SHOT OUT OF TROOP'S HANDS & LOST. RECIEVER GROUP WAS DAMAGED. RTND FIRE W/SA & M79. NEG. RES. ONE (1) M-16 NR 95478 LOST.
D. 081600H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT 939529) FND ONE (1) M26 W/TRIP WIRE. DISARMED AND TOOK TO CP.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ONE (1) HVY SECTION OF TANKS ATTACHED TO BN AS OF THIS DATE.
5. PLANS: TO MAINTAIN PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AROUND CP'S AND ESTABLISH FT AND SQD LP'S AND AMB IN OPERATING AREA
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA
676 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
112 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 081320Z/TT/CCN: 568/w-2/LAA 0812152 JUNE 68
2/27: 081320Z
3/27: 081320Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 090126Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 130 PERIOD COVERED 081800H TO 082400H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITION AND OPERATE LP'S AND AMB'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 081610H (LATE ENTRY) CO C 1/27 OBS MOVEMENT TO THE FRONT IN AREA FM WHICH SNIPER FIRE HAD BEEN REC'D EARLIER IN AFTERNOON. FIRED SA SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE (1) FEMALE DETAINEE, WIA DRESSED IN BLACK

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
PJ W/SHORT CUT HAIR. DETAINEE TAKEN TO BN CP FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT. DETAINEE DETERMINED TO BE INN CIV. MED EVACED BY RE-SUPPLY HELO 081843H.
B. 082310H CO A& C 1/27 CP VIC AT946528 REC'D 10-15 RDS MORTAR FIRE FM VIC AT950520. RET'D 60MM CALLED ARTYFM. RES UNK. THREE (3) USMC WIA (MINOR).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. CO A 1 PLT TO PROVIDE IMMEDIATE SECURITY FOR ENGR UNIT, 1 PLT TO PROVIDE CP SECTY, 1 PLT TO CONDUCT PTL ACTIVITY FM PPB VIC AT937527.
B. CO B CONDUCT A 2 PLT SWP IN AREA OF PHU DONG (2) (AT967543) TO THE SOUTH EAST TO VIC OF AT967535.
C. CO C 1 PLT TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR, 2 PLT SWP TO VIC OF AT95152
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
142 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA
676 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
115 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C
S-4
Commo

090126Z JUN 68

GP-4
BT
TOD: 090245Z/CCN: 661/TT/W-2/DLK
TOD: 2/27: 090245Z
3/27: 090248Z

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 090125Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 131 PERIOD COVERED
090001H TO 090600H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION & FIRE TEAM LP & SQD AMB.
3. CONTACTS: A. 090010H CO A 1/27 REC'D SEVERAL RIFLE GRENADES FM VIC AT951533. RET'D 60MM MORTAR. CALLED ARTY FM. INCOMING STOPPED. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR AND CONDUCT PAT SWP IN

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION AREA.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA
676 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
115 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 UNK CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C
S-4
Comm

GP-4
BT
TOD: 090255Z/CCN: 658/TT/W-2/DLK
TOD: 2/27: 090255Z
3/27: 090257Z

090125 JUN

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 090600Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 132 PERIOD COVERED
090600H TO 091200H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: PROVIDING SECTY FOR ENGR AND CONDUCTING PLT SWP'S IN OPERATION AREA.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 090720H CO B PLT SWP VIC (AT961543) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT963542). RET'D FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RES.
B. 090840H CO C PLT SWP VIC (AT946527) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT 947526)M RET'D SA & 90MM SEARCHED AREA. NEG RES.
C. 090855H CO B PLT SWP VIC (AT962543) REC'D SA & AW FIRE FM VIC

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(AT963541). RET'D FIRE SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 GRENADE POUCH. 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT & 1 KNIFE.
D. 090928H CO A 1/27 & 1ST ENGR VIC (AT945524) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (AT946524). RET'D FIRE SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES. 2 USMC (2) WIA (EVAC).
E. 082230H (LATE ENTRY) CO C VIC (AT949529). OP SAW 2 MEN VIC (AT 951529). FIRED. HITTING ONE MAN. TRIED TO RECOVER BODY BUT REC'D FIRE FM 2ND MAN. FALLEN MAN COVERED BY SNIPER SCOPE. CALLED MORTAR FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA
678 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
115 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 0907252/CCN 675/TT/W-2/RED
2/27: 090717Z
3/27: 090717Z

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

0906002 JUNE 68

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNT CCCCC
O 091400Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 133 PERIOD COVERED 091200H TO 091800H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
BN CP 1/27 AT955523
A 1/27 AT956524
B 1/27 AT951539
C 1/27 AT955522
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO A PROVIDED SECTY FOR ENGR UNIT WORKING IN HAMLET OF CU BAN (6) & (3); CONDUCTED SQUAD SIZE PATROLS FM PPB (AT936527). CO B CONDUCTED PLT SWP OF HAMLET

PAGE TWO C I2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
PHU DONG (2) TO BOUNDARY OF THAMH MY. CO C PLT SWP FM OLD CP SITE TO HAMLET OF LE NAM (1) & ESTABLISHED NEW CP VIC (AT955523).
3. CONTACTS:
A. 091220H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/27 PLT/SWP VIC (AT972535) OBS EST EN PLT TRYING TO ENCIRCLE LEAD SQD. FIRED SA. AW. M-79 AND LAAW'S. EN RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND AW FIRE. CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES. ONE (1) USMC (MED EVAC).
B. 091245H (LATE ENTRY) CO C/1/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT953523) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX TWELVE (12) EN. RET'D 90MM & CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION. OBS TWO (2) NVA KIA. TWO (2) NVA KIA.
C. 091530H CO C/1/27 PLT/SWP VIC (AT959523) MARINE DET SFD. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ADDITIONAL SFD'S. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
D. 091530H CO B/1/27 PLT/SWP VIC (AT958544) REC'D AW FIRE FM EST 4 TO 5 EN. RET'D FIRE WITH SA. AW. M-79. LAAW'S AND 60MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RES.
E. 091550H CO C/1/27 PLT/SWP VIC (AT985523) MARINE DET SFD. CALLED MED EVAC. COMPLETED 091605H. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
F. 091700H CO C/1/27 SQD/OP VIC (AT951519) OBS FIFTEEN (15) EN IN TREELINE. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION. SEARCHED AREA FOUND TWO (2) NVA KIA. ONE (1) AK-47. AK-47 MAG AND MISC MILITARY EQUIPMENT.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C
S-4
Commo

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TWO (2) NVA KIA. EQUIP & WPN TURNED OVER TO BN S-2.
G. 091735H CO C/1/27 PLT/PERIMETER VIC (AT955523) MARINE DET SFD. CALLED FOR MED EVAC. COMPLETED 091805H. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
H. 091220H (LATE ENTRY) CO B/1/27 PLT/SWP (CORRECTION TO 091220H SPOT REPORT) SUSTAINED (5) FIVE NBC HEAT CASUALTIES. MED EVACED WITH WIA ON PREVIOUS 091220H SPOT REPORT. FIVE (5) NBC MED EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THIS DATE WAS SUBSTANTIALLY GREATER THAN LAST FEW DAYS. LIGHT CONTACT & SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED BY ALL UNITS THRU THE DAYLIGHT HOURS, CONTINUING INTO THE EVENING.
5. PLANS: TO MAINTAIN PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITIONS & ESTABLISH FT/LP'S & SQD/AMB'S. DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC PW
2 USN KIA	523 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES

286 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 091445Z/TT/CCN: 710/W-1/FDP 091400Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 091445Z
3/27: 091445Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 091950Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 134 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 091800H TO 092400H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS ALSO CONDUCT LP'S AND OP'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO A PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE BN CP AND 7TH ENGR BN. PATROL WESTERN SECTOR GRID SQUARE AT9452. CO B CONDUCT SWEEP FM PRESENT POSITION TO (AT976517) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BN CP. CO C

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCT SWEEP FOLLOWING STREAM FM (AT960516) EAST TO (AT978517). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC PW
2 USN KIA	523 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
286 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:100120Z/TT/CCN:736/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR

TOD:2/27:TT/100120Z
TOD:3/27:TT/100120Z

091950Z JUNE 68

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE C12J 1810140
ZNY CCCCC
O 100040Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 135 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 100001H TO 100600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CONDUCTED NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS AND LP'S AND OP'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
147	USMC KIA	200	VC KIA
2	USN KIA	523	NVA KIA
682	USMC WIA (EVAC)	2	RETURNEES
1	USN WIA (EVAC)	1	VC PW
116	USMC WIA (MINOR)	6	NVA PW
0	USMC MIA	36	DETAINEES
286	USMC NBC (EVAC)	1	INN CIV
3	USN NBC (EVAC)	0	CIV DEF
		61	IMC
		25	CSMC

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C
S-4
Commo

TOD:100135Z/TT/CCN:735/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/100132Z
TOD:3/27:TT/000130Z

100040Z JUNE 68

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 100745Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR **IMMEDIATE**
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAS BEEN SENT

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 136 100600H TO 110 12H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO A PROVIDING SECTY FOR ENGR OPERATION IN LA NAM (1) TWO (2) PLATOONS SWP HAMLET OF CU BAN (6) (2) AND (5). CO C TWO (2) PLT'S SWP LA NAM (2) AND THON BON (1). CO B (2) PLT'S SWP LEFT AND RIGHT BANKS OF SONG BA REN TO GRID LINE 98.
3. CONTACTS: A. 100915H CO B 1/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT 960537) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (AT 961541). RET'D SA FIRE. EN FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A P
NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	523 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
286 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	61 IWC
	25 CS&C

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

GP-4
BT

TOD: 101010Z/CCN 751/TT/W-2/RED
2/27: 100000Z
3/27: 101002Z

100745Z JUNE 68

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 101510Z JUN 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 137 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 1012000H TO 101800H JUN68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
BN CP AT955523
CO A AT955524
CO B AT951537
CO C AT956522
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO A CONDUCTED 2 PLT SWP OF HAMLETS CU BAN (6), (5), (2). CO B CONDUCTED A 2 PLT SWP FM CP ALONG THE EAST & WEST BANKS OF THE SONG BA REM TO VIC GRID LINE 98. CO C CONDUCTED 2 PLT SWP SOUTH OF ROAD IN HAMLET LE NAM (2) AND THOH BON (1)

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
REMAINDER OF GROUP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR OPN ON HAMLET OF LE NAM (1).
3. CONTACTS:
A. 101030H (LATE ENTRY) H&S CO 1/27 VIC (AT945698). COMM VEHCILE TURNED OFF MAIN ROAD TO 1/7 AREA & TIPPED OVER. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED. VEHICLE RTND TO 1/27 CP W/MINOR DAMAGE. RES: ONE (1) USMC K NBC - DRIVER.
B. 101145H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT960528). HAD ONE (1) NBC HEAT CAS (MED EVAC).
C. 101400H CO C 1/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT971518) FND ONE (1) NVA BODY. KILLED BY ARTY. BURIED SAME. RES: ONE (1) NVA KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: OPN THIS DATE WERE MARKED BY NO SIGNIFICANT ENEMY CONTACTS AREA SWP SHOWED LITTLE EVIDENCE OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITIES. OPERATIONS ARE PROGRESSING SLOW DUE TO ONLY 2 TRACTORS OPERATIONAL.
5. PLANS: TO MAINTAIN PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITION AND ESTABLISH LP'S AND SQD AMB AROUND CP AREAS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

682 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
287 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)
1 USMC KNBC

2 RETURNEES
1 VC PW
6 NVA PW
36 DETAINEES
1 INN CIV
0 CIV DEF
61 IWC
2> CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:101611Z/TT/CCN:777/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT101615Z
TOD:3/27:TT/101617Z

101510Z JUNE 68

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 110045Z JUN 68 IMMEDIATE
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 138 PERIOD COVERED
101800H TO 102400H JUNE 68
1. UNIT POSITIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES:
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO "A" CONDUCT PATROLS NORTH AND SOUTHWEST OF THEIR CP IN THE VIC CU BAN (3) AND CU BAN (6). CO "B" CONDUCT PATROL ACTIVITIES TO VIC OF PHU TAY (1) AND LE BAC (2). CO "C" CONDUCT PATROL

PAGE TWO C(2) C O N F I D E N T I A L
ACTIVITY VIC OF LE NAM (1) & (2). ELEMENTS OF CO "A" AND "B" WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD:DIV:110130Z/TT/CCN:802/W-2/PJB

110045Z JUN 68

TOD:2/27:110130Z
3/27:110130Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 110120Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
BEBN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 139 PERIOD COVERED
110001H TO 110600H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND LP'S.
3. CONTACT : NE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS : NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	6 NVA PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 VC PW
0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
207 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC (KNBC)	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
GP-4
BT
TOB:DIV:110140Z/TT/CCN:801/w-2/PJB
TOD:2/27-3/27:110140Z

110120Z JUN 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm Co

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 110745Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 140 PERIOD COVERED
110600H TO 111200H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS:
A. 110800H CO B 1/27 CO SWP VIC (AT955547) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT956548). RET'D SA, M-79 AND 60MM. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
B. 110910H CO B 1/27 PLT CBT PTL VIC (AT956548) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT956548). SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.

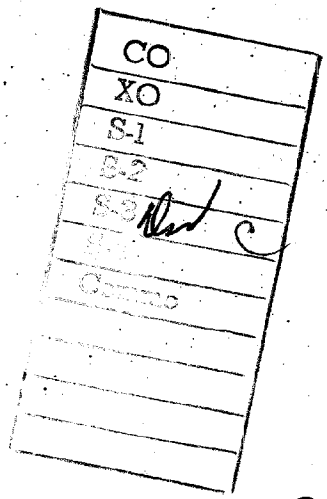
PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 111125H CO B 1/27 CBT PTL VIC (AT960551) REC'D SNIPER FIRE. SWP THROUGH SUSPECTED EN POSITION. CAPTURED 1 VCW/OUT WPN. SEARCHED FOR WPN. NEG RES. DETAINEE TAKEN TO CO B CP. RES: ONE DETAINEE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCULULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC (KNBC)	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR:110800Z/TT/CCN:822/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR

TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/110830Z



110745Z JUNE 68

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 111300Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 141 PERIOD COVERED 1112Ø0Z TO 111800Z JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 1/27 AT955523
A 1/27 AT955524
B 1/27 ENROUTE TO AT975546
C 1/27 AT956522

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO A CONDUCTED A 2 PLT SWP OF CU BAN (3) AND (6). CO B CONDUCTED A 1 PLT SWP OF PHU TAY (1) AND AN HUYEN (2) AND 1 (REIN) SQD SWP LE BAC (1) AND (2). CO C CONDUCTED 1 PLT SWP

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
FM LE NAM (2) SOUTH TO AT955512 AND 1 PLT SWP OF LE NAM (2) AND AN TAM (1). 1 PLT FM CO C AND 1 PLT FM CO A PROVIDED SECTY FOR ENGR OPN IN LE NAM (1). CO B DISPLACING CP TO VIC AT975546.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 111555H CO C/1/27 VIC AT967517 REC'D SA FIRE FM EST 4 EN VIC (AT967515). RET'D SA FIRE CALLED ARTY. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PERIMETER DEFENSE AND ESTABLISH FIRE TEAM LP AND SQD AMB.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
683 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 DETAINEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
Ø USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	Ø CIV DEF

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1 USMC KNBC
61 IMC
25 CSMC

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 Ltr C
S-4
Comm

TOD:111315Z/TT/CCN:834/W-1/BDC
TOD:3/27:TT/111314Z
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR(3/68)

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

111300Z JUNE 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 120230Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 142 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 111900H TO 112400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSES AND PROVID SCREEN FOR OPERATION NORTH OF ALLEN BROOK. CONTINUE LP'S AND AXBUSHES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 111920H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT972546) WHILE ENROUTE TO NEW CP REC'D SNIPER FIRE ALONG ENTIRE ROUTE. FIRE INACCURATE. RTND FIRE OF SA & ARTY F/H.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS SUMMARY: CO A CONDUCT SEARCHING ACTIVITIES TO NORTH WEST PORTION OF SONG TU BON TO (AT975564). CO B CONDUCT SEARCHING ACTIVITIES FM (AT975564) TO RAILROAD CROSSING (AT997546). CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	514 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

GP-4
BT
TOO DTG: 120340Z/TT/CCN: 898/w-1/FDP 120230Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 120340Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 120235Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 143 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 120001H TO 120600H JUN68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHG
3. CONTACTS:
A. 120130H 27TH MARINES VIC (AT992670) CLASSIFICATION OF DETAINEES. DETAINEES TAKEN DURING OPERATION ALLEN BROOK WHO HAVE NOT PREVISOULY BEEN CLASSIFIED ARE CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV. 26 DETAINEES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED HAVE (AFTER INTERROGATION) BEEN RELEASED AS INN CIV.

PAGE TWO CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 120350Z/TT/CCN: 896/w-1/FDP 120235Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 120350Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 120535Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 146 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 12/600H TO 1212/0H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTING PLT AND SQD SWP AND PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGR OPN IN WESTERN PORTION OF AO.
3. CONTACTS; NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
147	USMC KIA	209	VC KIA
2	USN KIA	524	NVA KIA
682	USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2	RETURNEES
1	USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1	VC PW
116	USMC WIA (MINOR)	6	NVA PW
0	USMC MIA	37	DETAINEES
287	USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	27	INN CIV
3	USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0	CIV DEF
1	USMC KNBC	61	IWC
		61	IWC
		25	CSWC

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

TOD:120600Z/TT/CCN:902/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/120604Z

1205352 JUNE 68

COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 121300Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 145 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED
121200H TO 121800H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
BN CP AT955523
CO C AT956522
CO A AT955524
(PPB AT957547)
CO B AT975546
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO A CONDUCT A PLT SWP IN AREA CU BAN (6), (5) (2) & (1). ESTABLISHED PPB VIC (AT957547) & CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
1 SWD SWP OF PHU TAY (1). CO B CONDUCTED 2 PLT SWP OF PHU DONG (1) AND AN QUYEN (2). CO C CONDUCTED 1 PLT SWP OF LE NAM (2) & THON BON (1). REMAINDER OF CO A & CO C PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGR OPN.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 121030H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT953521) WOMAN IN VILLE INFORMED MARINES OF NVA PLT VIC (AT952517) CALLED ARTY & AO RAN AIR STRIKE. AO SAW 13 EN FLEEING FM AREA. AO OBS 3 EN KIA. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RES.
B. 121115H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT986538) OBS ONE EN W/WPN FIRED SA SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
C. 121200H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT971518) MARINE DET SFD UNK TYPE TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC)
D. 121415H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT978554) OBS 3 VC VIC (AT979551) OPENED FIRE. KILLED 1 VC FND ONE DOCUMENT AND SEVERAL ID CARDS. SENT TO 1/27 REAR. ONE (1) VC KIA.
E. 121645H CO A 1/27 CP VIC (AT955524) OBS SIX (6) ARMED EN IN OPEN VIC (AT963511) CALLED ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO DISTANCE & WATER CORRIDOR.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS TO MAINTAIN PERIMETER DEFENSE POSITION AROUND CP & ESTABLISHED FT/LP & SWD / AMB DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
CIT REC'D

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	201 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
684 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
Ø USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (EVAC)	27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	Ø CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 I=C
	25 CS=C

GP-4
BT
TOD:DIV:1215ØØZ/TT/CCN:946/W-2/PJB 121300Z JUN 68
TOD:2/27:121501Z
3/27:121504Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 130045Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 146 PERIOD COVERED
121800H TO 122400H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS & CONDUCT PATROLS AMB'S IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: RELOCATE ENGR EFFORT TO LZ BAC (1) COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT. CO B WILL CONTINUE ACTIVITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NORTH OF ALLEN BROOK.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	210 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
684 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (EVAC)	27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOR: DIV: 13/0525Z/TT/CCN-1006/W-2/RLA 130045Z JUN 68
TOD: 2/27: 130520Z
3/27: 130526Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
Q130300Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 147 PERIOD COVERED
130001H TO 130600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS:
A. 130010H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT976546) REC'D PROBE WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE RIFLE GRENADES FM VIC (AT973542). HELD FIRE SO AS NOT TO REVEAL POSITION.
B. 130015H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT973547) REC'D SA FIRE FM EST SQD OF EN. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. RESUMED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO (2) C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	210 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
684 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (EVAC)	27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

GP-4
BT

TOR: DIV: 13/0510Z/TT/CCN-1004/W-2/RLA 130300Z JUN 68
TOD: 2/27: 130512Z
3/27: 130520Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNR UUUUU
O 130650Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 148 130600H TO 131200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO B NO CHG. CO'S A&C RELOCATING TO VIC (AT954538).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: RELOCATING ENGINEER EFFORT TO VIC (AT 954538) CONTINUING ACTIVITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 130930H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT978542) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT977539). RTND SA . SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHG

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	201 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
684 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWCD

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

25 CS-C

TOD:130817Z/TT/CCN:1016/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/131050Z

130650Z JUNE 68

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 131335Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 149 131200H TO 131800H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 1/27 AT953538
CO A 1/27 AT976546
CO B 1/27 AT992538
CO C 1/27 AT953538
CO D 1/27 AT953537
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: COMPLETED MOVE TO NEW CP. MOVED CO B TO NEW LOCATION IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH CG FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 171-68. PLACED CO A IN POSITION TO SUPPORT OPERATION TO

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
THE NORTH. CO C AND D PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGR.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 131130H (LATE ENTRY) CO A 1/27 VIC (AT948538) MARINE SLIPPED INTO BOMB CRATER APRAINING HIS BACK. ONE (1) USMC (NBC) (MED EVAC).
B. 131245H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT981536) OBS ONE VC WITH RADIO AT ABOVE COORD. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
C. 131345H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT965547). WHILE CROSSING HEDGE ROW REC'D APPROX (6) SIX SNIPER RDS. MARINE DET SFD. RET'D FIRE WITH M-60 NEG RES. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
D. 131545H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT992538). DURING MOVEMENT TO PRESENT LOCATION REC'D SIX (6) HEAT CASUALTIES. AND ONE MAN HAD ASTHMA ATTACK. SEVEN (7) USMC NBC (MED EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO D RET'D OPCON TO 1/27.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRIENDLY ENEMY
147 USMC KIA 201 VC KIA
2 USN KIA 524 NVA KIA
685 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) 2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC) 1 VC PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
116 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) 6 NVA PW
00 USMC MIA 37 DETAINEES
295 USMC NBC (MED EVAC) 27 INN CIV
03 USN NBC (MED EVAC) 0 CIV DEF
01 USMC KNBC 61 IWC
0000 00 000 00 25 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD: 13/1510Z/TT/CCN-1045/W-2/BLA 131335Z JUN 68
2/27: 131406Z
3/27: 131406Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 140100Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 150 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 131800H TO 132400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PTL. AMB AND LP'S AND MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 132215H CO A 1/27 VIC (AT976543) ENROUTE TO AMB SITE REC'D GRENADE AND SA. CO A CP ALSO REC'D SA. GRENADES AND M-79. CALLED FOR ARTY AND 81MM MISSION. RTND SA. GRENADES AND M-79. RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA (MINOR)
B. 132300H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT992538) REC'D B-40 RNDS & SA FIRE

PAGE TWO (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L
BY EST 6-10 ENEMY. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION. RES: TWO (?) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO A CONDUCT OP'S AND PTL ALONG SONG THU BON RIVER. CO B CONDUCT OP'S AND PTL ALONG RAILROAD IN EASTERN PORTION OF AO. CO C CONDUCT PTL EAST OF ENGR PROJECT. CO D PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY
147 USMC KIA		201 VC KIA
2 USN KIA		524 NVA KIA
687 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)		2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)		1 VC PW
119 USMC WIA (MINOR)		6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA		37 DETAINEES
295 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)		27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)		0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC		61 IWC
		25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo
140100Z JUNE 68

TOD:140236Z/TT/CCN:1087/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/140248Z
TOD:3/27:TT/140247Z

NNNN

111 MAF 21007-6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY*CCCCC
O 140300Z JUN 68
FM**TWENTY*SEVENTH MAR
TO* CG*FIRST*MARDIV*(REIN)
INFO *SEVENTH*MAR
SECOND*BN*THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH*MAR
ZEN/SECOND*BN TWENTY*SEVENTH*MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH*MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T*I*A L
SITREP*NR 151*OPN*ALLEN BROOK PERIOD*COVERED*140001H TO*140600
JUN 68
1.**UNIT*LOCATIONS:* NO*CHG
2.**SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:* NO CHG
3.**CONTACTS:**NONE
4.* SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:* NONE
5.* PLANS:* CONDUCT OP'S AND PTL*IN*SUPPORT OF*OPN*ALLEN BROOK
AND PROVIDE*SECURITY*FOR*ENGR.
6.* ACCUMULATIVE*LOSSES:
FRIENDLY** *** * * * **ENEMY

PAGE TWO C12J *C*O*N*F*I*D*E*N T I A*L
147*USMC KIA * * **201 VC*KIA
*2 USN KIA * * ******* 524*NVA KIA
687 USMC*WIA (MED*EVAC) **2 RETURNEES
*1 USN*WIA (MED EVAC) * 1*VC PW
119*USMC*WIA (MINOR) * * *6 NVA PW
*0 USMC MIA * * ** * *37 DETAINEES
295 USMC NBC (MED EVAC) *27 INN CIV
**3 USN*NBC*(MED EVAC)* 0*CIV*DEF
* 1 USMC KNBC** * * ** 25 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD:140327Z/TT/CCN:1091/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/140327Z
TOD:3/27:TT/140328Z

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

140300Z JUNE 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY*CCCCC
O 1407567 JUN 68
FM*TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO*CG FIRST MARDIV*(REIN)
INFO*SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN*TWENTY*SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN*TWENTY SEVENTH*MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN*TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C*O N F*I D E N T*I A L
SITREP NR 152*OPN*ALLEN*BROOK PERIOD COVERED 140600H*TO*141200H JUN*68
1.'UNIT LOCATIONS*: NO CHG
2.'SUMMARY*OF OPERATIONS: PROVIDE*SECURITY FOR*ENGR OPN IN*VIC*OF LE
BAC*(1) AND*CONDUCT SOO*AND PLT*SWP OF AO.
3.'CONTACTS:
A.'140315H (LATE ENTRY) CO A VIC*(AT975553) POINT*MAN WAS SENT TO*CHECK
AREA AT*ABOVE*COORDINATES. FAILED TO RTND SEARCHED AREA*W/NEG RES.
ONE (1)**USMC*MIA
B.'140715H (FOLLOW UP*TO*SPOT REPORT*132300 DIV*J*NR 49.) SEARCHED*AREA
FIRST*LIGHT FND. 8*CHICOM*GRENADES. 1*M-26 GRENADE.*1 AK-47*W/FOUR

PAGE TWO C12J C O*N F I*D E N*T I A L
MAGS.*MEDICAL*SUPPLIES*1*840 RKT. 1 WRIST WATCH.*2*ENEMY*BODIES*(1
NVA.*1 VC) BURIED BODIES*TURNED EQUIP*OVER*TO*S-2. ADD ONE USMC*WIA
(M)NOR)
C.'140915H (FOLLOW UP*TO SPOT REPORT 140315H)*CO*A VIC*(AT975553)*MIA
RTND TO*FRIENDLY POSITION. BECAME*SEARATED FM*PLT &*HIDE*UNTIL
DAYLIGHT.'
D.*140930H CO*A 1/27 VIC*(AT976547)*REC'D MODERATE*AMOUNT*SA*&*AW*
FIRE*FM*VIC (AT975545). RTND FIRE W/AW. 90MM. 8 RNDS*BEEHIVE. ENEMY
FIRE*CEASED.*SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4.'SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5.*PLANS*:*NO*CHG
6.*ACCUMULATIVE*LOSSES:
FRIENDLY ***** *** ***ENEMY
147 USMC KIA * ******* *202 VC*KIA
2 USN KIA** ****** * **525*NVA*KIA
687 USMC*WIA (MED EVAC) *2 RETURNEES
1 USN*WIA (MED*EVAC) *** 1*VC PW
120 USMC*WIA*(M)NOR) *** 6 NVA PW
0*USMC MIA ** * * * ** *37*DETAINEES
295 USMC NBC*(MED*EVAC)* 27 INN CIV
3*USN*NBC (MED EVAC) ***0*CIV DEF
1 USMC*KNBC * ****** * *62 IWC
****** * *** *** * * 25 CSWC
GP-4
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
CORRES

TOD: DOV: 14/0850Z/TT/CCN-1114/W-2/RLA 1407567Z JUN 68
2/ 27: 140852Z
3/27: 140850Z
1/27: COUR

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

DD FORM 1 NOV 65 1473 (PAGE 1) S/N 0102-014-6600 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 141340Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 153 OPN ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 141200H TO
141800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
BN CP AT 953538
CO A AT 974553
CO B AT 997537
CO C AT 953538
CO D AT 953537
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO A CONDUCTED 2 PLT AND 3 SQD SWPS OF HAMLET OF AN QUYEN (1),(2) AND PHU DONG (1),(2). CO B CONDUCT 3 SQD CBT PTL IN THE 9853, 9953, 0053, 9954 GRID SQUARES. CO C CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 SQD/SWPS OF PHU TAY (1) & THANH MY. CO D CONDUCTED 3 PLT SWPS LE BAC (1),(2), CU BAN (4) REMAINDER OF THE BN PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGR OPN IN LF BAC (1).
3. 'CONTACTS:
A. '131740H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/27 VIC (AT 996529) &(AT 995529) REC'D HVY SNIPER & SA FIRE. 'RTND FIRE W/SA. AW. M-79 &LAAW. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.'
B. '141130H (LATE ENTRY) CO A 1/27 CP VIC (AT 974553) RESUPPLY HELO REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (AT 968553) WHILE LIFTING OUT OF LZ. HELO WAS DAMAGED & LANDED LIBERTY BRIDGE REPAIR CREW DISPATCHED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. 'SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
C. '141410H CO A 1/27 CP VIC (AT 974553) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (AT 969553). 'RTND SA& 60MM, 90MM. 'SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
D. '141515H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT 997538) REC'D SA FM 2 SNIPERS. SAW SNIPERS RUN AWAY SENT SQD AFTER MAN. 'ARTY CALLED ON THE OTHERS. NEG RES.
E. '141630H CO A 1/27 CP VIC (AT 974553) FIRING PREP FIRE FOR LZ. THREE (3) SHORT RDS. 'RES: (3) USMC NBC. 'INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.'
5. 'PLANS: TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH NIGHT TIME FIRE TEAM LP'S AND SQD AMBS.
6. 'ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (C) C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRIENDLY ENEMY
147 USMC KIA 202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA 525 NVA KIA
687 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) 2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC) 1 VC PW
120 USMC WIA (MINOR) 6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA 37 DETAINEES
298 USMC NBC (MED EVAC) 27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC) 0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC 62 IWC
25 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD:1415452/TT/CCN:1226/W-1/BDC 141340Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/1415482
TOD:3/27:TT/1415512

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY=CCCCC
O 150135Z JUN 68
FM:TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH=MAR
SECOND=BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND=BN TWENTY SEVENTH=MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY=SEVENTH=MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK=SITREP NR 154 PERIOD COVERED 141801H TO 142400H=JUN68
1.=UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHG
2.'SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE NIGHT=DEFENSIVE=POSITIONS AND=
CONDUCTING PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP.
3.=CONTACTS:
A.'141955H CO B 1/27 CP VIC (AT997534) OBS RED GLOWING LIGHT=IN
TREELINE VIC (BT000532). CALLED F/M LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.
B.'142035H CO C 1/27 LP VIC (AT957534)=REC'D 3 GRENADES=FM VIC
(AT957532) RET'D FIRE NEG=RES.
C.'142230H CO A 1/27 DEFENSIVE=PERIMETER VIC (AT974553) REC'D PROBE.
CALLED F/M.'

PAGE=TWO C12J C=O N F I D E N T I A L
D.'142350H (FOLLOW UP TO=SPOT REPORT 142230H) CO A 1/27 VIC (AT
974553).'SEARCHED AREA RES THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
4.'SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5.=PLANS: CO A CONTINUE=PATROLS IN AREA ALONG SOUTH BANK OF SONG THU
BON=RIVER.'CO=B=CONTINUE PTL'S IN EASTERN PORTION OF AO ALONG
RAILROAD.'CO=C&D CONDUCT SWP=PHU DONG (1) VIC (AT975446) ENGR
RELOCATE TO VIC (AT975546).'
6.'ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	525 NVA KIA
691 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN=WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
120 USMC WIA (MINOR)=	6 NVA=PW
0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
298 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	=27 INN=CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1=USMC KNBC	=62 IWC
	25=CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 15/0210Z/TT/CCN-1253/W-2/RLA 150135Z JUN 68
TOD: 1/27: 00UR
2/27: 1502122
3/27: 1502102

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 150136Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY-SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO-SEVENTH-MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH-MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH-MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN-TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C-O-N-F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 155-PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO-150600H JUN 68
1. -UNIT-LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED-LP'S, AMB'S & MAINTAINED-PERIMETER DEFENSE POSITIONS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 150300H CO-B-CP VIC (AT997538) REC'D-HEAVY SA, AW & B-40 RKTS FM VIC-(AT998539). RET'D FIRE-W/SA, AW, M-79, LAAW, 60MM & CALLED ARTY-F/M. EN MOVED TO-WITHIN-10 METERS OF-LINES. MAIN-ATTACK WAS REPULSED. ANOTHER EN-UNIT ATTEMPTED FLANK ATTACK ALSO-REPULSED. REACTION FORCES CLOSED W/RETREATING-EN INFLICTING MORE CASUALTIES. EN

PAGE-TWO-(12) C O N F I D-E N T I A L
BROKE CONTACT & FLED AREA. RES: 3 USMC-WIA (EVAC), 20-NVA KIA & 10IWC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: EN-PROBING ACTION WAS INCREASED DURING THE-NIGHT ALONG WITH ONE SMALL-SCALE ATTACK ON-CO B POSITION.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC-KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	545 NVA KIA
694 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC-PW
120 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	37-DETAINEES
298 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	72 IWC
	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIG: 15/0310Z/TT/CCN-1254/W-2/RLA 150136Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 150307Z
3/27: 150311Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 150725Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 156 PEROID COVERED 150600H TO 151200H JUN 68.'
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CO A NO CHANGE
CO B NO CHANGE
CO C MOVING TO AT 974543
CO D MOVING TO AT 997538
2. 'SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ADJUSTING ELEMENTS IN COMPLIANCE WITH FRAG O 150930H.'
3. CONTACTS:
A. '150615H CO B 1/27 CP VIC (AT 995537) OBS 3 EN IN TREELINE VIC (AT 997543). 'CALLED 81MM F/M. REC'D 3 SHORT RDS. INVESTIGATION TO BE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED. 'TWO (2) USMC KNBC. ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
B. '150650H CO D 1/27 CO SWP VIC (AT 960543) REC'D LIGHT AW FIRE FM VIC (AT 963540). 'CALLED ARTY F/M. 'FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
C. '150655H CO A 1/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT 974551) MARINE DET SFD BELIEVED TO BE M-26. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).
D. '150725H CO A 1/27 PLT SWP VIC (AT 975549) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VCI (AT 976555). 'RET'D FIRE. CONTINUED SWP FIRE CEASED.
E. '150745H CO D 1/27 CBT SWP VIC (AT 961540) WHILE MOVING DOWN STEEP INCLINE MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/M-16. RD STRUCK MARINE IN FRONT OF HIM IN BACK. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED. ONE (1) USMC KNBC.'
F. '151010H CO C 1/27 VIC (AT 963542) BULLDOZER TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPL DEVICE. 'NO DAMAGE.
G. '111125H CO B 1/27 VIC (AT 960551) FOLLOW UP REPORT REF DIV J#46. DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND CLASSIFIED AS INN CIV. DETAINEE ATTEMPTED SUSIDE AND EVAC TO HOSP.'
4. 'SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE DAY ACTIVITY IN COMPLIANCE WITH FRAG O 150930H.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	545 NVA KIA

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE*C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
695 USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 RETURNEES
1*USN WIA (EVAC) * * *1VC PW
120*USMC WIA (MONOR) **6 NVA PW
0*USMC MIA * * * * 37 DETAINEES
299 USMC NBC (EVAC) * 28 INN CIV
3*USN NBC (EVAC) * 0 CIV DEF
4 USMC*KNBC* * * * * 72 IWC
* * * * * * * * * * 25 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD:150815Z/TT/CCN:1275/w-1/BDC 150725Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/150819Z
TOD:3/27:TT/150940Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY-CCCCC
O 151210Z JUN 68
FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

TO CG FIRST MARDIV*(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY*SEVENTH*MAR
ZEN/SECOND*BN*TWENTY SEVENTH*MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN*TWENTY SEVENTH*MAR
BT
C O N F*I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 157 PERIOD COVERED 151200H TO 151800H JUN 68
1.* UNIT*LOCATIONS:
BN CP AT966546
CO*A *AT966547
CO B * AT997534
CO*C * **AT966546
CO*D ***AT997537
2.* SUMMARY*OF OPERATIONS:**COMPLETED RELOCATION OF UNITS*AND ORGANIZATION OF NIGHT*DEFENSIVE*POSITIONS.
3.* CONTACTS:

PAGE*TWO C12J *C O N F I D E N T I A L
A.**151340H CO*C 1/27*PLT SWP VIC (AT974543) MARINE DET*UNK TYPE SFD.* 2 USMC WIA (EVAC).
B.*151350H CO*D 1/27*CO*SWP*VIC (AT987539)*HAD 3*HEAT CASUALTIES. 3 USMC NRC (EVAC).*
C.*151500H CO C 1/27*PLT SWP*VIC (AT980539) HAD*5 HEAD CASUALTIES. 5*USMC NRC*(EVAC).*
D.* 151540H CO B 1/27 CO CP VIC*(AT998536)*REC'D SNIPER*FIRE; RTND FIRE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC)
4.* SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO B COMMANDER WAS WOUNDED*&*EVACED AT 151620H (REF SPOT*REP CO B 151540H).
5.* PLANS: TO MAINTAIN PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITION AROUND CP LOCATIONS*AND ESTABLISH*FIRE*TEAM LP'S AND*SOD AMB'S.
6.**CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202*VC*KIA
2 USN KIA	545*NVA KIA
698*USMC WIA (EVAC)	*** 2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1*VC PW
120*USMC*WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0*USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
307 USMC NBC (EVAC) 28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC) 0 CIV DEF
4 USMC KNBC 72 IWC
25 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD:151313Z/TT/CCN:1293/w-1/BDC 151210Z JUNE 68
TOD:2/27:TT/151240Z
TOD:3/27:TT/151238Z
TOD:1/27:COUR

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 011625Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H JUNE 1968
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
576 USMC WIA(MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	2 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	50 IWC
	22 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO D OPCON 1ST MP'S BN.
B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. ONE PLT TO WORK WITH 59TH RF BN. CO "F" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PLT'S WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7THENGRBN AT (BT0046Z4) AND HA DONG BRIDGE. CO "H" ONE SQD PROVIDE SECTY AT BRIDGES AT(AT999699) AND (AT994688) ONE PLT(-) TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR 1 ST ENGRBN CONDUCTING RIVER CLEARING OP. CO ASSIGNED TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO "C" 1/26 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S WITHIN NE SECTOR OF REGT TAOR, ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS.
C. 3/27 CO "I" BN RESERVE. ONE PLATOON ROUGH RIDER. CO "K" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PLT'S WITHIN TU CAU AREA. PROVIDE SECTY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO "L" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PLT'S IN RIVIERA AREA. CO"M" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PLT'S WITHIN DESERT AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
(2) 2/27
(A) 310815H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" PPB VIC (AT970639) REC'D AW FIRE FM UNK EN VIC (AT970643) RETURNED FIRE EN BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA. DET ONE VN CIV. VN RETURNED TO BN CP. ITT CLASS INN CIV. RELEASED.
(B)011850H CO "E" SQD/CBT VIC (BT000616) (1) NVA FOLLOWED PTL TO (BT001614) JOINED THREE OTHERS. GRAY UNIF, PACK'S, CARBINE TYPE WPN'S. CALLED 81MM F/M. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.
(3) 3/27
(A) 010700H CO "I" CO/SWP VIC (BT083649) VILLAGERS RPT'S MANY VC WERE SEEN MOVING SW OF HAMLET ABOUT 301800H ALL WERE ARMED. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS.
(B) 010930H 1ST ENGR ROAD GUARD VIC(BT071697) RD GRADER DET MINE. FRONT END OF GRADER HVY DAMAGED. RES: (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(C) 011930H CO "I" PLT P/B VIC (BT080650) REC'D APPROX 40 RD'S SA FM VIC (BT082653) RD'S ALL HIGH. ORIGIN UNK. NO FIRE RET.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
2/27 D	5	16	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	0

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

	N	8	29	1	8	23	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	5	16	0	5	2	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 970639	310815H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 083649	010700H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 071697	010930H	ENGR/RD GD	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 000616	011850H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 080650	011930H	PPB	0	0	VC

9. MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALITIES BY BATTALION

	CONTACTS			USMC			PW		ENEMY	
1/27	97	38	59	9	74	0	68	2	10	3
2/27	79	11	68	11	160	0	16	0	6	3N
3/27	77	37	40	9	44	0	19	6	3	0
TOTALS	253	86	167	29	278	0	103	8	19	2

GP-4
BT
DIV: 01 19452
TOD: 2/27: 01/1930Z/TT/CCN-047/W-2/RLA 011625Z JUN 68
3/27- 011800Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 021600Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H JUNE 1968
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
582 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
11 USMC WIA (MINOR)	5 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO D OPCON 1ST M.P.'S.
B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT WITH 4/21ST ARVN REGT, ONE PLT WITH 59TH RF BN, ONE PLT ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK STATUS. CO F CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL IN THE VIC OF DUC MY. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB SECTY HA DONG BRIDGE, CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. CO "H" PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688), ONE PLT (-) PROVIDING SECTY FOR 1ST ENGR CONDUCTING RIVER CLEARING OP. CO "C" 1/26 ONE PLT OPCON CO "H" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN NE SECTOR REGT AOR, ASSIGNED TASK FORCE BRAVO, PROVIDE BALD EAGLE.
C. 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT DAY CBT/PTL'S WITHIN TAOR, PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO PROVIDE BN RESERVE. CO "K" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECTY TU CAU

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 Ort
S-4
Commo

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
BRIDGE. CO "L" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN RIVIERA AREA. CO "M" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN DESERT AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
(2) 2/27
(A) 021045H CO "F" S-U/CBT VIC (BT ~06610) LOC ONE M-26 GREN ENG BLEW IN PLACE. SHRAPNEL HIT MARINE OUTSIDE NORMAL BURSTING RADIUS. RES (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(B) 021610H CO "F" S-U/CBT VIC (AT 98661~) SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING E TO W. HELO GUNSHIP CALLED FIRED ON TWO BOATS CROSSING RIVER. HUEY RPT'D 14 VC CROSSING RIVER AT (AT 97361~). RPT'D 7 TO 8 KIA. PTL CHECKED BOTH LOC. NEG CONTACT. LOC ONE BOAT (DEST).
(3) 3/27
(A) 021945H BN CP (BT 07~6~6) REC'D SA FIRE FM EST 2 TO 4 VC IN TREELINE VIC (BT 0706~4/0736~6). RETURNED FIRE. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
2/27	D	5	17	3	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	10	22	1	10	16	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	7	14	0	7	1	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COOR	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 00661~	021~45H	SQD/CBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 98661~	02161~H	S-D/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 0706~6	021945H	BN/CP	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT
TOO: 021745Z/CCN 147/TT/W-1/RED 021600Z JUNE 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 022224Z
3/27: 021745Z AND INT

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 031654Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H JUNE 68
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
590 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	5 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO D OPCON 1ST MP'S.
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT. ONE PLT WITH 59TH RF BN. PLT PROVIDE SPARROW HAWKM CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR, PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND 7 TH ENGR BN AT (BT004654). CO H (-) (REIN) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR, PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). PROVIDE SECTY FOR 1ST ENGR BN CONDUCTING RIVER CLEARING OP. CO C 1/26 (-) ONE PLT OPCON CO H 2/27. CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN NE SECTOR REGT TAOR. ASSIGNED TASK FORCE BRAVO.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT CO /S=P FM VIC (BT055695) TO (BT056713). NIGHT PATROLS IN MORTAR BELT. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO K

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/ AMB PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA, PROVIDE SECTY TU CAU BRIDGE. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA. CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN DESERT AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.

(2) 2/27

(A) 030225H CO G SQD/CBT VIC (AT992634) DETAINED ONE FEMALE VN W/O ID. RETURNED TO BN. RES: (1) DETAINEE.

(B) 030900H CO E S&D/CBT VIC (BT043627) MARINE DET SFD. RES: (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(C) 031030H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (AT985617) FOUND BODY VN BOY. DIED OF GSW. CORPSMAN EST BOY DEAD APPROX 2 1/2 HOURS. NO FRIENDLY CONTACTS RPT'S IN AREA. VILLAGERS TOOK BODY.

(D) 031545H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT035634) LOC SFD. DEST.

(E) 031610H H&S CO 2/27 RD SECTY PTL RPT'S VC TRASH TRUCH VIC (BT 032643) REC'D GRENADE IN REAR OF VEHICLE. INJURING 5 VN. PF UNIT IN AREA RPT'D 15 YR VN MALE THREW GRENADE. PF CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

RD PTL RETURNED 4 VN TO BN AID STATION, 1 MED EVAC.

(F) 031845H CO E SS TM VIC (BT054627) SPOTTED (3) VC, ONE W/RIFLE. FIRED ON VC. RES: (2) KIA.

(3) 3/27

(A) 032000H BN CP (BT070656) REC'D SA FIRE FM (2) SNIPERS IN TREELINE VIC (BT072653) RETURNED FIRE. RES UNK.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
2/27	D	5	17	2	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	6	28	0	6	22	0	0	2	0
3/27	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
	N	7	19	0	7	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COOR	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT992634	030225H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT043627	0309#0H	S&D/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT985617	031030H	SQD/CBT	0	0	N/A
QUANG NAM/BT035634	031545H	S&D/CBT	0	0	VC

QUANG NAM/BT032643	031610H	RD/SECTY	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT054627	031845H	SS TM	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/BT070656	032000H	BN CP	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 2/27: 03/1855Z/TT/CCN-246/W-2/RLA 031654Z JUN 68
3/27: 031854Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 041620Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H JUNE 1968
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
138 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	485 NVA KIA
599 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	32 DETAINEES
201 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	51 IWC
	22 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 (-) OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO D OPCON 1ST MP BN.
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT, ONE PLT WITH 50TH RF BN. PLT PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND 7TH ENGR BN AT (BT 004654). CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688). CO C 1/26 (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN NE SECTOR BN TAOR. ASSIGNED TASK FORCE BRAVO.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT CO/SWP IN NE TAOR VIC (BT 057713). AT 1300 COMMENCE CO (-) SIZE OFFENSIVE SWP TO BN CP. PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO K PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.

(2) 2/27

(A) 040630H - 041830H 3RD C&T CUB IM. 2/27 SQD SECTY. VIC (AT 990643 -BT 011639) ESTAB RD BLOCKS AT COORD GIVEN. DETAINED (9) VN'S WHO HAD NO ID CARDS. (1) ON DIEN BAN'S (D) BLACK LIST. (1) VN CARRYING RICE POS FOR VC. (1) WHO HAD BAD ID CARD. DETAINEES RETURNED TO REGT POW CAMP FOR INTER. RES: (11) DETAINEE.

(B) 040830H CO G SQD/CBT PTL VIC (AT 96>638) LOC ONE 105 DUD. (2) HOMEMADE SFD. DEST.

(C) 040900H CO E SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT 01>6>3) LOC (1W) FIGHTING HOLES 2 TO 3 FT DEEP ABOUT 3 WEEKS OLD ALSO 30 RDS 30 CAL AND ONE BT. BLEW BT'S AMMO RETURNED TO CP.

(D) 041W50H CO E SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT 02>63>) LOC (2) TUNNEL FIVE FT DEEP. HAND WRITTEN ANTI-AMERICAN LITERATURE. TUNNELS DEST LITERATURE RTN'D TO CP.

(3) 3/27

(A) 040620H CO L SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT 083666) MARINE DET SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC (MED EVAC).

(B) 041945H CO M PPB VIC (BT 03>77>) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 041669). RETURNED FIRE. PPB PREPARED TO MOVE WHEN DISCOVERED TWO (2) USMC MISSING. ALL IND GEAR MISSING EXCEPT PACKS. SEARCH VIC PPB NEG RES. TO CONTINUE SEARCH THROUGHOUT NIGHT. RES: (2) USMC MIA.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
2/27	D	5	16	4	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
	N	8	23	0	8	17	0	0	17	2	0
3/27	D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
	N	4	13	0	4	0	6	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT W83666	040620H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 990643	040630H	C&T	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 96>638	040830H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 0156>3	040900H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT 025635	041058H	SWD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 039669	041945H	PPB	20	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD:0417407/TT/CCN:307/w-1/BDC

0416502 JUNE 68

TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/0417427

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

O 051640Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H JUNE 1968
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY.
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
140 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	490 NVA KIA
616 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	52 IWC
	22 CSWC

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO D OPCON 1 ST MPBN.
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD SIZE CBT/AMB PTL'S COMBINED WITH THE 4/51ST ARVN. PLT CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT PTL'S WITH 59TH REGIONEL FORCE BN. PLT W/BN CP CONDUCTING TRAINING AND ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK STATUS. CO F CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CBT/PTL'S WITHIN TAOR VIC OF DUC KY. CO G CONDUCTING NIGHT SQD/AMB PTL'S FM VIC UAM SITE. COORD (BT004654) AND PROVIDING SECTY AT THE HA DONG BRIDGE. CO H 2/27 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT PTL. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO C 1/26 (OPCON TO 2/27) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITHIN NE SECTOR OF BN TAOR. ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD/CBT PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA AND PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO K PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA.

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
(2) 2/27
(A) 051328H CO E SWD/CBT VIC (BT009645) LOC TUNNEL 5 FT DIA 4 FT DEEP. DEST.
(B) 051600H CO, F SWD/CBT PTL VIC (BT009611) LOC (1) 250 LB BOMB. RES: BOMB TO BE BLOWN BY ENGINEERS.
(C) 051835H CO E DISPATCHED SNIPERS TO VIC (BT028617) OBS (9) VC WALKING ACROSS OPEN FIELD W/PACKS & WPNS. FIRED 4 RDS OBS (1) VC FALL OTHERS SCATTERED.
(D) 052050H CO H BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (AT995688) REC'D SA FM VIC (AT 993689) RNTD SA. M-60. M-79. SEARCHED AREA FD (1) AK -47.
(E) 052115H CO E PPB VIC (BT032622) HEARD LOUDSPEAKER VIC (BT029614) IDENTIFIED AS VC COULD NOT INVESTIGATE BECAUSE ACROSS RIVER.
(3) 3/27
(A) 051155H CO K CBT/PTL VIC (BT060644) LOC SFD. DEST.
(B) 051211H CO K PLT SWP VIC (BT066641) LOC SFD. DEST.
(C) 051900H CO K PPB VIC (BT066642) LOC SFD. DEST
(D) 052015H BN CP (BT0/0656) REC'D SA FIRE FM TREELINE VIC (BT068655). RETURNED FIRE. PTL CHECKED AREA. NEG RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27 D	7	17	2	0	0	0	0	4	3	0
N	8	23	0	8	17	0	0	17	3	0
3/27 D	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	1	17	0	1	4	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT060644	051155H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT066641	051211H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT009645	051328H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT009611	051600H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 028617	051835H	CO/SS	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 066642	051900H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 070656	052015H	BN/DEF	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT995688	052050H	BRIDGE /SECTY	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT032622	052115H	PPB	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 05/1952Z/TT/CCN-384/W-2/RLA 051640Z JUN 68
2/27: 051952Z
3/27: 051925Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 061715Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H JUNE 68
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	518 NVA KIA
669 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 Dmc
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO D OPCON 1ST MP BN.
B. 2/27 CO E PLT ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK STATUS. PLT CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH THE 4/51ST ARVN. CO F CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SQD/CBT PTL'S OUT OF BN CP AND IN THE VIC OF DUC KY AREA. CO G CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME SQD/AMB PTL'S FM DAM SITE VIC (BT 004655) AND PROVIDING SECTY AT THE HA DONG BRIDGE. CO H CONDUCTING TRAINING AND NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S AND PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO B 1/26 (OPCON TO 2/27) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S PTL NE SECTOR OF REGT TAOR AND ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD/CBT PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA AND PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO K PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
RIVIERA AREA. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
(2) 2/27
(A) 061130H CO H PLT SWP VIC (BT 002668) LOC (4) VC EATING CHOW. FIRED SA AND M-79 AT EN. RES: CHECKED AREA FOUND (1) M-1 CARBINE WITH AMMO (6) GRENADES (9) M-79 RDS (3) CARTRIDGE BELTS.
(B) 061835H CO E SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT029619) OBS 14 VC CARRYING WPN'S AND PACKS. OBS ENTERING TREELINE VIC (BT019613) CALLED FIRE MISSION. RES: NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS.
(C) 061845H CO E SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT057629) LOC (2) VC MOVING NORTH VIC (BT053624) ONE WITH RIFLE, ONE WITH PACK. RES: FIRED 3 RDS (1) VC KIA (1) VC WIA OBS BODY 35 MINUTES AND OTHER VC TRYING TO DRAG KIA TO BRUSH.
(D) 061850H CO E SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT029619) OBS (20) VC CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES VIC (BT020612) RES: CALLED FIRE MISSION. SNIPERS FIRED 7 RDS SA (3) VC KIA'S. OBS BODIES 15 MINUTES.
(E) 062220H CO E PPB VIC (BT032621) SPOTTED TRACERS FIRED AT HELO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VIC (BT029609). CALLED ARTY MISSION. RES: UNK.
(3) 3/27
(A) 061900H CO M PPB VIC (BT042673) PPB REC'D 10 RDS SA FIRE FM VIC (BT045673) RET'D SA FIRE AND 5 RDS 60MM. FIRE TEAM CHECKED AREA. RES: NEG.
(B) 062045H CO K CBT PTL VIC (BT060641) CORPSMAN TRIPPED SFD VIC (BT058641) MED EVAC CHOPPER REC'D 30-40 RDS SA. CALLED FOR GUNSHIP. PTL'S REC'D ONE MORTAR RD 60MM. MED EVAC COMP 062145H.
(4) HQ 27TH MAR
(A) 062125H HQ 27TH MARINES LP VIC (AT996675) ENROUTE TO LP MAN TRIPPED SFD. RES: ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	5	20	1	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
	N	7	22	0	7	18	0	0	17	2	0
3/27	D	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	18	0	0	9	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT002668	061130H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT029619	061835H	CO/SS	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT057629	061845H	CO/SS	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT029619	061850H	CO/SS	0	3	US
QUANG NAM/BT042673	061900H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060641	062045H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT996675	062125H	LP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT032621	062220H	PPB	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOD:061835Z/TT/CCN:469/W-1/BDC 0617152 JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:ET/061945Z
TOD:3/27:TT/061950Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 071601Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H JUNE 1968
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
146 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA
670 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
111 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C I2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	60 INC
	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLAN SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 (-) OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO D OPCON 1 ST MPBN.
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGRBN VIC (BT004654) AND PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN TOAR. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO G CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS WITH 59TH RF BN AND 4/51ST ARVN REGT. PROVIDE PLT FOR SPARROW HAWK. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN TAOR. ONE PLT CO B 1/26 PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO B 1/26 ONE PLT OPCON CO H 1/27 TWO PLT STANDING BY AS BN REACTION FORCE.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO VIEM DONG VIC (BT094656). PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT AN OFFENSIVE SWP FM TU

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) TO THI AN (1) VIC (BT035673) AND AN OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO TRA KHE VIC (BT066682). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT AN OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) AND FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO PHONG HO (1) VIC (BT064636). PROVIDE SECTY AT TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033648). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT PLT SWP FM AN LUU VIC (BT035677) TO CO M CP AT TRA KHE VIC (BT066682). CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP ALONG WEST SIDE MSR FM TRA KHE VIC (BT066682) TO BN CP VIC (BT070656). PROVIDE BN RESERVE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

(2) 2/27

(A) 070229H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT015614) PATROL IN DEFENSIVE PERIMITER HEARD MOVEMENT. PATROL LEADER CHECKED AREA WITH BINOCULARS AN HE SAW A MAN CRAWLING WITHOUT FLACK JACKET OR HELMET. FIRED ONE RD FM SHOTGUN. MAN TURNED OUT TO BE A MARINE WHO HAD CRAWLED AWAY FM THE PERIMITER. INVESTIGATION NOW IN PROGRESS. ONE (1) USMC KIA (NBC).

(B) 070245H CO H SQD/CBT VIC (AT992697) HEARD EXCESSIVE NOISE AND MOVEMENT IN VILLAGE. FIRED APPROX 500 RDS SA. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS IN RETURN. SWP VILLAGE. LOC ONE TUNNEL. DEST

C. 071215H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT018642) FOUND ONE FEMALE VN WITHOUT ID CARD ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS AND MEDICATIONS IN HOUSE WHERE WOMEN WAS FOUND. TOOK FEMALE AND DOCUMENTS TO SQD IP WHERE ARVN WILL INTERROGATE HER. ONE (1) DETAINEE.

(D) 071335H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT012634) LOC TWO TUNNELS 3X3X7 FT AND ONE HOLE 10 FT DEEP ONE E-TOOL IN TUNNEL. DEST.

(E) 071900H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT014617) LOC ONE (1) DUD M-79RD. DEST.

(F) 071935H CO E SNIPER/FT VIC (BT052632) LOC ONE (1) 105MM DUD. DEST.

(G) 072035H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT009631) REC'D SEVEN (7) M-79 RDS AND SA FIRE. RET'D SA CALLED 81MM MISSION. RET'D TO BN CP.

(3) 3/27

(A) 071300H CO M SWD/CBT VIC (BT036668) REC'D 20-30 RDS SA FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FOUND FOUR (4) FEMALES AND FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT TWO (2) M-16 RIFLES (SER NR 704863-643265). ONE (1) CHINESE CARBINE (SER NR 11291377). ONE (1) M-14 (SER NR 459714) ONE (1) LAAW. TEN (10) CHICOM GRENADES. ONE (1) M-16BAYONET. SIXTY (60) RDS AK-47. TWO (2) AK-47 MAG.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

120 RDS 7.72 AMMO W/SIX (6) MAG, 260 RDS 5.56 W/THIRTEEN (13) MAG, FOUR (4) CARTRIDGE BELTS, ONE (1) US GRENADE POUCH, PERSONAL CLOTHING, PICTURES, FOOD AND DOCUMENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND 4 DETAINEES BEING HELD AT CO CP.

(B) 071300H CO M SQD/CBT VIC (BT036668) SPOTTED MAN CLIMBING OUT OF TREE. ORDERED TO HALT HE RAN FIRED FIVE RDS AT HIM. CHECKED AREA FOUND BAG WITH PERSONAL GEAR, ALSO ONE TUNNEL, DEST TUNNEL, EQUIPMENT BEING HELD AT CO CP.

(C) 071320H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT083674) MAN DET SFD. 105 RD WITH TRIP WIRE. WHILE GIVING AID ANOTHER SFD WAS TRIPPED. CALLED EMER MED EVAC. ONE (1) USN KIA . TWO USMC (2) WIA (MED EVAC).

(D) 072000H CO K PLT/PPB VIC (BT067642) REC'D 11 SA RD'S FIRE FM NW. RET'D FIRE WITH SA & 60MM MORTARS. EN BROKE CONTACT.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27	D	4	21	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	0
	N	6	24	0	6	18	0	0	17	2	0
3/27	D	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
	N	0	17	0	0	7	0	0	5	1	0

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 015614	070229H	SQD/CBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 992697	070245H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 018642	071215H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 036668	071300H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 036668	071300H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 083674	071320H	SQD/CBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 012634	071335H	SWD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 014617	071900H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 052632	071935H	CO/SS	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 067642	072000H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 009631	072035H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 072115Z/TT/CCN:569/W-2/LAA 071601Z JUNE 68
2/27: 072115Z
3/27: 072117Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 081645Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	519 NVA KIA
676 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
112 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

0 USMC MIA	33 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	35 DETAINEES
281 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 VIC DEF
	60 IWC
	25 CSWC

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 (-) OPN ALLEN BROOK. CO "D" (-) PREPARE TO CHOP TO 2/27
B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCTING SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT 004654) AND PROVIDING SECTY TO HA DONG BRIDGE DAY/NIGHT CBT PATROLS W/ARVN FORCES. CO "F" CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SMD CBT/PTL OUR OF BN CP AND IN THE VIC OF DUE KY. CO "G" ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK STATUS PLT CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SMD SIZE CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH THE 59TH REGIONAL FORCES BN, ONE PLT WITH 5/51ST ARVN. CO "H" CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SQD SIZE CBT/AMB PTL'S AND PROVIDING SECTY TO THE BRIDGE VIC (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688). CO "B" 1/26 PREPARE TO MOVE TO AN HOA. CHOP TO 1/26 UPON ITS ARRIVAL.
C. 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA AND ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO "K" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO "L" PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S IN

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
THE TU CAU AREA. CO "M" CONDUCT DAY TIME SQD CBT PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA AND PROVIDE BN RESERVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ CO. 27TH MARINES
(A) 081945H 27TH MAR CP LP VIC (AT 995676) REC'D SA FIRE AT CHECK PT NR 1. LP RTND SA FIRE. RES: NEG.
(2) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO D(-) PREPARE TO CHOP TO 1/27.
(3) 2/27
(A) 080645H CO G CBT/PTL VIC (AT 979636) LOC (1) VC VIC (AT 979646) FIRED ON VC: RES: NEG
(B) 081145H H&S SQD:ROAD SWP VIC (BT 005643) LOC ONE (1) M-26. RES: DEST
(C) 081230H CO G PLT BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT 991641) LOC ONE BODY FLOATING IN RIVER FM SCHRAPNEL WOUND'S. BURIED BODY. RES: ONE (1) KIA VC.
(D) 081330H 2/27 CP SECTY PTL'S VIC (BT018623) VN CHILD LOC 81MM DUD AND SHOWED MARINE RES: DEST RD AND PAID CHILD 200 P'S.
(E) 081630H CO F SQD CBT PTL'S VIC (AT 990610) LOC SFD. 60MM RD INSIDE 105MM SMOKE CANISTER RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.
(G) 082015H CO E SQD PPB VIC (AT 963646) REC'D SA FIRE FM 4 - 6 ENEMY VIC

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(AT 964647) RTND SA FIRE AND CALLED ILLUM. WHILE CHECKING AREA. RES: NEG.
(4) 3/27
(A) 080710H H&S CO MINE SWP VIC (BT 058657) LOC TWO (2) MINES ON TU CAU ROAD. FIRST MINE. EST 25 LB'S. 700M FM CP VIC (BT 065655) SECOND MINE. EST 60LB'S. 800M FM CP VIC (BT 064655). RES: DEST.
(B) 081030H CO I PLT CBT PTL VIC (BT 098659) REC'D APPROX FIVE (5) RD'S M-79. RTND 40 RD'S SA FIRE. CHECKED AREA/NEG RES.
(C) 081145H H&S CO OP VIC (BT 067711) MARINE DET SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA
(D) 081650H 3/27 VEHICLE VIC (BT 062658) REC'D APPROX 20 RD'S SA FIRE CM VIC (BT 062655) VEHICLE HIT BY ONE RND. CONTINUED TO 3/27 CP. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
(E) 081915H 3/27 BN CP/DEFENSE VIC (BT 070653) REC'D 10 RND'S SA FIRE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF FIRE.
(F) 082000H CO "K" PLT/PPB VIC (BT 033573) REC'D 10 SA FIRE. RTND 6 RND'S 60MM EN BROKE CONTACT.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/27	D	2	23	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	2	27	0	2	21	0	0	0	2	0
3/27	D	0	2	6	0	0	0	1	5	2	0
	N	0	18	0	0	9	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT979636	080645H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT058657	080710H	CO/MINE SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT098659	081030H	CBT/PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT067711	081145H	CO/OP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT005643	081145H	SQD/RD SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT991641	081230H	PLT/BDG SEC	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT018623	081330H	SEC/PLT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT990610	081630H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT062658	081650H	VEHICLE	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT0707653	081915H	CP/DEF	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT995676	081945H	CP/LP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT033673	082000H	PLT/PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT963646	082015H	SQD/PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT005618	071920H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
	LATE ENTRY				

GP-4
BT

TOD:082020Z/TT/CCN:598/w-1/BDC 081645Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/082015Z
TOD:3/27:0820172/TT
NNNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 091621Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H JUNE 1968
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	523 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 ✓
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
286 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27(-) OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT 004654) CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S. PROVIDING SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. CO F CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CBT/PTL'S OUT OF BN CP AND IN THE VIC OF DUC KY. CO G ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK STATUS CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH THE 59TH RF BN. ONE PLT COMBINED W/4/51ST ARVN. CO H CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. CO D (OPCON 2/27) PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688) BN REACTION FORCE FOR 27TH MARINES CP. ONE PLT OPCON TO CO H/2/27. CO B/1/26 CHOPPED TO 1ST BN 26TH MAR AT 091600H.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA & CO K CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO L PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648) AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA. CO M PROVIDE BATTALION RESERVE AND ROUGH RIDER SECTY.

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NONE.
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
(2) 2/27
(A) 040630HTO 041830H (FOLLOW UP TO 3RD CIT SPOT REPORT 040630H TO 041830H) 11 DETAINEES INTERROGATED. 4 TURNED OVER TO 7TH MAR. 2 RELEASED AS INN CIV. 2 TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ AS CD. 3 REMAIN DETAINEED.
(B) 071215H (FOLLOW UP TO CO E SPOT REPORT 071215H) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(C) 082015H (FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT 082015H) CO E SWD CBT/PTL VIC (AT 964646) LOC (1) CAMAFLAGED VN BLANKET W/BLOOD STAINS AND 1 PR VN SHOWER SHOES. TURNED GEAR OVER TO PPB.
(D) CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT 000614) FD 1 DUD 105 WP RD. RES: DEST.
(3) 3/27.
(A) 091325H CO M CBT/PTL VIC (BT 092657) LOC 81MM SFD. RES: DEST.
(B) 090745H CO M PLT SWP VIC (BT 065668) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 SFD ALSO LOC ANOTHER M26 25 METERS FM THE FIRST ONE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC) AND DEST SECOND SFD.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			CO
2/27 D	2	22	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
N	2	26	0	2	0	0	0	17	0	0
3/27 D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	0
N	0	17	0	0	2	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 990643	041830H	CIT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 018642	071215H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 964646	082015H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 065668	090745H	PLT/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 092657	091325H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 000614	091620H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOD: 091810Z/CCN 717/TT/w-2/RED 091621Z JUNE 68
2/27: 091815Z
3/27: 091820Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 101631Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
682 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	36 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 (-) OPN ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDING DAY/NIGHT SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE AND CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S AND ALSO SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR BN, AT DAM SITE, VIC (BT 004624). CO F PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCE FOR 1/26 OPERATION. CO G CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SND CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH THE 59TH RF BN, ONE PLT COMBINED W/4/51ST ARVN. CO H CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CMB/AMB PTL'S AND ASSIGNED STATUS AS TASK FORCE BRAVO AND BALD EAGLE. CO D (-) 1ST BN (OPCON 2/27) PROVIDING DAY/NIGHT BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT999693) AND (AT994688) ALSO CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CMB/AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTH-EASTERN SECTOR OF 27TH MAR TAOR.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMB/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA AND PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO K CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN VIC ANN LOU (BT036680) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SND CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA RKT BELT. CO L PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA. CO M PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR SECTY OF COMPANY PTL BASE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) HQ 27TH MAR

(A) 101935H HQ 27TH MAR LP VIC (AT993678) POINT MAN LOC BT M-26 W/TRIP WIRE INSIDE FIREST WIRE BARRIER OF REGT CP. ENGR REMOVED AND WILL DEST.

(2) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

(3) 2/27

(A) 101200H CO H SQD/CBT VIC (AT987692) DET 60MM SFD. RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA (2 EMERG, 1 PRIOR MED EVAC)

(B) 101250H CO E PPB VIC (AT994627) REC'D 1M RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (AT991628) CALLED 81MM F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) 101400H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT004654) INFORMED BY ARVN OF POSS RKT SITE. CHECKED AREA AND FND TWO (2) HOLES 2' DEEP & 3' IN DIA. ALSO LOC 3 105MM DUDS. DEST.

(D) 101915H CO F SQD CBT/PTL'S VIC (AT997627) LOC (5) VC AT VIC

(AT992633) FIRED SA AND CALLED 81 FIRE MISSION. SWP THE AREA W/NEG RES.

(4) 3/27

(A) 092000H (LATE ENTRY) CO K PPB VIC (BT033673) LOC (3) EN IN TREE LINE VIC (BT038672). FIRED (9) RDS 60MM. RES: CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES

(B) 101245H CO I PLT PPB VIC (BT101628) LOC (13) VC VIC (BT099645) MOVING NORTH FM AIR STRIKE. HAVING PTL'S MOVE TO SET UP BLOCKING FORCE AT VIC (BT099658) MOVING ONE PLT FM CO M TO SWP AREA VIC (BT099645). RES: NEG

(C) 101416H CO M SQD CBT VIC (BT063662) LOC POSS NVA TYPE UNIFORM. RES: TURNED UNIFORM OVER TO BN CP.

(D) 102000H CO I PPB VIC (BT084663) REC'D SA FIRE (1) MARINE WIA. RES: EN BROKE CONTACT. ONE (1) MARINE WIA MED EVAC COMP TM2015H.

(E) 102030H CO K LP HEARD MOVEMENT VIC OF LP POSITION. FIRED SA W/NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FT SQD	PLT	FT SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2/27	D	3	21	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	26	0	0	12	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
	N	0	16	0	0	6	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT033673	092000H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT987692	101200H	PLT/CBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT101658	101245H	PLT/PPT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT994627	101250H	PLT/PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT004654	101400H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT063662	101416H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT997627	101915H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT993678	101935H	LP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT084663	102000H	PLT/PPB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT035684	102030H	LP	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOD:101800Z/TT/CCN:778/w-1/SDC 101631Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/101758Z
TOD:3/27:TT/101758Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

CORRECTED COPY
DESTROY ALL OTHERS

ZNY CCCCC
O 111706Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 110001H TO 112400H JUNE 1968
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	200 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
683 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	1 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DET
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 (-) OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ONE PLT CO B 7TH ENGR BN AND PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. CO F CONDUCT CBT SWP VIC DUC MY. PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR ROKMC AND 1ST BN 26TH MAR OPERATION. CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S. CO G CONDUCT JOINT AMB/CBT PTL'S WITH 4/21ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S. PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR ROKMC AND 1ST BN 26TH MAR OPERATION. CO D (-) (OPCON 2/27) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PLT'S IN NE SECTOR OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688).
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PLT'S IN RIVIERA AREA-RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PLT'S IN DESERT AREA

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
RKT BELT. CO L PROVIDE SECTY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648). CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO M ROUGH RIDER SECTY AND CONDUCTING UNIT TRAINING.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ 27TH MAR
(A) 111750H 27TH MAR CP PERIMETER/SECTY VIC (AT991678) TWO VN FEMALES APPROX 12 YEARS OLD ENTERED CP TO PASS THROUGH LOITERED NEAR LZ 41W FOR 30 MIN & CAME BACK TO SAME GATE CARRYING CRATES AND ARTICLES UNDER CLOTHES. DETAINED TWO (2) VN TAKEN TO CIT FOR INTER IN AM.
(2) 1/27 (-) OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
(A) 101200H TO 111200H LAND CLEARING OPERATION. CLEARED 20,000 SQ METERS. DESTROYED 800 METERS TRENCH LINE, 5 BUNKERS, AND 20 SPIDER HOLES.
(3) 2/27
(A) 110800H CO H BLOCKING FORCE VIC (BT016607) OBS 6 VC MOVING EAST CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. POSSIBLE 2 VC KIA. CALLED FIRE MISSION RDS ON TARGET. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BOUNDARY.
(B) 111050H CO F BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT993607) OBS 6 VC IN TREELINE CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION, UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BOUNDARY.

(C) 111107H CO H BLOCKING FORCE VIC (BT014607) OBS 10 VC WITH PACKS & WPNS MOVING WEST. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BOUNDARY.
(D) 111150H CO F BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT993607) OBS 6 VC RUNNING WEST CALLED ARTY MISSION. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BOUNDARY.
(E) 111226H CO F BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT993607) OBS 4 VC THAT APPEARED TO BE RESTING CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BOUNDARY.
(F) 111230H CO G SQD/CBT VIC (AT995638) LOC 3 TUNNELS. PURSUED 1 VC IN THE TUNNELS VC ESCAPED. FOUND 1 B-40 RKT, 1 M-14 MAG AND 50 AK-47 RDS IN TUNNELS. TUNNELS DEST. CIT HAS EQUIPMENT.
(G) 111300H CO F BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT993607) OBS 3 VC WITH WEAPONS VIC (AT983604) FIRED AT EN 2 VC FELL. COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BOUNDARY.
(H) 111320H CO H BLOCKING FORCE VIC (BT014607) OBS 9 VC WITH PACKS & WPNS VIC (BT015600) EN OUTSIDE TAOR.
(I) 111430H DELETE DIV JOURNAL 58 OF 11 JUNE AS ERRONOUS. FOUND CAVE AT 997637 THREW M-26 IN CAVE RECEIVED GRENADES IN RETURN 4 VC FLED. PERSUEE BY 4 MEN FROM PATROL. 1 USMC TRIPPED SFD. 1 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). 1 VC KIA. 1 VC PW 1 DETAINEE. CAPTURED 1 CHICOM PISTOL TYPE 56, ASSORTED US & VC MILITARY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
(J) 111655H CO F BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT986610) OBS VC SNIPER IN TREE ACROSS RIVER FIRED ON VC VIC (AT984609) AND SAW HIM FALL FM TREE. OBS VC FOR 30 MIN. ONE (1) VC KIA.
(K) 111835H CO H BLOCKING FORCE VIC (BT0206608) OBS 5 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE EAST AND RUN INTO VILLAGE VIC (BT020609) TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH SA CALLED FIRE MISSION. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.
(L) 111905H CO F PLT/PTL BASE VIC (AT988611) LOC ONE 1-5 RD & ONE US TYPE BOUNDING MINE SFU. DEST W/C-4.
(M) 111910H CO H BLOCKING FORCE VIC (BT014607) OBS 2 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING EAST VIC (BT010600) SNIPERS TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. NEG RES.
(4) 3/27
(A) 102030H (LATE ENTRY) CO A DEF/PERIMETER VIC (BT035684) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT REF DIV JOURNAL NR 81 OF 1ST JUNE 68. SEARCHED AREA LOC 2 ENPTY PACKS AND MAG POUCHES.
(B) 111320H CO K SWD/CBT VIC (BT056672) LOC 1-5 MM DUD. DEST.
(C) 111930H CO I PLT/PTL BASE VIC (BT090646) LOC 81 MM MORTAR SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(D) 111930H CO A PPB VIC (BT034673) REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SA. RET'D 60MM AND SA FIRE. NEG RES.

PAGE SIX (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
(E) 041945H CO M PLT /PPB VIC (BT039669)(FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT) MIA'S REPORTED 041945H HAVE RETURNED TO 3/27 BN CP. AS OF 111345H. MAR FWD TO III MAF CI FOR INTERROGATION AND RETURNED TO BN.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
2/27 D	8	16	5	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
N	3	21	0	3	17	0	0	17	0	0
3/27 D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	18	0	0	7	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/BT 035684	102030H LATE ENTRY	CO/PB CO	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 016607	111800H	BLOCKING FORCE PLT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 993607	111150H	BLOCKING FORCE	0	0	US

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT 014607	111107H	PLT BLOCKING FORCE	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 993607	111110H	PLT BLOCKING FORCE	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 993607	111226H	PLT BLOCKING FORCE	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 995638	111230H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 993607	111300H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 014607	111320H	BLOCKING FORCE	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 056672	111320H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 018638	111430H	SQD/CBT	3	2	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 986610	111655H	PLT BLOCKING FORCE	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT 991678	111750H	CP/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 016608	111835H	BLOCKING FORCE	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 988611	111905H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 014607	111910H	BLOCKING FORCE	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 090646	111930H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 034673	111930H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 039662	141945H FOL/UP	PPB	0	0	N/A

GP-4
BT

TOB: DIV: 11/20152/TT/CCN-869/w-2/RLA 111706Z JUN 68
2/27: COUR
3/27: 112015Z 1/27: COUR
COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTIONS ARE CORRECTIONS.

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 121700Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	201 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
684 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
116 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C(2) C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
287 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 (-) OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDING DAY/NIGHT SECTY AT THE HA DONG BRIDGE AND CO B 7TH ENGR BN. WITH TWO SWD AT DAM SITE VIC (BT0046?4) CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S. CO F PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCE FOR OPN MAMELUKE THRUST. CO G ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK STATUS AND CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH THE 4/51ST ARVN AND 59TH RF. CO H PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCE FOR OPN MAMELUKE THRUST AND CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S. CO D (-) 1/27 (OPCON 2/27) PREPARE TO CHOP TO 1/27.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT CO L PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
TU CAU AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO M ROUGH RIDER SECTY. PREPARE TO CHOP ONE PLAT TO 1ST M.P.'S AS RELIEF FOR OP PLT FROM 0/1/27.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ 27TH MAR
(A) 120035H HQ 27TH MAR LP/AMB VIC (AT995671) POINT MAN HIT TRIPWIRE SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA EMERG MED EVAC.
(2) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 111200H TO 121200H LAND CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 3,000 SQ METERS. DEST 4000 METERS OF TRENCH LINE. EIGHT (8) BUNKERS AND 20 SPIDER HOLES.
(3) 2/27
(A) 120730H CO H CO BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT010606) OBS ONE (1) EN IN BROWN UNIFORM AND HELMET. FIRED SA W/NEG RES.
(B) 120945H CO F CO BLOCK/FORCE VIC (AT975604) REC'D I&O (2) M-79 RDS VIC (AT975608) CALLED FIRE MISSION W/NEG RES.
(C) 121530H CO F SQD BLOCK/FORCE VIC (AT993607) LOC (2) VC VIC (AT995602) FIRED SA RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
(D) 121540H CO H PLT BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT019609) THREE (3) VC SNIPERS VIC (BT019607) FIRED AT USMC UNIT. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(4) 3/27
(A) 111500H (LATE ENTRY) CO I PLT/CBT VIC (BT087667) DETAINED SIX (6) YOUNG MEN TRYING TO RUN FM PTL. DETAINEES RTND TO BN CP FOR ITT. RES: SIX (6) DETAINEES
(B) 111500H CO I PLT/CBT VIC (BT087667) FOLLOW UP TO 111500H DLV NR 60. DETAINEES RELEASED. CLASSIFIED AS INN CIV.
(C) 120900H CO L PLT/CBT VIC (BT060644) FND 105MM RND W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.
(D) 120950H CO L PLT/CBT VIC (BT073634) FND 81MM RND W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.
(E) 121045H CO L PLT CBT/PTL'S VIC (BT064642) LOC WIRE LEAD TO CHI COM CLAYMORE MINE W/40 LBS SHAPE CHARGE. RES: DEST.
(F) 121100H CO L SQD/CBT PTL'S VIC (BT044656) LOC 1,000 LBS RICE AND 500 LBS POTATOES. AMTRACS RTND FOOD TO BN CP.
(G) 121130H CO K SQD CBT/PTL'S VIC (BT064676) MARINE DET SFD M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(H) 121345H CO L SQD CBT/PTL'S VIC (BT067632) OBS SIX (6) VC VIC (BT064642) FIRED UPON W/NEG RES.

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(I) 121500H CO I SWD CBT/PTL'S VIC (BT095622) LOC M-79 RND. RES: DEST.

(J) 121530H CO I SWD CBT/PTL'S VIC (BT095623) LOC SFD M-79. WHEN BLOWN IN PLACE ONE (1) MARINE REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUND. RES ONE (1) USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(K) 121820H CO I CBT/PTL'S VIC (BT082628) REC'D SA FIRE FM TWO (2) VC VIC (BT083627). RTND SA AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(L) 121900H CO K PPB VIC (BT040672) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT038672) & (BT043672) RTND SA FIRE, M-79 AND 60MM W/NEG RES.

(M) 121945H CO K PPB VIC (BT048668) LOC 81MM SFD PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. RES: DEST

(N) 121947H CO I PLT/PPB VIC (BT101624) LOC ONE (1) 1W5 RND W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST

(O) 122000H 3/27 CP VIC (BT070626) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT060625) AND (BT074625) RTND SA FIRE W/81MM W/NEG RES.

(P) 122005H CO L PPB VIC (BT056625) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT058627) RTND SA FIRE W/NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING

UNIT		FT	SWD	PLT	FT	SWD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	7	19	6	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
	N	3	24	6	3	18	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	D	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	0
	N	0	16	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT087667	111500H	PLT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT995671	120035H	LP/AMB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT016606	120730H	BLOCK/FORCE	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT975604	120845H	CO/BLOCK	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT060644	120900H	PLT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT073634	120950H	PLT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT064642	121045H	PLT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT044626	121100H	SWD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT064676	121130H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT067632	121345H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT095622	121500H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT993607	121530H	SQD/BLOCK	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT095653	121535H	SWD/CBT	1	0	VC

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT019609	121540H	PLT/BLOCK	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT082650	121820H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT040672	121900H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT048668	121945H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT101654	121947H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT070656	122000H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT056655	122005H	PPB	0	0	US

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 121855Z/TT/CCN: 983/w-1/FDP 121700Z JU 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 122312Z
3/27: 122050Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 131555Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H JUNE 1968
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	201 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	524 NVA KIA
685 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
115 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
295 USMC NBC (EVAC)	27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	61 IWC
	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECTY FOR PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT 004654). CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TOAR. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO G CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT BRIDGES VIC (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688).
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN RIVERIA AREA RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. PROVIDE SECTY TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648). CO M ROUGH RIDER SECTY AND (1) ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
CMDR

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 'CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ 27TH MAR
(A) 131500H HQ CO 27TH MAR VIC (AT 997697) 6X6 TRUCK FM A/1/13 OVERTURNED AT ABOVE COORD. INJURED MARINES BROUGHT TO RAS AND THEN TAKEN TO NSA DANANG FOR X-RAYS. 11TH MT BN DISPATCHED WRECKER TO REMOVE TRUCK. 'RES: TWO(2) USMC NBC (MINOR).
(2) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 121200H TO 131200H LAND CLEARING OPERATION. DEST 500 METERS TRENCH LONE. TWENTY (20) BUNKERS AND FOURTY (40) SPIDER HOLES.
(3) 2/27.'
(A) 121937H (LATE ENTRY) CO G SQD/CBT VIC (BT 000667) SPOTTED SIX (6) VC WITH WPNS. CALLED ARTY MISSION. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(4) 3/27
(A) 130925H H&S CO ROAD/SWP VIC (BT 069692) LOC 25 LB AT MINE. DEST.
(B) 131045H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT 082648) MARINE DET SFD. CALLED EMERG MED EVAC COMPLETED 131121H. 'MARINE DIED ENROUTE TO HOSPITAL. ONE (1) USMC KIA.'
(C) 131500H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT 078661) WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS. OLD WOMAN TWO MALES TO RUN FM PATROL. FIRED AT FLEEING MEN. SEARCHED AREA FOR SAME NEG RES. WOMAN TAKEN TO BN ITT. ONE (1) VN DETAINEE.
(D) 131915H CO I PPB VIC (BT 057654) REC'D 20-25 RDS AW FIRE. RETD SA, 60MM, M-79, AND 81MM MORTAR. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(E) 131945H CO I PPB VIC (BT 091648) REC'D ONE (1) 60MM IN PPB. CALLED FIRE MISSION RDS ON TARGET. DID NOT CHECK AREA. OUTSIDE TAOR.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. 'BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
2/27 D	5	21	2	0	0	0	0	4	3	0
N	0	22	0	0	16	0	0	17	2	0
3/27 D	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	0	21	0	8	0	0	5	0	0	0

8. 'SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 000667	121937H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 069692	130925H	RD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 082648	131045H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 997697	131500H	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
QUANG NAM/BT 078661	131500H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 057654	131915H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 091648	131945H	PPB	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT
TOD: DIV: 13/1815Z/TT/CCN-1058/W-2/RLA 131555Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 1318452
3/27: 1318502

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 141606Z JUN 68
FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	525 NVA KIA
687 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
120 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J CONFIDENTIAL

0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
298 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	27 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
1 USMC KNBC	62 IWC
	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECTY FOR PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT034654) CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO G CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO H PROVIDE BLOCK/FORCE AND SWP OF DUONG SON (2) VIC (AT993675) AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF THE 27TH MARINE TAOR.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT A CO (-) CBT SWP OF CAM SA (2) VIC (BT093644). CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L PROVIDE SECTY OF THE CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO M PROVIDE OPCON 1ST 4P BN FOR

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
SECT OF POW COMPOUND AND ROUGH RIDER SECTY.
4. ' SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. ' SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ CO 27TH MAR
(A) 131840H (LATE ENTRY) HQ CO 27TH MAR VIC (AT991679) VN BOY 9 YRS OLD TURNED OVER TO SENTRY ON GATE. (1) CLIP 10 RNDS 5.56 AMMO. (1) BA-386 BATTERY. ' REWARDED BOY W/100 VN MONEY.
(2) 2/27
(A) 141300H CO H SQD CBT/PTL VIC (AT994674) OBS FIVE (5) MEN RUNNING AT VIC (AT994674) CAPTURED ONE (1) MAN. SEARCH OF HOUSE FND ONE (1) WOMAN AND MONEY. TURNED MAN & WOMAN OVER TO POW COMPOUND. ' FND FOUR (4) GRENADES - ONE (1) M-26 AND THREE (3) CHI COM GRENADES. '
(B) 142045H CO G PPB AND 4/51ST ARVN CP VIC (BT037634) REC'D 18 82MM HE RNDS & 100 RNDS SA & AW. EN 450 METERS SOUTH. RTND 20 81MM, 15 60MM ILLUM, 22 60MM HE, M-79 AND SA. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: ONE (1) ARVN WIA (MED EVAC).
(3) 3/27
(A) 140700H CO L PPB VIC (BT063637) TEST FIRING 60MM FM PPB THE

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH RND FELL 250 YDS SHORT ONE (1) CIV KIA. FOUR (4) CIV WIA. EMERG MED EVAC. ' INVESTIGATION STARTED. SIR TO FOLLOW.
(B) 140745H CO L PPB VIC (BT072641) APPREHENDED 14 YRS OLD VN MALE INQUIRING ABOUT TROOP DISPOSITION AND TURNED OVER TO ITT.
(C) 141100H CO K PPB VIC (BT040673) MARINE DET M-26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. ' RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
(D) 141430H CO L PLT CBT/PLT VIC (BT049648) OBS ONE (1) VC W/WPN VIC (BT049646) FIRED SA OBS VC DROP CHECKED AREA FND GEAR COVERED W/BLOOD. ONE (1) SKS RIFLE. ONE (1) CIG BELT. THREE (3) CHI COM GRENADES. RIFLE CLEANING GEAR. TWO (2) CHI COM GRENADES RIGGED AS SFD. ' BLEW IN PLACE. ' ALL GEAR RETURNED TO BN S-2.
(E) 141500H CO I PLT CBT/PTL (BT097660) LOC 81MM SFD. RES: BLEW IN PLACE. '
(F) 141525H CO K SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT043664) LOC ONE (1) CHI COM GRENADE. RES: BLEW IN PLACE.
(G) 141530H CO K SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT043664) LOC 81MM RIGGED AS SFD. ' RES: BLEW IN PLACE.
(H) 141840H CO I PLT CBT/PTL VIC (BT078656) APPREHENDED VN WOMEN WITHOUT ID CARD. ' RTND DETAINEE TO ITT AT 3/27 CP
(I) 141930H CO I PPB VIC (BT082661) FT WAS SENT TO LOC 60MM DUD

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND OBS ONE (1) VC VIC (BT082659) FIRED SA W/NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
6. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
2/27	D	5	19	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	26	0	0	20	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
	N	0	18	0	0	7	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
		(LATE ENTRY)			
QUANG NAM/AT991679	131840H	REST CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT063637	140700H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT072641	140745H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT040673	141100H	PPB	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT994674	141300H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT049648	141430H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT097660	141500H	PLT/CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT043664	141525H	CBT/PTL	0	0	VC

PAGE SIX CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT043664	141530H	CBT/PTL	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT078656	141840H	PLT/CP	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT082661	141930H	PPB	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT037534	142045H	PPB/ARVN CP	1 (ARVN)	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD:1417452/TT/CCN:1237/W-1/BDC 1416062 JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/1418102
TOD:3/27:TT/1418112

NNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 151631Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
145 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA
598 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

120 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	37 DETAINEES
307 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
0 USMC KNBC	76 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004554) CO F PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE WITHIN DUC KY AREA. CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO G CONDUCT JOINT AMB/CBT DAY/NIGHT PTL'S WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC(AT999699) AND (AT994688).
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA OF RKT BELT. PROCIDE SECTY AT TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648). CO M (-) ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MPBN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATION:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
(A) 141200H TO 151200H LAND CLEARING OPERATION. DEST 500 METERS TRENCH LINE . 10 BUNKERS OF BAMBOO CONSTRUCTION AND 20 SPIDER HOLES.
(2) 2/27
(A) 150830H CO F 2/27 SQD PTL VIC (AT987609) MARINE TRIPPED 60MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS SFD. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).
(B) 150900H CO H 2/27 CBT SWP VIC (AT995677) SWP HAMLET WITH SUPPORTING PSYOPS UNIT. FOUND EIGHT OLD TUNNELS AND BUNKERS. APPREGENDED EIGHT (8) CIV FOR ID IRREGULARITIES. DETAINEES TRANSFERRED TO VN NATIONAL POLICE AT HOA VANH DIST HQ. RES: DEST TUNNELS & BUNKERS. 8 DETAINEES.
(C) 151415H CO E 2/27 SQD CBT PLT VIC (AT977645) REC'D 10 RDS FIRE FM APPROX 3 VC. RET'D SA FIRE CHECKED AREA. NEG RESULTS.
(D) 151435H CO F 2/27 PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT984610) OBS TWO (2) VC ACROSS RIVER VIC (AT984609). FIRED SA. OBS BODIES FOR 30 MIN. RES : TWO (2) VC KIA.
(E) 151745H CO F 2/27 PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT984610) OBS ONE (1) VC. FIRED UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(3) 3/27

(A) 150800H CO I CO/SWP VIC (BT093643) HAMLET SEARCH STARTED 150550H LOC 60 CIV-VN IN HAMLET. QUESTIONED BY INTERPERTERS AND DETAINED TWO(2) VN-MALES. BLOCKING FORCE REPORTED SEVERAL ARMED VC FLED HAMLET AS TROOPS ENTERED. CONTINUED SEARCH OF HAMLET. TWO (2)VN DETAINEES DET.
(B) 150800H CO I CO/SWP VIC (BT093643)(FOLLOW UP) BLOCKING FORCE FIRED AT SEVEN (7) VC WITH WPNS. FIRED SA & 60MM CHECKED AREA NEG RES. SEARCH OF HAMLET SECURED AT 150930H. DETAINEES TAKEN TO BN CP.
(C) 151045H CO I PP3 VIC (BT008646) LOC FOUR (4) 105 RDS BOOBY TRAPPED. DEST.
(D) 151500H BN S-5 VIC (BT097643) FOUND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ALONG ROAD. RET'D LEAFLETS TO BN S-2.
(E) 151830H CO I PLT CBT VIC (BT081658) PLT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST TEN-FIFTEEN VC WHO FIRED ABOUT 100 RDS FM 3 DIFF POSITIONS. RET'D FIRE WITH SA & M-79. CALLED FOR EMER MED EVAC. WHILE MANEUVERING FORCES MARINE DET SFD. RES AN ADDITIONAL WIA. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE (1) VC KIA. RES: TWO (2) USMC KIA. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC). ONE (1) VC KIA LOST TWO M-16 RIFLES. CAPTURED TWO (2) CH!COM GRENADES.
(F) 152130H CO L PP3 VIC (BT070644) REC'D HEAVY VOL AW FIRE & FIVE (5) B-40 RKT RDS FM EST PLT. ONE (1) TANK FM B CO REC'D MINOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAMAGE. RET'D SA. AW. M-79. 81MM MORTAR. 90MM AND CALLED ARTY MISSION.
INITIAL CHECK OF AREA TURNED UP ONE (1) PACK & ONE (1) B-40 RD.
CHECK AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUR (4) USMC WIA (3) (MED EVAC)
1(MINOR).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			CO
2/27 D	4	15	2	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
N	2	27	0	2	21	0	0	17	0	0
3/27 D	0	12	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	0
N	0	15	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 093643	150800H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 987609	150830H	SQD/CBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 995677	150900H	CBT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 008846	151045H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 977645	151415H	SWD/CBT	0	0	VC

PAGE SIX (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT 984610	151453H	BLOCK/FORCE	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/BT 093643	151500H	BN/S-5	0	0	N/A
QUANG NAM/AT 984610H		BLOCK/FORCE	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 081658	151830H	PLT/CBT	3	1	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 070644	152130H	PPB	4	0	VC

GP-4
BT
TOD:DIV:152200Z/TT/CCN:1313/W-2/PJB 151631Z JUN 68
1/27:COUR
2/27:152200Z
3/27:152203Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 161615Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
147 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	546 NVA KIA
704 USMC (MED EVAC))	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
122 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

0 USMC MIA	40 DETAINEES
310 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	20 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	77 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECTY FOR ONE PLT 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004624). CO F CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS OUT OF BN CP AND IN THE VIC OF DUC KY AREA. CO G CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTLS WITH 4/21ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN TAOR PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT999639) AND (AT994608).
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN TU CAU AREA OF RKT BELT AND PROVIDE SECTY TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648). CO M ONE (1) PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. (SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. (CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
(1) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 151200H TO 161200H LAND CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 5000 METERS. DEST 7000 METERS OF TRENCH LINE, 10 BUNKERS OF BAMBOO CONSTRUCTION. 20 FAMILY BUNKERS, 10 SMALL CAVES LEADING FM SNIPER HOLES. FND SIX (6) B-40 RKTS. ASSORTED GRENADES, 3 AK-47 RIFLES W/AMMO AND 2 PACKS W/VC CLOTHES. WPNS TURNED OVER TO 1ST ENGR BN.
(2) 2/27
(A) 152145H (LATE ENTRY) CO F SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT004630) HEARD DIGGING AND OBS FOUR (4) VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE VIC (BT001628) CALLED F/M 30 VC CARRYING PACKS AND HELMET AND UNIFORMS KHAKI MOVING TO VIC (BT003623) CARRYING KIA'S FIRED SA, M-79, LAAWS AND CALLED F/M. RES: NEG
(B) 160830H CO I SQD/CBT/PTL (VIC (BT079625)) TWO (2) VN CIV MALES AVOIDED PTL WHEN GROUP OF PEOPLE WERE BEING CHECKED FOR ID CARDS. APPREHENDED (2) VN CIV MALES. TURNED TO ITT.
(C) 161015H CO F PLT/SWP VIC (AT980613) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE SFD. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
(D) 161213H CO F BLOCK/FORCE VIC (AT989609) REC'D 10 RNDS FR ART

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIRE. F/M REQUESTED BY 1/26 AND WAS FIRED BY F/2/11 FM HILL 55. MISSION WAS CALLED AT VIC (AT988607). RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (1 MED EVAC, 1 MINOR)
(E) 161330H CO E SQD CBT/PTL VIC (AT993637) DETAINED ONE (1) VCS. DID NOT POSSESS PROPER ID ALSO LOC TUNNEL AT SAME LOC Z TO 3FT DEEP. RES: TURNED VCS OVER TO PPB. THREW ONE (1) CS GRENADE IN TUNNEL NEG RES DEST TUNNEL
(F) 162020H CO H SQD CBT/PTL VIC (AT978630) MARINE TRIP CHI COM GRENADE SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA. TWO (2) ARVN WIA (MED EVAC).
3. (3/27
(A) 140745H CO L 3/27 PPB VIC (BT072641) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV
(B) 141040H CO I 3/27 PLT/CP VIC (BT070626) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(C) 150800H CO I 3/27 CO/SWP VIC (BT093643) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(D) 160700H CO I 3/27 SQD CMB PAT VIC (BT085661) OBS 7 VC WHO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING ANOTHER MAN DISAPPEARED INTO TREE LINE. BELIEVED ALL ARMED AND MOVING EAST. CALLED 60MM MORTAR MISSION. TERMINATED AFTER ADJUSTING RND DUE TO HVY CIV POPULATION IN AREA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. SQD MOVED TO VIC (BT086628) FND BLOOD TRAIL AND AK-47 MAG, ONE (1) VN WALLET. RTND ALL GEAR TO CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(E) 160700H CO L 3/27 CBT/PTL VIC (BT970643) FND FIVE (5) CHI COM GRENADES. RES: DEST.
(F) 160750H CO M CBT/SWP VIC (BT977695) (FOLLOW UP) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VN MALE IN AREA OF CONTACT ON 15 JUNE (151830). RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE.
(G) 160800H 3/27 BN PERIMETER VIC (BT070656) VN CIV BROUGHT TWO VN MALES W/SHOT GUN WOUNDS TO BN CP— QUESTIONED BY ITT AS VCS— MEN TREATED AT BAS AND MED EVAC. RES: TWO (2) DETAINEES.
(H) 161325H CO I 3/27 SQD/CBT VIC (BT089666) MARINE DET SFD (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(I) 161400H CO L 3/27 CBT/PTL VIC (BT049648) MARINE DET CHI COM GRENADE W/TRIP DEVICE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(J) 161940H CO I 3/27 PLT/PPB VIC (BT087699) FND 60mm SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.
(K) 161950H CO K SQD/AMB VIC (BT953679) FND 105MM SFD. RES: DEST.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FI	SQD	PLT	FI	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	0	16	3	0	0	0	0	4	0	0

PAGE SIX (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

	N	3	27	0	3	21	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
	N	0	16	0	0	7	0	0	5	1	0

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	FRLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT972641	140745H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT078656	141840H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT093643	150800H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT004630	152145H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT085661	160700H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT070643	160700H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT077655	160750H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT070656	160800H	BN/PERIMETER	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT079655	160830H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT985613	161015H	PLT/SWP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT989609	161213H	BLOCK/FORCE	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT089666	161325H	SQD/CBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT993637	161330H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT049648	161400H	CBT/PTL	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT087699	161940H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT953679	161950H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
QUANG NAM/AT97@6>0 162@2@H CBT/PTL 1(USMC) 0 VC
2(ARVN)

GP-4
BT

TOD:161812Z/TT/CCN:1369/W-1/BDC 161615Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:3/27:TT/161812Z

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
R 171605Z JUN 68 **IMMEDIATE**
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	560 NVA KIA
707 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
125 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
310 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	80 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE AND PROVIDE SECTY FOR ONE PLT 7TH ENGR BN VCI (BT 004654). CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO G CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688).
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP VIC (BT 070656) TO TU CAU BRIDGE AND FM BN CP NGON TRUNG VIC (BT 064646) PROVIDE SECTY TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 003648). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT CO OFFENSIVE SWP ALONG WEST SIDE OF MSR FM TRA KHE (2) VIC (BT 066682) TO BN CP. ONE PLT OPCON

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO L CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648) TO THI AN (2) VIC (BT 033637). CO (-) BOARD AMTRACS AND PROCEED TO TRA KHE (2) VIC (BT 066682), ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP TO VIEM DONG VIC (BT094656), CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN RIVERIA AREA RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

-: CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK.

(A) 161200H TO 171200H ENGR PROGRESS REPORT. LAND CLEARING OPN. 1,100 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST. FOUR (4) FAMILY TYPE BUNKERS OF BAMBOO, W/FIRING APPATURES AND 10-15 SNIPER HOLES DEST.

(2) 2/27

(A) 170500H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (AT 997612)LOC 81MM MORTAR SFD W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST.

(B) 170635H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (AT 992611) OBS ONE (1) VC W/AK-47 MOVING SOUTH. FIRED THREE (3) M-79 & 20 RDS M-16. SAW VC FALL IN BUSH. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DO TO RIVER BARRIER.

(C) 170900H CO H SQD/CBT VIC (AT 975694) DET SFD CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 171200H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (AT 989622) OBS ONE (1) VC MALE W/RIFLE. WARNED TO STOP HE RAN FOR RIVER. FIRED AW OBS MAN FALL SWP AREA LOC ONE PLASTIC BAG W/PJ BOTTOMS, BLACK SHORTS, TWO(2) PONCHO LINERS AND (1) ONE LIGHTER.

(E) 171835H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT 002617) OBS 5 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S, ONE W/WPN. VC RAN INTO TREELINE AFTER PLT FIRED. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(F) 171930H CO SNIPER/UNIT VIC (BT 014607) OBS 15 EN W/SNIPER SCPOE MOVING NW & WEARING BLUE/GREEN UNIF W/PACKS & WPNS. CALLED ARTY F/M. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. NO SWP OF AREA MADE DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(G) 172010H CO F SNIPER/UNIT VIC (BT 014607) SPOTTED ONE VC W/PACK & RIFLE FIRED 2 RDS KILLED VC. SPOTTED ONE MORE VC W/PACK & RIFLE FIRED ONE RD KILLED HIM. OBS BODIES 10 MIN. NO SWP OF AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 3/27.

(A) 160750H CO M PLT/CBT VIC (BT 077655) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(B) 160830H CO I SQD/CBT VIC(BT 079655)(FOLLOW UP) DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(C) 170740H H&S CO MINE/SWP VIC (BT 067668) MARINE SET CHICOM GRENADE WHILE SECTY FOR MINE SWP. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(D) 171425H CO K SQD/CBT VIC (BT 069687) LOC ONE (1) 105MM SFD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE IN TREELINE. DEST.

(E) 171720H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT 100664) OBS 10-12 VN COMING OUT OF TREELINE MOVED INTO LEPROSARIUM WHEN THEY SPOTTED MAR[illegible]

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
TREELINE AND FOUND ASSORTED METAL WORKING TOOLS AND NYLON CORD. WILL RETURN TO CP TOMORROW.
(F) 171735H CO I PLT/CBT VIC(BT 095654) LOC 81MM MORTARSFD. DEST.
(G) 171915H CO I PLT/CBT VIC (BT 088646) LOC ONE (1) 105MM & ONE (1) 60MM SFD. BOTH DEST.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27 D	8	17	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
N	3	27	0	3	21	0	0	17	0	0
3/27 D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	18	0	0	6	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 997612	170500H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 992611	170635H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 067668	170740H	MINE/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/ AT 975694	170900H	SQD/CBT	2	0	VC

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT 069687	171425H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 989622	171700H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 100664	171720H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 095654	171735H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 002617	171835H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 014607	171930H	SS/UNIT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 014607	172010H	SS/UNIT	0	2	US

G-4
BT

TOD: DIB: 17/1810Z/TT/CCN-1457/w-2/RLA 171605Z JUN 68
3/27: 171810Z
2/27: COUR
1/27: COUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNR CCCCC
O 191630Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
19 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	560 NVA KIA
79 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
125 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
31 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	80 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECURITY FOR PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654). CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO G CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITH 4/21ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN NE SECTOR 27TH MAR TAOR. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR 1/21ST ARVN AND PROVIDE BALD EAGLE. BN REACTION FORCES AND SECURITY AT BRIDGE (AT999699) AND (AT994688).
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) CO K ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT TO 3/5 1ST ARVN. CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CONDUCT PLT SIZE HOLE HUNT VIC (BT0926∅3).
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 121200H TO 181200H ENGR PROGRESS RPT, LAND CLEARING OPN. 10,000 SQ METERS CLEARED, 400 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST, 10 BUNKERS DEST. 30 SPIDER HOLES AND 2 TUNNELS COMPLEXES DEST.
(2) 2/27
(A) 301∅30H MAY CO G 2/27 AND CIT VIC (BT∅06631) FOLLOW UP TO DIVISION J NR 57. RES: DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND WAS TURNED OVER DIST HQ.
(B) 141300H CO H 2/27 VIC (AT994674) FOLLOW UP TO DIVISION J NR 3∅. RES: TWO (2) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(C) 180130H CO F PPB VIC (AT991619) HEARD VOICES & MOVEMENT VIC (AT989613) FIRED ONE (1) M-79 RND THREW ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(D) 180915H CO F SNIPER UNIT VIC (BT∅14607) OBS THREE (3) VC WALKING VIC (BT012602) ONE (1) VC CARRYING 82MM W/PACK ON AND NO WPNS. FIRED SA. ONE (1) VC KIA AND OTHERS RAN IN TREE LINE. COULD NOT

SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA
(3) 3/27
(A) 181∅30H CO L 3/27 CP VIC (BT∅6362∅7) AMTRAC DET 25LB MINE ON TU CAU RD. DAMAGED AMTRAC TOWED TO 3/27 CP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(B) 181330H CO L 3/27 PLT/CBT VIC (BT043660) LOC ONE (1) 60MM & ONE (1) 105MM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.
(C) 181425H CO I 3/27 PLT/CBT VIC (BT04166∅) MARINE DET CHI COM SFD EVAC BY AMTRAC. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(D) 181535H CO I 3/27 SQD/CBT VIC (BT∅5564∅) POINT MAN DET SMALL SFD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR)
(E) 181700H CO L 3/27 PPB VIC (BT04166∅) REC'D APPROX 1∞0 RNDS AW FIRE FM W & SW RTND 200 RNDS OF SA & 4 M-7∅ RNDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	5	19	1	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N	3	27	0	3	21	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	D	∞	14	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
N 0 21 0 0 11 0 0 5 0 0

B. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT006631	301030H MAY	CIT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT994674	141300H	CRT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT991619	180130H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT014607	180915H	SNIPER UNIT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT063697	181030H	CU/CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT043660	181330H	PLT/CBT PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT041669	181425H	PLT/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT055640	181535H	SQD/CRT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT041669	181700H	PPB	1	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD:181749Z/TT/CCN:1526/w-1/[illegible]BDC 181630Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:EOUR
TOD:2/27:TT/181750Z
TOD:3/27:TT/181752Z

NNNNB

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
P 191620Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PEROID 190001H TO 192400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. SCCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	566 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PRIORITY

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO
S1
S2
S3
S4

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	41 DETAINEES
322 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	28 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	80 IWC
2 USN KNBC	25 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT 004654). CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR & THE DUC MY AREA. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NE SECTOR 27TH MAR TAOR & CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. CO H PROVIDE BALD EAGLE & BN REACTION FORCE. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S W/1/51ST ARVN REGT & PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 999699) & (AT 994688).
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. PROVIDE SECTY AT TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648). CO K ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGH AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIEM DONG VIC (BT 094656) TO CAU HA (2) VIC (BT 077662) & CONDUCT HOLE HUNT IN CAU

171620Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
HA (2). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN RIVERIA AREA RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) ENGR REPORT FOR 181200H TO 191200H CLEARING OPERATION. CLEARED 85,000 SQ METERS. DEST 450 METERS OF TRENCH LINE. 4 BUNKERS. 2 CAVES AND 33 SPIDER HOLES.
(2) 2/27
(A) 161335H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (AT 993637)(FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE INTERROGATED RELEASED AS INN-CIV.
(B) 190015H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT 012618) MARINE FELL ON PUNJI STAKE IN IRRIGATION DITCH. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR) CONTINUED MISSION.
(C) 190745H CO E BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (AT 990642) VILLAGERS CARRIED TWO CIV TO BRIDGE. CIV WERE HIT BY SHRAPNEL FM 81MM MORTAR RD DURING NIGHT. CIV FM BICH BAC VIC(AT985632). ONE (1) CIVKILLED ONE(1) WOUNDED. BROUGHT BOTH CIV TO BAS. SIR REPORT TO FOLLOW.
(D) 191036H CO G SQD/CBT VIC (BT 017614) SPOTTED FOUR (4) VC W/WPNS IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(E) 191420H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (AT 986627) LOC USMC 2 1/2 TON TRUCK BURNING SER#188584 TRUCK HIT MINE. TRK APPARENTLY COMPLETELY DESTROYED DUE TO BURNING. TRUCK BELONG TO A/1/13. NOTIFIED 11TH N MAR MTO AND A/1/13.

(3) 3/27
(A) 182130H (LATE ENTRY) CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT 041675) PTL HEARD SOUNDS ON DIGGING. FIRED 20 RDS SA EN DID NOT ENGAGE. CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION CHECKED AREA NEG REA.
(B) 190030H 3/27 CP VIC (BT 073628) SPOTTED THREE (3) MEN DIGGING. FIRED SA MEN DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.
(C) 190730H H&S CO MINE/SWP VIC (BT 063629) LOC M-26 GRENADE 10 METERS OFF ROAD. DEST.
(D) 190800H CO M PLT/CBT VIC (BT 087657) LOC HOMEMADE EXPL DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(E) 191000H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT 029670) REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SA & AW FIRE ABOVE COORD. RET'D FIRE W/SA & M-79 EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
(F) 191330H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT 032685) LOC HARBOR SITE W/FRESH HOLE & COOKING GEAR. ONE (1) VCS IN GREEN UNIFORM WAS SEEN RUNNING AS MARINES APPROACHED POSITION. FIRED SA CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(G) 191350H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT 062667) LOC CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE ARVN MOVED UP TO CHECK DEVICE & SET IT OFF. MARINE MOVED UP TO AID ARVN & TRIPPED ANOTHER CHICOM GRENADE. CALLED MED EVACCOMPLETED 191422H. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC) ONE (1) ARVN WIA (MED EVAC).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(H) 191400H CO I BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT 033648) SENTRY ON BRIDGE PICKED UP VCS WHOSE NAME WAS ON TU CAU BLACK LIST. ITT PICKED UP VCS RETURNED TO BN CP. (1) ONE DETAINEE.
(I) 191800H CO L PLT/SWP VIC (BT 032672) OBS 6-8 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & CARRYING WPNS. RUN INTO VILLAGE OF TH1 AN (2). CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO TROOPS. HOWEVER ARTY DESTROYED TWO (2) REIN FIGHTING POSITIONS.
(J) 191800H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT 066676) DEBRIEF OF PREVIOUS PATROL SHOWED (4) BOOBY TRAPS LOC VIC (BT 066676). BOOBY TRAPS DEST.
(K) 191805H CO I BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT 033648) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VN FEMALE VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. FOWARDED VN FEMALE TO ITT. ONE (1) DETAINEE.
(L) 191950H CO I PPB VIC (BT 072643) REC'D 5-10 RDS SA. NO FIRE RET'D.
(M) 192015H CO I PPB VIC (BT 069648) REC'D 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE. USED TANK LIGHT RET'D 20 RDS 50 CAL EN BROKE CONTACT.
(N) 192030H 3/27 PERIMETER VIC (BT 070626) REC'D 20 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D 10 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRE. EN FIRING CEASED.
(O) 192030H CO I SQD/AMB VIC (BT 059649) SAW ONE (1) VC IN TREELINE. FIRED 30 RDS SA CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
2/27 D	5	19	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	3	27	0	3	0	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	11	1	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	0	18	0	0	6	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/BT 041675	182130H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 012618	190015H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 073628	190030H	3/27 CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 063629	190730H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 990642	190745H	BRIDGE/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 087627	190800H	PLT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 029670	191000H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 017614	191036H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 032685	191330H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 062662	191320H	SQD/CBT	3(2USMC.1ARVN)	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 033648	191400H	BRIDGE/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 986627	191420H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 066676	191800H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT	032672	191800H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	033648	191805H	BRIDGE/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	072643	191950H	PLT/PB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	069648	192012H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	070636	192030H	BN/PERIMETER	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	059649	192030H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 19/1850Z/RTT/CCN-1613/w-2/RLA 191620Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 191850Z
3/27: 191845Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 201610Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	581 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
322 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	29 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	87 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654). CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR AND THE DUC KY AREA. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NE SECTOR 27TH MARINE TAOR, AND CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. CO H PROVIDE BALD EAGLE AND BN REACTION FORCE. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S WITH 1/51ST ARVN REGT AND PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688).
C. 3/27 CO I PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO K PROVIDE ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP FOR SECTY OF POW COMPOUND AND ROUGH

CO
S1
S2
S3
S4
C

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RIDER. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

(A) 191200H TO 201200H ENGR REPORT FOR CLEARING OPN. VIC (AT982527) TO (AT980529) 25,000 SQ METERS, CLEARED 150 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST, 12 BNK'S DEST, 350 METERS BARBED WIRE FENCE DEST, 25 SPIDER HOLES DEST.

(2) 2/27

(A) 200020H CO F PPB VIC (AT994627) SUSPECT EN PLACING SFD VIC (AT991609) CALLED IN F/M, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 201815H CO E SQD CBT/PTL VIC (AT977643) FND ONE (1) SPIDER TRAP AT VIC (AT977643) WITH WIRES CROSSING THE HOLE. INSIDE WAS ONE (1) FRAG GRENADE. ALSO LOC C-RATS CANS FULL OF TNT. RES: DEST.

(C) 201740H CAP 2-5-3 2/27 AREA VIC (BT017694) A USMC VEHICLE ACCIDENT 2 1/2 TON TRUCK, ONE (1) USMC KNBC EVAC BY VEHICLE.

(D) 202030H CO E SQD CBT/PTL VIC (AT977634) LOC TWO (2) VC IN VIC (AT976634) FIRED SA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(E) 202036H CO G CBT/PTL VIC (BT012637) REC'D APPROX SIX (6) M-26 AND SA FIRE FM VIC (BT017632) OBS 6 TO 8 VC. EN RETREATED NORTH. RTND SA FIRE W/NEG RES. 1 ARVN WIA (MINOR)

(F) 202100H CO G SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT028630) LOC THREE (3) VC FOLLOWING PTL CALLED ILLUM. FIRED 6 RNDS 60MM W/NEG RES.

(3) 3/27

(A) 200730H CO I BRIDGE SECTY VIC (BT033648) APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE WHOSE NAME ON BLACK LIST. RES: TURNED OVER BN ITT.

(B) 200800H CO I BRIDGE SECTY VIC (BT033648) APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE WHOSE NAME IS ON BLACK LIST. RES: TURNED INTO BN ITT.

(C) 200940H CO I SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT069652) LOC ONE (1) 60MM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.

(D) 201050H CO M SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT078669) FND ONE (1) PONCHO, ONE (1) BA 386, TWO (2) NVA UNIFORMS, ONE (1) US GAS MASK IN THE PAGODA. ITEMS RTND TO PPB. WILL BRING TO S-2 TOMORROW.

(E) 201115H CO I SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT072649) LOC 105MM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.

(F) 201145H CO I SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT064650) LOC 105MM W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(G) 201145H CO L SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT061675) LOC TWO (2) M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(H) 201400H CO I SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT064645) LOC M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.
(I) 201515H CO L PLT CBT/PTL VIC (BT079674) LOC SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.
(J) 201525H CO I SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT053644) LOC SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.
(K) 201830H CO M PLT CBT/PTL VIC (BT085647) LOC M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: DEST.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	5	15	1	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N	3	24	0	3	18	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	D	0	11	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	17	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L					
QUANG NAM/AT994627	200020H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT033648	200730H	BRIDGE/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT033648	200800H	BRIDGE/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT069652	200940H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT078669	201050H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT072649	201115H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT064650	201145H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT061675	201145H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT064645	201400H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT079674	201515H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT017694	201740H	CAP/2-5-3	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT053644	201525H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT977643	201815H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT085647	201830H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT977634	202030H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT012637	202036H	CBT/PTL	1(ARVN)	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT028630	202100H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOD:201840 Z/TT/CCN:1682/w-1/BDC 201610Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/201840Z
TOD:3/27:TT/201840Z

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 211600Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PEROID 210001H TO WQWRPPH JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
AM ALLEN BROOK
B: ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
155 USMC KIA	WPW VC KIA
2 USN KIA	581 NVA KIA
727 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK. CO'S B&D TO BE RELIEVED FM OPN ALLEN BROOK.
B. 2/27 CO E DISPLACES & MOVES TO GO NOI ISLAND & RELIEVES ONE CO 1ST BN 27TH MAR CO OF 1ST BN ASSUMES CO E TAOR. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN TAOR & DUC KY AREA. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NE SECTOR 27TH MAR TAOR. CONDUCT JOINT AMB/CBT PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN REGT & 59TH RF BN. CO H DISPLACES & MOVES TO GO NOI ISLAND & RELIEVES ONE CO OF 1ST BN 27TH MAR. CO FM 1ST BN ASSUMES CO H TAOR.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT PROVIDE SECTY AT TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648). CO K ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12.) C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 201200H TO 211200H ENGR REPORTED FOR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 75,000 SQ METERS. DEST 50 METERS OF TRENCHLINE & 15 SPIDER HOLES. FOUND 2 AK-44 RIFLES, 1 FRENCH SUB MG W/3 MAG.
(2) 2/27
(A) 202345H (LATE ENTRY) CO G SQD/CBT VIC (BT 005642) REC'D SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC. RET'D SA & M-79 RDS. EN BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA ,NEG RES.
(B) 210100H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT 015629) SAW LIGHT SUSPECTED VC ACTIVITY VIC (BT 012630) FIRED HAND ILLUM SAW THREE KEL VC NEAR ANDERSON WEST. SUSPECTED VC WERE MINING ROAD OR WAITING IN AMBUSH. CALLED FIRE MISSIONN CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(C) 210845H CO G PLT/CBT VIC (BT 010639) SENT UNIT TO AREA FOR DAMAGE ASSESMENT OF CONTACT MADE LAST NIGHT. UPON REACHING AREA THEY ERC'D 150 RDS SA & TWO M-26 GRENADES FM EST SQD SIZE EN FORCE. RET'D SA CALLED FIRE MISSION. MISSION CANCELLED BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA. CHECKED AREA NEG RES. ONE(1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(D) 211045H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (AT 987633) LOC TUNNEL E X 12 X 4 FT HAD ONE (1) CANTEEN & ONE (1) M-16 MAG INSIDE. DEST TUNNEL RET'D EQUIP TO BN S-2.
(E) 212020H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT 017621) DETAINED TWO (2) VN MALES. ONE MAN'S AGE DID NOT CORRESPOND W/AGE ON ID CARD & THE OTHER MAN HAD NO DATE ON ID CARD.RET'D BOTH TO BN CP. TWO (2) DETAINEES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 3/27
(A) 210700H CO M PPB VIC (BT 088647) LOC ONE (1) 105 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(B) 210905H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT 063634) POINT MAN SURPRISED TWO (2) VC. FIRED AT VC KILLED ONE. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE AK-47, TWO (2) M-26 GRENADES, AK-47 AMMO, ONE 105MM & 60MM RIGGED W/PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. THREE BLASTING CAPS, 150 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN ENGLISH, FIVE (5) PACKS POWERED PENCILLIN, TWO DIARIES, AND PERSONNEL DOCUMENTS. DEST THE (2) BOOBY TRAPS, RET'D REST OF EQUIP. TO BN S-2, ONE (1)VC KIA.
(C) 211015H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (AT 999642) LOC ONE (1) BOX MINE, DEST.
(D) 211130H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT 068637) LOC APPROX 1500 LBS RICE AROUND THREE ABANDONED HOUSES. APPREHENDED 3 MALE VCS IN SAME AREA. RICE & VCS BEING RET'D TO BN CP BY AMTRACS. THREE (3) VN DETAINEES.
(E) 211445H CO M PPB VIC (BT 092667) REC'D TEN (10) RDS SA, RET'D 1 SA & SPOTTED VC W/WPN MOVING INTO FOB AREA. FOB ALERTED WILL SWP AREA.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT CLEARING	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27 D	2	19	1	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	0	29	0	0	23	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	1	12	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	17	0	0	10	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 005642	202345H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 015629	210100H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 088647	210700H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 010639	210845H	PLT/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 063642	210905H	SQD/CBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT 999642	211015H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 987633	211045H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 068637	211130H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 092667	211445H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 017621	212020H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOR: 21/1750Z/TT/CCN-1747/w-2/RLA 211600Z JUN 68
TOD: 1/27: COUR
2/27: 2118457
3/27: 2117472

FLC 2100/5 (1/6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 221605Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
156 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
733 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
126 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMB KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK CO A TERMINATE OPN ALLEN BROOK. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD SIZE CBT PTL'S IN THE DUC KY SECTOR OF TAOR. CO CP COORD (BT014628). CO C TERMINATE OPN ALLEN BROOK. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
TIME SQD SIZE AMB/CBT PTLS. PROVIDE SECTY HA DONG BRDG AND FOR CO B. 7TH ENGR BN AT DAM SITE VIC (BT004654) CO CP COORD (AT992678). CO E AND CO H RTN OPCON 2/27 AND CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN ALLEN BROOK.
B. 2/27 CMD GRP. CO F AND CO G TO OPN ALLEN BROOK. CO B RTN OPCON TO 1/27 CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT TIME SQD SIZE AMB/CBT PTL. PROVIDE BRDG SECTY VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO CP COORD (AT992678). CO D RTND OPCON 1/27. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT TIME SQD SIZE AMB/CBT PTL WITH THE 4/51ST ARVN.
C. 3/27 CO I PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRDG VIC (BT033648) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM TU CAU (3) VIC (BT054659) TO VIC (BT034655) AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO K PROVIDE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN FOR SECTY OF POW COMPOUND. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT W/3/51ST ARVN. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. MAG-13(-)(REIN) CONTROL HEADQUARTERS. COPY 3 OF TWENTY COPIES SEVENTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) HQ CO 27TH MARINES
(A) 221030H HQ CO 27TH MAR SUB TEAM 1 3RD CIT VIC (BT029648) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS. VCS BEING INTERROGATED AT 27TH MAR C.P. RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE.
(2) 1/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 211200H TO 221200H ENGR REPORT FOR CLEARING OPN VIC (AT985529) 2.000 SQ METERS CLEARED, 80 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST.
(3) 2/27
(A) 212135H (LATE ENTRY) CO E SQD/CBT VIC (AT998650) OBS MOVEMENT & BLINKING LIGHTS VIC (AT995655). CALLED F/M WHICH WAS CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(B) 220100H CO F 2/27 SQD/PTL VIC (AT987613) PTL FIRED M-79 AT SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT. REC'D 4 RNDS SA FIRE. RTND FIRE. EN FIRE CEASED. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(C) 221455H CO H 2/27 SQD/CBT VIC (BT008537) SNIPER UNIT REC'D TWO (2) SA RNDS FM TWO (2) VC. RTND FIRE W/NEG RES.
(D) 222115H CO D (OPCON 2/27) SQD CBT/PTL VIC (AT960644) MARINE DET M-26 GRENADE SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
(4) 3/27
(A) 212100H (LATE ENTRY) CO M SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT101649) OBS

APPROX 30 VC. FIRED SA. VC RTND LIGHT SA FIRE. CALLED F/M W/NEG RES.
(B) 212130H (LATE ENTRY) CO L COMBINED W/ARVN SQD CBT/PTL'S VIC (BT054708) REC'D SA FIRE. RTND SA FIRE. RES: ONE (1) ARVN WIA.
(C) 221340H CO I BRDG SECTY VIC (BT033648) APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE WHOSE NAME IS ON TU CAU BLACK LIST. RES: RTND TO BN CP AND ITT.
(D) 221700H CO I SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT049647) LOC BUNKER 10' X 4' X 5'. ALSO LOC HOT COOKING FIRE INSIDE BUNKER. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. BUNKER DEST.
(E) 221830H CO I PLT CBT/PTL VIC (BT067644) LOC 105 RND SFD. RES: DEST.
(F) 222020H CO I PLT/PPB VIC (BT062638) MARINE DET SFD BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (ROUTINE MED EVAC) TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	4	20	1	0	3	0	2	4	1	0
	N	2	27	0	2	21	0	0	17	1	0

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3/27 D Ø 13 Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø 5 Ø Ø
N Ø 15 Ø Ø 8 Ø Ø 5 Ø Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT101649	212100H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT054708	(LATE ENTRY) 212130H	SQD/CBT	1(ARVN)	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT998650	(LATE ENTRY) 212135H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT987618	220100H	SQD/PTL	1	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT029648	221030H	CIT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT033648	221340H	BRDG/SECTY	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT008537	221455H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT049647	221700H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT067644	221830H	PLT/CBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT062638	222020H	PLT/PPB	3	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT960644	222115H	SQD/CBT	1	Ø	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD:221823Z/TT/CCN:1825/w-1/BDC 2216052 JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/ 27: TT/221823Z
TOD:3/27: TT/221825Z

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 2316252 JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
754 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
132 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
324 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DUC KY AREA. PROVIDE BN REACTION FORCE. CO B CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S W/1/51ST ARVN. PROVIDE SECTY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) & (AT994688). CO C CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE VIC (AT990642) & SECTY FOR ONE PLT 7TH ENG BN VIC (BT004654). CO D CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN REGT & 59TH RF BN.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. PROVIDE SECTY AT TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648). CO K ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO L CONDUCT CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM THAI TAY (3) VIC (BT045666) TO VIC (BT031668). CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
AMB/CBT PTL"S IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 231820H CO A PPB VIC (AT999625) LOC ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK.
(A) 212020H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT017621) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEES INTER RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(3) 3/27
(A) 191400H CO I BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT033648) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE RELEASED INN CIV.
(B) 191805H CO I BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT033648) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(C) 200730H CO I BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT033648) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(D) 200800H CO I BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT033648) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(E) 211130H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT068637) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(F) 221340H CO I BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT033648) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(G) 230720H CO I PLT/CBT VIC (BT065639) LOC ONE (1) 105MM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(H) 230800H CO I PPB VIC (BT060645) APPREHENDED TWO (2) FEMALE VCS W/OUT ID CARDS APPROX AGE 38 & 50. TWO OTHER FEMALES FLED AREA WHEN MARINES APPROACHED. FORWARDED VCS TO ITT. TWO (2) FEMALE DETAINEES.
(I) 231730H CO I PLT/CBT VIC (BT060645) REC'D 20 RDS SA. RET'D SA & 60MM. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
(J) 232045H 3/27 CP VIC (BT070656) OBS THREE (3) UNK TYPE EXPLOSIONS. BELIEVED TO BE 60MM. HIT TREELINE. 150 METERS TO SOUTH OF POSITION. MAINTAINING OBSERVATION OF AREA.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	8	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	2	14	0	2	7	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	12	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
N Ø 13 Ø Ø 6 Ø Ø 5 Ø Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT065639	230720H	PLT/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT060645	230800H	PPB	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT060645	231730H	PLT/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT999625	231820H	PPB	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT070656	232045H	3/27/CP	Ø	Ø	US

GP-4
BT

TOD:231740Z/TT/CCN:1896/w-1/BDC 2316252 JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/231737Z
TOD:3/27:TT/231743Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 241820Z JUN 68
FM THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP FM 240001H TO 242400H JUNE 1968
A. DIVO 3480.1A
B. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 211443Z FEB 68
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
(A) CO I PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR SECURITY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648). CONDUCT A SQD SIZED TANK MOUNTED PTL FROM VIC (BT064647) TO VIC (BT 060631). CONDUCT DAY TIME SQD CBT PTL AND NORMAL NIGHT TIME SQD AMB AND CBT PTLS IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT.
(B) CO K PROVIDE ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MPBN FOR SECURITY OF POW COMPOUND. PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.
(C) CO L CONDUCT DAY TIME SQD CBT PTLS AND NORMAL NIGHT TIME SQD AMB AND COMBAT PTLS IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51S" ARVN.

PAGE TWO 10/ C O N F I D E N T I A L
CO M CONDUCT DAY TIME SQD CBT PTLS AND NORMAL NIGHT TIME SQD AMB AND CBT PTLS IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT.
(E) H&S CO NONE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NONE
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY COMPANIES:
(A) AT 241455H 1/1 SQD CBT PTL, VIC (BT067653) WAS TAKEN UNDER RPG AND SA FIRE. BY ESTIMATED SQD OF VC. SWP RETURNED FIRE WITH SA ACCOMPANYING

TANKS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 9 HOME MADE GRENADES AND 2 M-2Y LEFT BY VC. 2 USMC WIA. 2 MEDEVAC (1 EMERGENCY AND 1 PRIORITY).
(B) AT 241445H 1/1 PLT CBT SWP VIC (BT064652) WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AMB SITE MARINE TRIPPED HOMEMADE SFD IN COVERED PIT. 1USMC WIA. 1 EMERGENCY MEDEVAC
(C) AT 241845H 1/2 SQD CBT PTL. VIC (BT055650) SEARCHED HOUSE INDICATED BY CI AS VC RICE SUPPLY POINT. APPREHENDED 1 WOMAN WITHOUT ID CARD AND 2 MALES WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE PATROL. 3 SUSPECTS FORWARDED TO ITT. THREE DETAINEES
(D) AT 241920H 1XE PPS VIC (BT066646) DISCOVERED M-26 SFD TRIPWIRE. WILL DESTROY AT FIRST LIGHT.

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) AT 242015H 3/27 BN DEF VIC (BT070656) PERM RECD 6-8 ROUNDS 60MM RDS WITHIN BERM. RETURNED FIRE WITH .50 CAL, 81MM AND 105MM ARTY MISSION. 1 MINOR USMC WIA.

6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	CO S&D OPS	LISTEN POSTS	SCOUT SNIPER
3/27	D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	5	0
	N	0	15	0	0	7	0	0	5	0

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/067653	241355H	SQD/CBT PTL	2 WIA(USMC)	11 GRENADES	VC
QUANG NAM/064652	241455H	PLT/CBT PTL	1 WIA (USMC)	0	VC
QUANG/NAM/070656	241845H	SQD/CBT PTL	0	3 DEATAINEES	VC
QUANG NAM/070656	242015H	BN/CP DEF	1 USMC WIA(MINOR)	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOR:2421292/TT/CCN:1974/w-1/BDC 241820Z JUNE 68

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY LCCCC
O 2516Ø5Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN /FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN /SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN /THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 250701H TO 252400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS :

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	263 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	502 NVA KIA
756 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO L12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

9 USMC MIA	42 DETAINEES
326 USMC NBC (EVAC)	30 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CHI DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 INC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS : NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 CO ''A'' CONDUCT NORMAL DAY /NIGHT AMB /CBT PTL'S IN SOUTHERN SECTOR OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE NKT BELT AREA. CO ''B'' CONDUCT NORMAL DAY /NIGHT AMB /CBT PTL 'S IN THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE HONTAR BELT. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY FOR (AT 999699) &(AT 994608) NORTH OF CP. CO ''C'' CONDUCT NORMAL DAY /NIGHT AMB /CBT PTL 'S IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT (T) DONG BRIDGE. SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. CO ''D'' CONDUCT NORMAL DAY /NIGHT AMB /CBT PTL'S IN EASTERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN NKT BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 CO ''I'' PROVIDE SECTY AT TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 933648) CONDUCT CBT SEARCH OF RIVER BANK FM VIC (BT 941631) TO (BT 956630). CONDUCT NORMAL DAY /NIGHT AMB /CBT PTL 'S IN TU CAU AREA NKT BELT. CO ''K'' PROVIDE ONE PLT UPON 1ST MT BN CP. CO ''L''
CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM TRA KHE (3) VIC (BT 9726/0) TO (BT 973607) ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/21ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL DAY /NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN DESERT AREA OF RKT BELT • CO ''M'' CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP & HOLD
HUNT OF VILLAGE AT VIC (BT 952652) CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S
IN RIVERA AREA RKT BELT •
4• SPECIAL OPERATIONS : NONE •
5• SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS :
A • CONTROL HEADQUARTERS : TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ 2/1n MAR
(A) 25ø71ØH HQ CO ROAD SWP VIC (AT 965655) REC'D THREE (3) KOS SNIPER
FIRE • RET'D FIRE RES UNK • CONTINUED SWP •
(B) 25ø72ØH HQCO ROAD SWP VIC (AT 965631) LOC (1) M-2ø GRENADE SFD•
DEST •

(2) 1/27
(A) 251Ø2ØH CO ''A'' PLT /CBT VIC (AT 995615) LOC CHICOM GRENADE
BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE• DEST •
(B) 2511ØØH CO ''B '' SWP /CBT VIC (AT 960654) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM
APPROX 5 VC • RET'D FIRE RES UNK •
(C) 251520H CO ''A '' SWP /CBT VIC (AT 995615) LOC ONE(1) HOMEMADE
SFD W /TRIP WIRE• DEST •
(3) 2/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 251950H 7KM SW[illegible] BRIDGE /SECTY VIC (AT 923599) WHILE BURNING GRASS
(NO (2) USMC INJURED WHEN RULE EXPLODED. CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED
25195OH. P/U (2) USMC NBC (MED EVAC)
(B) 241200H TO 251200H SW CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 10,000 SQ METERS.
DEST 150 METERS TRENCHLINE. 16 BUNKERS. 20 SPIDER HOLES. CLEARING
PROCEEDING SATISFACTORILY.
(4) 3/27
(A) 256200H CO "M" FPB VIC (BT 052649) EN ROUTE LINES. Taken
GRENADES INTO POSITION. REF TO SM & ONE (1) GRENADE. EN BRUKE CONTACT.
(B) 250745H CO "M" SWP /CUT VIC (BT 065655) LOC ONE (1) 60MM SHD.
DEST.

(C) 251000H CO "I" " SWP /CBT VIC (BT 045645) MARINE TRIPPED SHD
(CHICOM GRENADE). CALLED MED EVAC. COMPLETED 251050H. ONE (1) USMC
WIA (MED EVAC).
(D) 251150H CO "M" SWP /CBT VIC (BT 055646) LOC 60MM SHD W/TRIP
WIRE. DEST.
(E) 251340H CO "L" SWP /CUT VIC (BT 064670) ONE (1) VN CIV RAN RM
PTL AS PTL ARRIVED POSITION. DETAINEE TURNED OVER TO PTL. ONE (1)
VN DETAINEE.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SWP	LISTEN SWATH		CLEARING
UNIT	PT	SWP	PLT	PT	SWP	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	1	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	15	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	15	0	0	8	0	0	5	0	0

9. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/BT 092649	250200H	FPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 965655	250710H	SQAD /SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 965631	250730H	SQAD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 085639	250745H	SWP/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 045649	251000H	SWP/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 995615	251050H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 960654	251100H	SWP /CUT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 055646	251130H	SWP /CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 064670	251200H	SWP /CUT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 995615	251320H	SWP XWAT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 923599	251500H	BRIDGE /SECTY	2	N/A	N/A

GP -4
BT

TOD: DIV: 251830Z/TT/CCN-2020/0-2/RLA 251605Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 251825Z
3/27: 251825Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 261601Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	267 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
758 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
0 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN SOUTHERN SECTOR OF TAOR, AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE. CO B CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE TAOR, AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY NORTH OF THE C.P.. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION OF THE TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE & SECTY FOR ONE (1) PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN.
CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN EASTERN PORTION OF THE TAOR, AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
CM 3/27 CO I PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO K ONE PLT OPCON FIRST MP BN FOR SECTY OF POW COMPOUND AND (1)

CO	
XO	
S-3	
S-4	
Comm	

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLT ROUGH RIDER. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE (1) PLT TO 3/5 1ST ARVN. CO M CONDUCT PLT SIZE CBT SWP VIC (BT 085683) AND NORMAL DAY/NIGHT ABT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 260830H CO A PLT/CP VIC (BT 002630) FND ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE. DEST.

(B) 262020H CO D USMC/ARVN CBT/PTL VIC (BT 049636) POINT MAN WALKED INTO AMB. RTND FIRE W/SA & M-79. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: ONE (1) ARVN KIA.

(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

(A) 251200H TO 261200H ENGR REPORT FOR CLEARING OPN VIC (AT 971536), 110,000 SQ METERS CLEARED, 700 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST, 50 BUNKERS DEST, 50 HOLES DEST.

(3) 3/27

(A) 230800H (FOLLOW UP) CO I 3/27 VIC (BT 060645) TWO (2) DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEADED AS INN CIV.

(B) 252030H (LATE ENTRY) H&S 3/27 TIPSY RADAR VIC (BT 067705) RADAR DETECTED MOVEMENT AT VIC (BT083682). CALLED ARTY F/m W/GOOD

COVERAGE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) 260430H CO I 3/27 PPB VIC (BT 051649) MARINE DET CHICOM GRENADE SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (ROUTINE EVAC).

(D) 260645H CO I SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT 051649) FND 105MM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.

(E) 260830H H&S 3/27 MINE SWP TM VIC (BT 071700) FND ONE (1) 45 LB BOX MINE ON MSR. DEST.

(F) 260940H CO I 3/27 PLT/SWP VIC (BT 049644) MARINE TRIPPED 105MM SFD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RES: FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

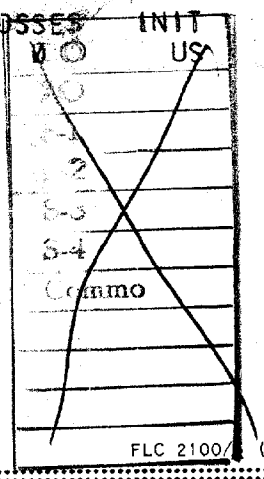
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27 D	6	11	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	14	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	0	9	2	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	17	0	0	10	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 060645	230800H(FOLLOW UP)	PPB	0		



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N H I A L

QUANG NAM/BT 067705	252030H(LATE ENTRY)	TIPSY RADAR	Ø	Ø		US
QUANG NAM/BT 051649	260430H	PPB	1	Ø		VC
QUANG NAM/BT 051649	260645H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø		VC
QUANG NAM/BT 071700	260830H	MINE/SWP	Ø	Ø		VC
QUANG NAM/BT 002630	260830H	PLT/CP	Ø	Ø		US
QUANG NAM/BT 049644	260940H	PLT/SWP	4	Ø		VC
QUANG NAM/BT 049636	262020H	CBT/PTL	1(ARVN)	Ø		VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV. 26/1830Z/TT/CCN-2092/W-2/RLA 261601Z JUN 68

1/27: COUR
2/27: 261855Z
3/27: 261830Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 271610Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FROM PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
761 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBG PTL'S IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF TAOR AND PATROLLING SATURATION IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RT NR 1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION TAOR AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB:CBT PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGT BN. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN EASTERN PORTION OF TAOR AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 ON ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 COI CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) TO VIC (BT083669) AN OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT051658) TO VIC (BT067682)

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 C dw
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AND AN OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT066641) TO VIC (BT067682). ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO VIC (BT092653) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT067682) TO BN CP AND AN OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT040672) TO BN CP. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) & AN OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP TO NGAN TRUNG VIC (BT066642). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

(3) 3/27

(A) 262325H (LATE ENTRY) CO L SQD:CBT VIC (BT067675) OBS ONE (1) VC MOVING NORTH. FIRED SA CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(B) 270140H 3/27 CP BN/PERIMETER VIC (BT070656) TOWER REPORTED TEN (10) RKTS BEING FIRED ON AZIMUTH 2180 MILS RANGE 3,000 METERS K-3 REPORTED RKTS FIRING FM THEIR POSITION (BT084647) ON AZIMUTH 95 DEGREES RANGE 2,000 METERS. CALLED ARTY MISSION ONE (1) MARINE WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE. RES OF ARTY MISSION UNK OUTSIDE TAOR. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(C) 270715H H&S CO MINE/SWP VIC (BT060658) FD THREE (3) M-26 GRENADES W/TRIP WIRES 30 METERS OF TU CAU ROAD. DEST.

(D) 270730H CO I PPB VIC (BT066643) FD 100 LB BOMB & 8 LB SHAPE CHARGE BOTH RIGGED FOR COMMAND DETONATION ON TAND TRAIL. DEST.

(E) 271015H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT055643) FD CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.

(F) 271345H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT050661) APPREHENDED ONE (1) MALE VIC AGE 43 WHILE CHECKING CIV IN AREA. SENT TO ITT FOR FURTHER INTER. ONE (1) DETAINEE.

(G) 271400H CO M SQD/CBT VIC (BT087678) FD ONE (1) 81MM RD SFD. DEST.

(H) 271525H CO M PPB VIC (BT092665) OBS SEVEN (7) VC WHO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WPNS MOVING INTO TREELINE. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(I) 271650H CO M PLT/CBT VIC (BT082658) FD M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.

(J) 272015H CO M SQD/AMB VIC (BT102650) WHILE MOVING INTO AMB SITE REC'D 100 RDS SA FIRE FM 3 TO 4 EN. RET'D 150 RDS SA CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(K) 272205H M CO SQD/AMB VIC (BT104651) DETECTED MOVEMENT IN TREELINE & FIRED SA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 271200H CO C PLT/CBT VIC (AT967638) FD METAL BOX CONTAINING ONE (1) VC SOFT COVER ONE (1) VC UNIFORM, ONE (1) BOX MEDICINE AND NUMEROUS PAPERS & LETTERS. BOX BEING RET'D TO BN S-2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) 271345H CO D SQD/CBT VIC (BT043725) VN CHILDRES WERE PLAYING W/81MM MORTAR RD & DET IT. VN CHILDREN BROUGHT INTO MARINE POSITION MED EVAC BY TRUCK ONE (1) VN KILLED. THREE (3) VN WIA.
(C) 272140H CO C SQD/AMB VIC (BT001659) OBS ONE (1) VC RUNNING TO PTL'S REAR, FIRED TORDS SA. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	4	13	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	8	16	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	10	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	17	0	0	8	0	0	5	0	0

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT067675	262325H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT070656	270140H	BN/PERIMETER	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060658	270715H	MINE/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT066643	270730H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT055643	271015H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT967638	271200H	PLT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT043725	271345H	SQD/CBT	0	0	N/A
QUANG NAM/BT050661	271345H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT087678	271400H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT092665	271625H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT082658	271650H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT102650	272015H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT001659	272140H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT104651	272205H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 272100Z/TT/CCN: 2161/w-3/FDP 271610Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 272200Z
3/27: 272100Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 281600Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
158 USMC KIA	270 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
764 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
138 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	43 DETAINEES
328 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	90 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF TAOR AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN ROCKET BELT AREA. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ANDERSON EAST TO RT NR 1. ONE (1) PLT TO ACT AS BLOCK FORCE FOR SEARCH OF HAMLET BIC NAM (2). CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION TAOR AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES NORTH OF CP. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN WESTERM PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND ONE (1) PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN EASTERN PORTION OF TAOR AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN ROCKET BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE (1) PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CO K CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO L PROVIDE ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN FOR SECTY OF POW COMPOUND AND PLT ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO M PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 281128H CO A SQD/CBT PTL VIC (AT999618) LOC ONE (1) TUNNEL & TRENCH LINE. DEST.

(B) 281430H CO C SQD/CBT PTL VIC (AT995638) DET SFD. RES: FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

(A) 271200H TO 281200H ENGR REPORT FOR CLEARING OPNS CLEARED 40,000 SQ METERS VIC (AT994531), 100 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST. TWO (2) BUNKERS DEST. AND FIVE (5) SPIDER HOLES DEST.

(3) 3/27.

(A) 280335H CO I SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT060647) DET UNK TYPE SFD. RES: TWO (2) USMC KIA AND TWO (2) USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(B) 280810H H&S CO ROAD SWP VIC (BT065659) MARINE DET SFD. SEARCHED AREA LOC ONE (1) M-26 SFD. RES: DEST SECOND SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(C) 281030H CO I PLT/CBT SWP VIC (BT033664) OBS TWO (2) VC VIC O (BT033666) FIRED SA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(D) 281330H CO M PPB VIC (BT061642) APPREHENDED ONE (1) CIV FEMALE W/BURNED ID CARD. DETAINEE SENT TO BN CP W/HER SON. RES: TWO (2) DET.

(E) 281600H CO K SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT084688) LOC 105MM SFD. DEST.

(F) 282000H CO I PTL BASE VIC (BT066683) REC'D SA FIRE VIC (BT067677). NO ACTION TAKEN.

(G) 282030H H&S TIPSY RADAR VIC (BT068705) TIPSY RADAR DECTED MOVEMENT AT VIC (BT062678) FIRED ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATION WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT CLEARING	
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	5	13	2	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	1
	N	9	20	Ø	Ø	13	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
3/27	D	Ø	9	6	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	5	Ø	Ø
	N	Ø	16	Ø	Ø	4	Ø	Ø	5	Ø	Ø

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT060647	280335H	SQD/CBT	4	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT065659	280810H	ROAD SWP	1	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT033664	281030H	PLT/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT999618	281120H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT061642	281330H	PPB	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT995638	281430H	SQD/CBT	4	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT084688	281600H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT066683	282000H	PLT / BASE	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT068705	282030H	TIPSY RADAR	Ø	Ø	US

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 281745Z/TT/CCN: 2232/w-3/FDP 281600Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 281737Z
3/27: 281745Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 291605Z JUN 68 IMMEDIATE
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	271 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
769 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

COPY 4 OF 12 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	65 DETAINEES
29 USMC NBC (EVAC)	21 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KIABC	90 WIA
2 USN KIABC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A: 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN SOUTHERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA; PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RT NR 1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION TAOR; CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT. PROVIDE SECTY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT#99699) & (AT#99588). CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL & MOBILE ROAD SECTY FOR THE HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO RT NR 1C; CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN EASTERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA;

B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT; ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/5 1ST ARVN; CO K CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT; CO L ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TU CAU AREA OF RKT BELT; PROVIDE SECTY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT#33648).

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVEN (27) MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 290830H CO D FI/CBT VIC (BT#01641) MARINE DET SHD OF UNK TYPE; CALLED EMER MED EVAC; ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

(B) 291000H 1ST PROV BTRY 3/12 VIC (AT#99697) TRUCK ROLLED OVER WITHIN 1/27 TAOR; DRIVER KILLED; NOTIFIED DIV MTO FOR WRECKER. TOOK MARINE TO HOSP; CAS: ONE (1) USMC (KIABC).

(C) 291500H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT#22614) RCV'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE; RET'D FIRE W/NEG RES.

(2) 2/27

(A) 201200H TO 291200H RNGR REPORT FOR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 20,000 SQ METERS. DEST 1,000M METERS OF TRENCH LINE, 36 FAMILY BUNKERS; 1 4X6 FT REINFORCED BUNKER & 25 SPIDER HOLES.

(3) 3/27

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 160800H 3/27 CP/SEC VIC (BT0706560) (FOLLOW UP) (2) DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV;

(B) 241645H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT0556500) (FOLLOW UP) (5) DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV;

(C) 251300H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT0646760) (FOLLOW UP) (1) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV;

(D) 271345H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT0500661) (FOLLOW UP) (1) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV;

(E) 290045H CO M SQD/CBT VIC (BT0536400) MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM TRIP WIRED GRENADE. CORPSMAN TREATED WIA; ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(F) 290150H H&S CO CROWS NEST VIC (BT0687005) REPORTED MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARD MARBLE MT AIR FACILITY; EST 20 RDS 82MM FM 2 MORTAR TUBES; FIRED ARTY MISSION ON COORD (BT0547014) CEASED FIRE;

(G) 290220H CO K SQD/CBT VIC (BT1000655) FD CHICOM TRIP WIRED GRENADE. NEG.

(H) 290658H H&S CO MINE/SWP VIC (BT0670690) MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE. NEG INJURIES.

(I) 291015H CO M BRIDGE/SEC VIC (BT0536480) DETAINED ONE FEMALE WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON TU CAU BLACK LIST. SENT FEMALE TO ITT.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE (1) FEMALE DETAINEE.
(J) 291240H CO K SQD/CBI VIC (BT099664) FOUND CHICOM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(K) 291400H CO K SQD/CBI VIC (BT089658) FD 105MM SFD; DEST.
(L) 291415H CO I SQD/CBI VIC (BT053673) SURPRISED FOUR (4) VC REC'D 3-4 RDS SA FIRE RET'D SA FIRE UPON CHECKING AREA FOUND ONE (1) CARBINE AND BLOOD TRAIL. ALSO FD ONE (1) WALLET. TURNED BOTH OVER TO BN S-2. CAPTURED ONE (1) M-2 CARBINE. ONE (1) WALLET.
(M) 291935H CO L PPB VIC (BT082647) REC'D 30 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D SA. M-79 AND 60MM. VIC (BT079647) EN BROKE CONTACT CHECKED, AREA NEG RES.
(N) 292100H CO K PPB VIC (BT091669) REC'D EITHER 60MM OR M-79 & 200 RDS SA FM EST 30 EN. RET'D SA. M-79 & ARTY F/M. TWO (2) USMC KIA THREE (3) USMC WIA (EVAC).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT		PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	5	13	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	N	10	16	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
	N	0	15	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT053648	290045H	SQD/CBI	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060705	290150H	H&S/OP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT100655	290620H	SQD/CBI	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT067669	290650H	MINE/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT001641	290830H	FT/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT053648	291015H	BRIDGE/SEC	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT097697	291100H	3/12/TRUCK	1	0	N/A
QUANG NAM/BT099664	291240H	SQD/CBI	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT022614	291300H	SQD/CBI	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT089658	291400H	SQD/CBI	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT053673	291415H	SQD/CBI	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT082647	291935H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT091669	292100H	PPB	5	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 29/18212/TT/CCN-2332/W-2/HLA 291605Z JUN 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 2918222

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 301700Z JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H JUN 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
19 USMC KIA	277 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	203 NVA KIA
770 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USMC MIA	68 DETAINEES
32 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	20 INC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSVC
1 ROS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S PORTION TAOR. ALSO SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY FOR THE HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO ROUTE NR 1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION TAOR AND ALSO SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE NORTH OF THE CP. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/CMB PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL & MOBILE ROAD SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO ROUTE NR 1C. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE EASTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CO K CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO L PROVIDE ONE (1) PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN FOR SECTY OF POW COMPOUND. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA OF RKT BELT. PROVIDE SECTY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648).

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 301130H CO C CBT/PTL VIC (AT956648) OBS THREE (3) VC AT VIC (AT955648) ARVN FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 301400H CO C BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT990642) MARINE DROWNED WHILE SWIMMING DIVER FM RECON BN RECOVERED BODY. BODY EVAC TU BAS. RES: ONE (1) USMC KNBC

(C) 301630H CO A SQD/AMB VIC (BT001861) REC'D SA FIRED F/M VIC (BT023612) RTND SA FIRE & CALLED F/M. CHECKED AREA VILLAGER REPORTED THAT FIVE (5) VC MOVING SOUTH CARRYING ONE (1) VC KIA AS RES OF F/M. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA

(D) 302130H CO D SQD AMB VIC (BT044721) FND ONE (1) VN MALE W/FISHING NET. CHECKED W/ARVN NO ONE ALLOWED FISHING AT NIGHT. DETAINEE WILL BE TURNED OVER TU S-2 TOMORROW. RES ONE (1) DETAINEE

(E) 302130H CO D SQD AMB VIC (BT035723) APPREHENDED (2) VN MALE WITHOUT ID CARDS WILL RETURN TO S-2 TOMORROW MORNING. RES: TWO (2) DETAINEES

(2) 2/27

(A) 291200H TO 301200H ENGR REPORT FOR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 10,000 SQ METERS. DEST 400 METERS OF TRENCH LINES. DEST 10 FAMILY SIZE & ONE (1) MAN SIZE BUNKER. DEST 20 SPIDER HOLE.

(3) 3:27

(A) 281330H CO M PPB VIC (BT061642) (FOLLOW UP) TWO (2) DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV ON 2- JUNE 1968.

(B) 300445H CO I CO DEF PER VIC (BT067680) MARINE OBS MOVEMENT ALONG TREELINE FIRED SA & TWO (2) RNDS 60MM ILLUM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(C) 300700H CO K SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT038656) LUC M-26 SFD. RES DESI-

(D) 300800H H&S MINE SWP VIC (BT048656) REC'D TEN (10) RNDS 60MM AND SA FIRE FM VIC (BT044655) ALSO OBS (20) VC IN BLACK PJ'S W/WPNS. RTND SA FIRE & CALLED F/M. CHECKED AREA UNK RES. ONE (1) USMC KIA. FOUR (4) USMC WIA (THREE (3) EVAC) ONE (1) M-16 LOST.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(F) 301700H CO L SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT092643) LOC ONE (1) 81MM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(F) 30161-H CO B -TH TNK BN 3/27 TAOR VIC (BT055657) TANK DETONATED AT MINE TANK TOWED TO 3/27 CP
(G) 301630H CO M SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT048648) MARINE DET SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
(H) 301-30H CO K PLT CBT PTL VIC (BT095655) REC'D SA FIRE VIC (BT098657) KIND FIRE W/M-79 CALLED F/M CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(I) 301-50H CO K PLT CBT PTL VIC (BT102656) LOC ONE (1) SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(J) 302020H 3/27 BN CP VIC (BT072656) REC'D SA FIRE. OBS 8 - 10 VC AT VIC (BT068654)-(BT068658) KIND SA FIRE & ARTY F/M. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.
(K) 302130H CO M BRIDGE SECTY VIC (BT032648) OBS MOVEMENT AT VIC (BT035647) FIRED THREE (3) RNDS 106. RES: DID NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO OUT OF TAOR
(L) 30222-H CO I SQD CP VIC (BT045662) MARINE TRIPPED SFD WHICH FAILED TO DET. RES: DEST.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SPD	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/27	D	5	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	N	9	17	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	17	0	0	5	0	0	5	1	0
	N	0	16	0	0	6	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PRO/INCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (FOLLOW UP)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT061642	281320H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT057680	300445H	CO/DEF	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT038656	300700H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT048656	300800H	MINE/SWP	5	0	VC
			1 M-16		
QUANG NAM/BT092648	301000H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT-56648	301130H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT-90642	301-00H	PLT/SECTY	1	0	NA
QUANG NAM/BT055657	30161-H	-TH TANK	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT01861-	301630H	SQD/AMB	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT048648	301630H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM/BT095655	301930H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT102656	301950H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070656	302023H	BN/DEF	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT032648	302139H	BRIDGE/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT044721	302133H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT035723	302139H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT045662	30222-H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD:301830Z/TT/CCN:008/w-1/BDC 301700Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/301828Z
TOD:3/27:TT/301828Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 0100402 JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMERICAL DIV
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 89 PERIOD COVERED FM
0100014 TO 0106004 JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEF POS AND CONTINUED AMB/CBT PAT. CONT LP'S AND OP'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
575 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	2 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INNOCIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	50 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD: 2/27: 01/0145Z/TT/CCN-008/W-2/RLA 010040Z JUN68
3/27: 01/0145Z

111 MAF 2100/6 (3/68) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: Ø1ØØØ7
To: Ø124ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		ØØ1	Ø1ØØØ1H	OPENED JOURNAL	
		ØØ2	Ø11Ø39H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 Co swp B. Ø1Ø8ØØ C. Ø1153Ø D. Found numirous bunkers & tunnels w/82mm mortars AP mines, ChiCom grenades, ltr & fuze 120mm E. Blew 82mm mortars, threw grenades into tunnels ltr & fuze to S-2 1/26 Div. J # 20 DTG Ø11Ø56H	
		ØØ3	Ø11144H	ALLEN BROOK A. 1/27 COMMAND Gp B. Ø1Ø745 C. Ø22548 D. Radio operator stepped on SFD recd broken leg and shrapnel. E. Med evac rqst G. 1 emer DTG Ø11417H Div. J # 31	
		ØØ4	Ø1141ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/26 Co Swp B. Ø112ØØ C. Ø18528 D. Fnd bunkers fox holes, tunnel. E. Blew 5 bunkers, 1 tunnel. DTG Ø11419H Div. J# 32	
		ØØ5	Ø1151ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/27 S&D B. Ø11315 C. Ø17547-Ø15547 D. Rec'd sa sniper fire fm est 2 en. E. Rnt'd sa fire, deployed sqd secured area. DTG Ø11522H Div. J# 37	Neg Res.
		ØØ6	Ø1173ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/26 Co swp B. Ø116ØØH C. ØØ4528 D. Found 1 ChiCom AT mine 6" dia X 2" thick E. Blew in place. DTG Ø11725H Div J# 45	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: Ø1ØØØ1H
To: Ø124ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		ØØ7	Ø11732H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 Co swp B. Ø1133Ø C. ØØ3526/ØØ5531 D. Rec'd 15 rds AK-47 E. Ret'd fire w/M-79 & 3.5 RKTS. Checked area Neg res. DTG Ø11736H Div. J# 46	
		ØØ8	Ø11925H	A. 7th engr road grader 3/27 B. Ø1Ø93Ø C. Ø71697 D. Road grader det est 20# mine extensive front end damage. 2 USMC WIA, no 3/27 injuried. E. Engr to remove grader. G. 2 minor DTG Ø119ØØH Div J# 47	
		ØØ9	Ø1194ØH	A. I 3/27 Co swp B. Ø1Ø7ØØH C. Ø83649 D. Villagers report many VC moving SW of vill about 3Ø18ØØH. Did not enter hamlet. All armed. [redacted] Unk # E. Searched area, neg res. DTG Ø119ØØH Div. J# 48	
		Ø1Ø	Ø1194ØH	A. F-2B Sqdc/p B. Ø1185ØH C. ØØØ616/ØØ1614 D. 1 NVA followed patrol, joined 3 others grey unif, [redacted] packs, & carbine type wpns. E. Called 81mm mission checked area neg res. DTG Ø9194ØH Div. J# 51	
		Ø11	Ø12Ø37H	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/27 S&D B. Ø1131S C. Ø17547/Ø15547 D. Change line A to read C 1/27, line B to read Ø11355H ref Div. J# [illegible] DTG Ø12Ø35H Div. J# 52	
		Ø12	Ø12Ø45H	A. I-1-PPB in def B. Ø1193ØH C. Ø8Ø65Ø/Ø82653 D. Rec'd approx 4Ø rds sa rds all high E. Origin unk. No fire ret'd. DTG Ø12Ø47H Div. J# 53	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: Ø1ØØØ1H
To: Ø124ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			Ø124ØØH		
		Ø13		ALLEN BROOK 1/27 9 ft lp's, 4 sqd/amb, 4 sqd/ptl's 1/26 9 ft lp's, 3 sqd/amb, 3 sqd/ptl's	
		Ø14	Ø12125H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 lp B. Ø12Ø5ØH C. Ø12543 D. While moving to lp rec'd aw fire fm unk # of en. E. Sqd/secty to support lp's bring WIA'S to CP. G. 4 USMC/1 emer, 3 priority DTG Ø122ØØH Div. J# 55	
		Ø15	Ø12215H	H-4A Patrol changed to Div.	
		Ø16	Ø12218H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 def perimeter B. Ø1215ØH C. ØØ9545 D. An apparent accidental discharge fm MG on helo hit one man in the side. E. Man med evac w/other cas. Ref Div J# 55 G. 1/1 DTG Ø12215H Div. J# 56	
+		Ø17	Ø1225ØH	A. G-3 PPB 2/27 B. 31Ø815H C. 97Ø639/97Ø643 D. Rec'd approx 5Ø rds aw fm unk # of en. E. Ret'd sa, M-79 & 1 laaw. en broke contact. Checked area detained 1 NV male in area. Brought vack to CP, interrogated, classified as inn civ & rel. K-1 Reclassifed as inn civ. DTG 012250H Div. J# 1	
		Ø18	Ø1231ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/26 LP B. Ø12Ø3ØH C. ØØØ526/ØØØ528 D. LP heard movement, approx 4 en. E. Fired sa and M-79 at movement & ret'd to CP. Res unk, will check at 1st light. DTG Ø12335H Div. J# 3	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: Ø1ØØØ1H
To: Ø124ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		Ø19	Ø12312H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 LP B. Ø12145H C. ØØ454Ø/ØØ454Ø D. Saw what was believed to be 2 men. E. Threw M-26, searched area neg res. NOT CALLED IN	
		Ø2Ø	Ø12315H	ALLEN BROOK A. H&S 3/27 B. 241ØØH (late entry) C. AT 957545 D. Found wounded man (apparent NVA) in hole at 957545. E. Evac to 19th ITT, classified as PW NVA & evaced to USNH NSA DaNang. J 1 NVA DTG Ø12336H Div. J# 4	
		Ø21	Ø1232ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. L&M Co 3/27 B. 261130H C. 955533/959528 D. Follow up to Div J# 29 26 May 68 E. Detainee classified as PW NVA by 19th ITT. J. 1 NVA DTG Ø12338H Div. J# 5	
		Ø22	Ø12325H	ALLEN BROOK A. M 2/27 Co swp B. 2616Ø5H C. 956538 D. Follow up to Div J# 2 DTG 262312H E. Detainee interrogated at hospital and reclassified as PW NVA. J. 1 NVA DTG Ø12342H Div J# 6	
		Ø23	Ø124ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø2ØØØ1H
To: Ø224ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	ØØ1	Ø2ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	ØØ2	Ø21Ø26H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 B. Ø2Ø9Ø5H C. 996530 D. Man det [redacted] E. Evac on resupply help F. Neg G. 1 USMC H-M Neg DTG Ø21Ø25H Div J# 21	
	ØØ3	Ø21115H	A. F Co B. Ø21Ø45H C. ØØ6618 D. Found one M-26 Grenade. E. Blew in place. One USMC rec'd frag in leg F. Neg G. 1 USMC Minor H-M Neg DTG Ø21112H Div J# 27	
	ØØ4	Ø21131H	ALLEN BROOK A. H&S 1/27 B. Ø21Ø3ØH C. Ø97532 D. Found 13ØØ lbs of rice E. Dest. F-M Neg DTG Ø2115ØH Div J# 29	
	ØØ5	Ø2123ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. Ø21155H C. Ø12546 D. Found 4ØØ lbs of rice. E. Dest. F-M Neg. DTG Ø21229H Div J# 35	
	ØØ6	Ø21337H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø21215H C. Ø13547 D. Found 2ØØØ lbs of corn. E. Dest. F-M Neg DTG Ø21335H Div J# 33	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø2ØØØ1H
To: Ø224ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	ØØ7	Ø21338H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø21226H C. Ø14546 D. Found tunnel E. DEst. F-M Neg DTG Ø21[illegible]4H Div J# 36	
	ØØ8	Ø2134ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø213339H C. Ø12545 D. Found med supplies, 3 ponchos & div cloths. E. Returned to BN CP. F-M Neg DTG Ø21335H Div J# 37	
	ØØ9	Ø21625H	A. A Co B. Ø211ØØH C. 99153Ø D. Found documents & SKS rifle in bunker E. Returned to BN S-2. F-M Neg DTG Ø21[illegible]ØH Div J# 4Ø	
	Ø1Ø	Ø21653H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co Swp B. Ø2161ØH C. Ø14546 D. Found NVA messhall w/pots & pans also fnd 4ØØØ Dong. E. Rtn'd all gear to BN S-2. DTG Ø21717 Div J# 44	
	Ø11	Ø21655H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co Swp B. Ø2161ØH C. Ø14546 D. Fnd NVA pack w/med supplies & documents. E. Rtn'd to BN S-2. DTG Ø21719 Div J# 45	
	Ø12	Ø21741H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co swp B. Ø214ØØH C. Ø11527 D. Fnd 1 female VCS, 1ØØØ lbs rice, bunkers, tunnels, documents. E. Rice, bunkers, tunnels dest. Female VCS & documents to S-2 1/27. DTG Ø21753 Div J# 49	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø2ØØØ1H
To: Ø2ØØØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø13	Ø2194ØH	A. F-1 2/27 Sqd Cbt B. Ø2161ØH C. 986618/98Ø612 D. Spt'd 5 VC moving fm E to W helo gun ship fired on 2 boars crossing river. Huey rpt'd 14 VC crossing river at 97361Ø rpt'd 7-8 KIA. E. F-1 moved fm 985617 to 976614 rpt'd neg vis contact w/VC across river. moved to 973612 fnd 1 boat no bodies dest boat. DTG Ø21956 Div J# 53	
	Ø14	Ø22Ø45H	A. 3/27 CP in DEF B. Ø21945H C. Ø7Ø656 D. Rec'd 3Ø-5Ø rds sa fm 2-4 VC in treeline. E. Pre positioned M-79 immediately fired 2Ø rds HE on 1st coord. Local scty vic 2nd coord checked area could not make contact. DTG Ø22111 Div J# 57	
	Ø15	Ø22218H	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/26 LP B. Ø221ØØH C. ØØ1527/ØØØ529 D. LP while moving to position rec'd sa fire fm est 3-4 en. E. Returned fire & moved to new pos. Res unk. DTG Ø22222 Div J# 73	
	Ø16	Ø22242H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 LP B. Ø222Ø5H C. ØØ8539 D. Saw what appeared to be 3 en. E. Fired 1 claymore & threw 3 HG. Searched area Neg Res. DTG Ø22331H Div J# Ø3	
	Ø17	Ø224ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø3ØØØ1
To: Ø324ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	ØØ1	Ø3ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	ØØ2	Ø3Ø6ØØH	A. G-2A sqd cbt B. Ø3Ø225H C. 992634 D. Found VN female w/o ID, approx 21 yrs old outside house, doesn't seem to live vic house. E. Taking VN to Bridge position till AM K. 1 DTG Ø3Ø6Ø5H Div J# 9	
	ØØ3	Ø3Ø915H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co swp B. Ø3Ø836H C. ØØ1539 D. Found M-26 SFD w/trip wire. E. Blew in place. F-M Neg DTG Ø31Ø25H Div J# 15	
	ØØ4	Ø3Ø935H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 Co swp B. Ø3Ø9Ø5H C. ØØØ532 D. Man tripped 1 AP mine. E. Called emerg med evac. F. Neg G. 1 1 completed Ø3Ø925H H-M Neg DTG Ø31Ø27H Div J# 16	
	ØØ5	Ø3Ø935H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 Co swp B. Ø3Ø845H C. ØØ1534 D. Tripped 1 AP mine. E. Called emer med evac. F. Neg G. 1 1 Completeed Ø925 H-M Neg DTG Ø31Ø3ØH Div J# 17	
	ØØ6	Ø3Ø92ØH	A. E-1A Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø3Ø9ØØH C. Ø43627 D. Point man tripped M-26 SFD E. WIA being returned to BN CP for treatment. F. Neg G. 1 USMC 1 ROUTINE H-M Neg DTG Ø31Ø32H Div J# 18	
	ØØ7	Ø3111ØH	A. F-1 sqd cbt ptl B. Ø31Ø3ØH C. 985617 D. Ptl found body of 1Ø yr old boy at above coord. Boy died fm gsw. Corpsman estimated that boy had been	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø3ØØØ1
To: Ø324ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	ØØ7	Ø3111ØH	CONTINUED dead for 2½ hours. E. Body taken by villagers. Person who fired bullet unk. No friendly unit contacts reported in this area during this period. F-M Neg. DTG Ø3113ØH Div J# 22	
	ØØ8	Ø313ØØH	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 Co swp B. Ø31115H C. 993534 D. Rec'd sniper fire fm treeline E. Swp area w/neg res. F-M Neg. DTG Ø31315H Div J# 26	
	ØØ9	Ø313Ø5H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 co swp B. Ø312Ø1H C. 993531 D. Man tripped unk type SFD E. Called med evac. F. Neg G. 2 2 Priorty H-M Neg. DTG Ø31316H Div J# 27	
	Ø1Ø	Ø31425H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 co swp B. Ø31355H C. 989533 D. Man tripped 2 booby traps simultaneous E. Med evac requested an completed F. Neg G. 3 3 H-M. Neg. DTG Ø3144ØH Div J# 29	
	Ø11	Ø315Ø5H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 co swp B. Ø3145ØH C. 984533 D. Man tripped unk type SFD, rec'd two WIA E. Called med evac. F. Neg G. 1 USMC 1 ARVN 2 H-M. Neg. DTG Ø3155ØH Div J# 39	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø3ØØØ1
To: Ø324ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø12		A. E-1C sqd cbt ptl B. Ø31545H C. Ø35634 D. Found 1 ChiCom grenade rigged as SFD w/trip wire. E. Blew in place. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø316Ø5H Div J# 41	
	Ø13	Ø31946H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø31745H C. 993532 D. Found misc en gear. E. Returned to S-2. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø31945H Div J# 44	
	Ø14	Ø32Ø45H	A. H&S Co 2/27 B. Ø3161ØH C. Ø32643 D. Gren thrown in back of div truck by 15 yr old VN boy. 5 WIA civ E. 4 civ WIA taken to BN 1 routine evac. F. Neg. G. 4 div evac 1 H-M. Neg. DTG Ø32Ø37H Div J# 45	
	Ø15	Ø32225H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/26 B. Ø31835H C. 983531 D. 2Ø-3Ø rds sa fired at helo E. Fired at suspect en position. Neg res. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø32212H Div J# 57	
	Ø16	Ø32225H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/26 B. Ø32ØØØH C. 983531 D. Rec'd 1Ø rds aw fire. E. Called 6Ømm F/M. Res; neg. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø32215H Div J# 58	
	Ø17	Ø3223ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/26 B. Ø315ØØH C. ØØ7526 D. Located 2 bunkers E. Destroyed. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø32218 Div J# 59	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø3ØØØ1
To: Ø324ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø18	Ø32234H	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/26 B. Ø3Ø8ØØH C. 989529 D. Located 8 bunkers, 4 SFD, 2,250 lbs rice. E. Destroyed all F-M. Neg. DTG Ø3222ØH Div J# 6Ø	
	Ø19	Ø3225ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. L 3/27 B. 271Ø15H C. 955331 D. Follow up to SITREP 8Ø L Co Spt Rep 271Ø15. E. NVA reported as DEAD-NVA is ALIVE. Change J & K to read (1), Change I to read (Ø). DTG Ø32245H Div J# 61	
	Ø2Ø	Ø3234ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 B. Ø322ØØH C. 985536 D. Rec'd one grenade fm unk position. E. No action taken F-M. Neg. DTG Ø32333H Div J# 4	
	Ø21	Ø32343H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/26 B. Ø322ØØH C. 983531-984531 D. Rec'd 15 rds sa fire E. Ret'd sa, M-79, 6ØMM. Neg res. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø32335H Div J# 5	
	Ø22	Ø32346H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 B. Ø323ØØH C. 985536 D. Rec'd 1 Gren E. Ret'd M-79 & sa fire F-M. Neg. DTG Ø32337H Div J# 6	
	Ø23	Ø324ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø4ØØØ1
To: Ø42400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	ØØ1	Ø4ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	ØØ2	Ø4Ø72ØH	A. L-3 3/27 sqd cbt B. Ø4Ø62ØH C. Ø83666 D. Marine hit SFD E. Called med evac completed. G. 1 emer DTG Ø4Ø727H Div J# 11	
	ØØ3	Ø4Ø825H	A. G-3B 2/27 sqd cbt B. Ø4Ø7Ø6H C. 965638 D. Marine on ptl tripped SFD E. Rqst med evac completed. G. 2 emer. DTG Ø4Ø829H Div J# 13	
	ØØ4	Ø41ØØØH	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/26 Co swp B. Ø4Ø63ØH C. 976532 D. Marime had tooth ache. E. Abcessese booth, NBC evac on supply helo. G. 1 NBC DTG Ø41Ø1ØH Div J# 20	
	ØØ5	Ø41ØØ2H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 Perimeter In def B. Ø4Ø73ØH C. 983581 D. Rec'd 1Ø rds sniper fire fm 15Øm SE. E. Ret'd M-16 fire neg res. DTG Ø41ØØ8H Div J# 19	
	ØØ6	Ø41ØØ5H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co swp B. Ø4Ø93ØH C. 968545/967546 D. Rec'd sniper fire. 2 WIA's E. Ret'd sa called arty mission. Neg res. G. 4/4 Routine. DTG Ø41Ø12H Div J# 21	
	ØØ7	Ø411Ø6H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Co swp B. Ø4Ø955H C. 976546 D. Man tripped unk type SFD. E. Med evac req. F. 2 G. 1/1 DTG Ø411ØØH Div J# 22	

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø4ØØØ1
To: Ø42400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	ØØ8	Ø411Ø8H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co swp B. Ø41ØØØH C., 974542 D. Arty mission called AT 968545, 3 Long rds impacting vic CB. E. Med evac req. G. 1/1 DTG Ø411Ø3H Div J# 23	
	ØØ9	Ø41112H	A. G-3B 2/27 Sqd cbt B. Ø4Ø83ØH C. 965638 D. Found 1Ø5 dud, 2 home made SFD's E. Blew w/C4. DTG Ø411Ø3H Div J# 24	
	Ø1Ø	Ø41114H	A. E-1D sqd CP B. Ø4Ø9ØØH C. Ø15653 D. Found 1Ø fighting holes, 3Ø rds 3Ø Cal, ChiCom grenades E. Blew Blew BT & holes, ammo returned to CP M. See D DTG Ø411Ø5H Div J# 25	
	Ø11	Ø4122ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/26 Co swp B. Ø41115H C. 98353/981533 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Ret'd M-16, M-79 & 1 M72 neg results. DTG Ø41219H Div J# 28	
	Ø12	Ø4123ØH	A. E-11C 2/27 Sqd Cp B. Ø41Ø58H C. Ø25Ø35 D. Found 2 tunnels nothing in them, same area hand written anti-american literature. E. Blew tunnels, Literature to CP. DTG Ø41234H Div J# 3Ø	
	Ø13	Ø414ØØH	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 Co swp B. Ø41255H C. 969544/967541 D. Rec'd sniper fire fm rear. E. Ret'd fire despatched sqd to check area G. 1/1 DTG Ø41328H Div J# 33	

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø4ØØØ1H
To: Ø424ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø14	Ø414Ø1H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 B. Ø4123ØH C. 975546 D. Found M-26 SFD E. Blown in place. DTG Ø41413H Div J# 34	
	Ø15	Ø414Ø7H	ALLEN BROOK A. 1/27 CP in def position. B. Ø4124ØH C. 986535 D. Rec'd sa sniper fire fm South of CP E. Ret'd sa, M-79 & 6ØMM Neg results. DTG Ø41415H Div J# 35	
	Ø16	Ø415Ø2H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co swp B. Ø41445H C. 965546 D. Man tripped SFD unk type E. Neg G. 1 Minor/Ø DTG Ø415Ø1H Div J# 38	
	Ø17	Ø41635H	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/26 Co swp B. Ø41555H C. 971517 D. Marine slipped into hole setting off large SFD. E. 1 Emergency med evac. G. 1/1 DTG Ø41638H Div J# 39	
	Ø18	Ø41735H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co swp B. Ø415ØØH C. 966547 D. Rec'd sniper and aw fire fm treeline. E. Sent sqd to check en position. Neg results. F. Neg G. 1 1 H-M. Neg. DTG Ø41827 Div J# 46	
	Ø19	Ø4191ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co swp B. Ø4153ØH C. 98Ø526 D. At Above coord B Co Rec'd several rds of sniper fire, as they were crossing river. E. Ret'd fire sa & arty mission. Checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø4192ØH Div J# 47	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø4ØØØ1
To: Ø42ØØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø2Ø	Ø4191ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. H&S Co 1/27 Co Swp B. Ø4173ØH C. 966554 D. Captured VC gear which included gasmask, med equipment & documents. E. Forward ed Gear to Regt S-2. F-M. Neg. DTG 041925H Div J# 48	
	Ø21	Ø41912H	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/26 Co swp B. Ø418ØØH C. 976516 D. Found cach containing 1ØØ lbs of rice. E. Destroyed rice. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø41923 Div J# 49	
	Ø22	Ø4193ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 B. Ø41855H C. 965552/969552 D. Rec'd sniper fire fm above coord. E. Rtnd SA & AW fire M-79 60mm EN broke contact F. Neg. G. 2 (1) prior (1) routine H-M Neg. DTG to Div. Ø41947H Div. J# 49	
	Ø23	Ø42112H	A. 3rd CIT (Sub Team (1)) B. Ø4Ø63ØH to Ø4183ØH C. 99Ø643/Ø11639 D. Sub Team 1, 3rd CIT set road blocks at above coord. Detained 8 VN'S who did not have ID Cards. 1 Person on DIEN BAN (D) BLACK LIST. 1 VN carring rice possibly for VC. 1 VN who possibly has bad ID Card. E. All detainees are being held at 27th Mar. POW Compound for interrogation. F-J. Neg. L-M. Neg. DTG Ø42118H Div J# 52	
	Ø24	Ø42135H	A. M-3 PPB in defense 3/27 B. Ø41945H C. Ø39669/Ø41669 D. PPB, rec'd approx 1Ø rds sa fire. E. Ret'd 6ØMM Mortars on suspected en position. Prepared to move to night time PPB, when discovered 2 Marines were missing. All of the individuals gear was missing except for their packs. Checked vic of PPB and immediate area neg res, except for finding 1 old pair of jungle utilities.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø4ØØØ1
To: Ø424ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø24	Ø42135H	CONTINUED Will move PPB 3ØØ meters and continue search through the night. F-G. Neg. H. 2 USMC I-M. Neg. DTG Ø42245H Div J# 58	
	Ø25	Ø4223ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. H&S 1/27 defensive perimeter B. Ø4221ØH C. 965552/966534 D. Rec'd sa fire fm sniper in treeline. E. Ret'd fire w/unk res. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø4225ØH Div J# 59	
	Ø26	Ø424ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C FIDE

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø5ØØØ1
To: Ø52400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	ØØ1	Ø5ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	ØØ2	Ø5ØØ15H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø5Ø235H C. 966550/965549 D. Obs 3 or 4 men E. Fired upon. Neg results. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø5Ø8ØØH Div J# 1Ø	
	ØØ3	Ø5Ø817H	A. E-1H B. Ø5Ø4ØØH C. Ø52633/Ø58633 D. Spotted movement across river E. Call arty mission. Did not check. F-M. Neg. DTG Ø5Ø8Ø5H Div J# 11	
	ØØ4	Ø51Ø1ØH	A. 27th Regt CP perimeter secty. B. Ø5Ø93ØH C. 989Ø7638 D. VN male 12 yrs old picked up at South gate with (2) questionable bottles of US lequor. E. S-5 Bad VN detained, liquor to be analized by 1st Hospital for poison. S-5/S-2 will ingestigate. K-1 M. 2 Fifths of US liquor. DTG Ø51215H Div J# 24	
	ØØ5	Ø5122ØH	A. K 3/27 Plt cbt ptl. B. Ø51155H C. Ø6Ø644 D. Found 2 trip wire foot traps w/no explosives. E. Destroyed. DTG Ø51217H Div J#25	
	ØØ6	Ø51345H	A. H-4A Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø413Ø C. 966663 D. Found 6 bunkers, concrete, some under ground trench line 8ØØ-1ØØØ M long. E. Blew all bunkers. DTG Ø5144ØH Div J# 36	
	ØØ7	Ø5135ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Co swp B. Ø5Ø93ØH C. 967553 D. Rec'd sniper fire fm treeline E. Ret'd sa, M-79 fire. En ceased fire. Res 2 USMC WIA evac. G. 2/2 DTG Ø51437 Div J# 35	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø5ØØØ1
To: Ø524ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	ØØ8	Ø51353H	A. M 3/27 offensive swp B. Ø41945 C. Ø366,Ø367,Ø368 D. Completed swp of grid squre in search for MIA's Ref Div J# 58, 4 June 68. E. Ret'd to Co area, neg results. DTG Ø51432H Div J# 34	
	ØØ9	Ø51356H	A K-2 Plt swp 3/27 B. Ø51211H C. Ø66641 D. Found 1 M-26 firing device w/trip wire on trail E. Blown in place. DTG Ø5143ØH Div J# 33	
	Ø1Ø	Ø51359H	A. E-3E swd cbt ptl 2/27 B. Ø51328H C. ØØ9645 D. Found tunnel 5x4 ft E. Blew with c/4. DTG Ø51445H Div J# 37	
	Ø11	Ø51655H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co swp B. Ø5123ØH C. 965549/964549 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Ret'd sa fire and deployed sqd. Sniper broke contact.s F. 1 G. 2/2 DTG Ø5172ØH Div J# 42	
	Ø12	Ø51656H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co swp B. Ø51245H C. 963553/964554 D. Rec'd sniper fire fm rear. E. Reversed direction and Ret'd fire. Swp area. I. 1 VC L. 1 AK-47 DTG Ø51721 Div J# 43	
	Ø13	Ø51658H	ALLEN BROOK (INITIAL) A. C 1/27 Co swp B. Ø5162ØH C. 948539/947527 D. Rec'd 6Ømm, M-79 & sa fire. E. Deplaning into area to close w/en. G. 3 DTG 051722 Div J# 45	

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø5ØØØ1
To: Ø524ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø14	Ø517ØØH	A. F-3D Sqd cbt ptl 2/27 B. Ø516ØØ C. ØØ9611 D. Found (1) 25Ø lb bomb. E. Marked position. To be blown by engineers on 6 June. Div DTG 051725 Div J# 44	
	Ø15	Ø51833H	ALLEN BROOK INITIAL A. B 1/26 Co swp B. Ø5153Ø C. 952525/949524 D. B took heavy sniper fire fm unk size en force. Then heavy sa and aw fire also 6ØMM. E. C 1/27 sent to link up w/B 1/26. Rtn'd fire w/mortars, sa, and arty and air. F. 1 G. 8 Med evac I. 5 NVA DIV DTG Ø518[illegible] Div J# 46	
	Ø16	Ø51927H	A. K-2 3/27 PPB B. Ø519ØØ C. Ø66642 D. Found SFD M-26 w/trip wire. E. Blew in place. Div DTG Ø52Ø26 Div J# 47	
	Ø17	Ø52ØØ9H	A. E-1S 2/27 Snipers B. Ø51835 C. Ø28627/Ø2Ø613 D. Correct Int line A to read 1/26 A, B, and D 1/26 made major contact w/unk size en force. Int contact against sniper w/action increasing to enclude numerous sa and aw also aprox 5Ø-75 6ØMM. 1/26 & 1/27 pushed forward to 946526 forcing NVA back as they moved. One H-34 was damaged when attempting to med evac WIA's, rear rotaro blade hit tree. The 2nd med evac was hit by sa fire. All med evacs were completed. E. Rtn'd fire w/all organic wpns plus arty & air. F-M to be added to totals of initial spot report. F. Ø G. 2Ø med evacs I. 18 NVA L. 1 Auto rifle unk cal, 4 SK 47, 1 RPD assault lgt MG, 1 Complete 6Ømm mortar (mortar tube & base plate). M. Assorted gear. Div DTG Ø5223ØH Div J# 51	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø5ØØØ1
To: Ø524ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø19	Ø52134H	A. 3/27 CP in def. B. Ø52Ø15 C. Ø7Ø656/Ø68655 D. Bn Gp rec'd 3Ø-4Ø sa rds fm treeline to SW E. Rtnd 5 rds 5Ø Cal & 5Ø rds 5.56 Patrol checked area Neg res. Div DTG Ø523Ø7H Div J# 52	
	Ø2Ø	Ø52235H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 B. Ø5162Ø C. 948530/947527 D. No chahge E. Co A & heavy section tanks sent to reinforce Co C. Assualted en, contact broken. Will continue to search area at 1st light. F. 6 G. 27 Med evac I. 7 NVA L. 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 1 SK 47, 1 ChiCom rifle. M. Various military equipment. Div DTG Ø523Ø9H Div J# 53	
	Ø21	Ø5233ØH	A. H-2B 2/27 Bridge secty B. Ø52Ø5Ø C. 995628/993689 D. Rec'd [redacted] 4Ø rds sa & 2 incoming gernades. E. Rtnd 15Ø M-6Ø MG rds, 8 M-79 rds & 6Ø M-16rds. 1 team went out to check area and found 1 AK 47. Div DTG Ø52355H Div J# 1	
	Ø22	Ø52335H	A. E-3F 2/27 Cbt Secty PPB B. Ø52115 C. Ø32622/Ø29614 D. Heard loudspeaker at above coord. ARVN stated it was VC propaganda. E. Called arty F/M. Could not check area as it was on South side of river Div DTG Ø52353H Div J# 2	
	Ø23	Ø524ØØH	CLOSED HOURNAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø6ØØØ1
To: Ø624ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
=	ØØ1	Ø6ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	ØØ2	Ø6Ø42ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. 1/26 CP B. Ø6Ø315H C. 951525/954517 D. Rec'd approx 15-2Ø rds 6Ømm mortar fire. E. Fired 36 rds friendly arty. Res unk. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø6Ø425H Div J# 1Ø	
	ØØ3	Ø6Ø73ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. Co C 1/27 Perimeter defense B. Ø52245H C. 949532/948528 D. Obs 3 NVA running South of trench line. E. Took under fire with MG. Search area & found 1 NVA KIA F-H. Neg I. 1 NVA K-M. Neg Div DTG Ø6Ø74ØH Div J# 12	
	ØØ4	Ø6Ø8Ø8H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co 1/26 B. Ø6Ø7ØØH C. 951526 D. Found fighting holes and equipment E. Dest holes, equipment sent to S-2. F-H. Neg. I. 1 NVA J-K. Neg L. 1 AK-47, 1 RPG launcher. M. 8 RPG rds, 4 ChiCom grenades, 1 gas mask, 1 bag of rice, 1 mess kit, assorted 782 gear, 1 wallet. Div DTG Ø6Ø835 Div J# 15	
	ØØ5	Ø6Ø945H	A. L Co B. Ø52ØØØH C. Ø95667 D. Rec'd 6 M-79 rds & 75 sa rds. E. Ret'd 2ØØ rds sa checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø6Ø95ØH Div J# 2Ø	
	ØØ6	Ø6Ø948H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 B. Ø6Ø925H C. 947526 D. Found 3 SFD E. Dest. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø6Ø955H Div J# 21	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø6ØØØ1
To: Ø624ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ7		ALLEN BROOK A. B Co 1/27 B. Ø6Ø845H C. 955544 D. Detonated 1Ø5mm SFD 5 WIA's. E. Med evac all 5 F. Neg. G. 5 Evac 5 H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø6Ø958H Div J# 22
	ØØ8	Ø61123H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø61Ø2ØH C. 962541/962544 D. Rec'd sniper fire 1 USMC WIA E. Ret'd sa and M-79. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø6112ØH Div J# 28
	ØØ9	Ø61255H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 B. Ø6Ø93ØH C. 946588 D. Found misc NVA equipment E. Taken to S-2. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø61343H Div J# 34
	Ø1Ø	Ø61256H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 B. Ø61145H C. 94953Ø D. Found en documents & 1 NVA Body. E. Ret'd documents to BN S-2. F. He neg. I. 1 NVA K-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø6134ØH Div J# 33
	Ø11	Ø61347H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø6124ØH C. 954533 D. Found tunnel & bunkers E. Dest F-L. Neg. M. Misc NVA gear. Div DTG Ø61345H Div J# 35
	Ø12	Ø61415H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 B. Ø61345H C. 93753Ø

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø6ØØØ1
To: Ø624ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø12	Cont.	D. Found vill sell wired in. E. Sample of wire sent to S-2. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø614ØH Div J# 36
		Ø13	Ø6145ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 B. Ø612ØØH C. 949533 D. Found misc NVA equipment E. Returning gear to BN S-2. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø61455H Div J# 46
		Ø14	Ø616Ø1H	A. H Co B. Ø6113ØH C. ØØ2668 D. Obs 4 VC eating chow. E. Fired upon, w/neg results. Found misc gear. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø616ØØH Div J# 51
		Ø15	Ø6192ØH	Callec patrol change to Division. 1. Bratol Adam Oscar. 2. G-1A Deleted.
		Ø16	Ø62Ø1ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 B. Ø519ØØH C. AT94Ø535 D. Man last seen at LZ at 94Ø535 awaiting NBC med evac on resupply chopper. At start of fire fight it is not known if he got on helo or not. E. Checked w/rear and presently unable to locate man or find out if he was evacuated. Div DTG Ø62ØØ8H Div J# 58
		Ø17	Ø62Ø14H	A. M-3 PPB B. Ø619ØØH C. Ø42673/Ø45673 D. Rec'd 1Ø rds sa fire. E. Ret'd sa & 6Ømm. Ft swp area, neg results. Div DTG Ø62ØØ5H Div J# 57
		Ø18	Ø62Ø35H	A. E-1S Sniper team B. Ø61835 C. Ø29619/Ø19613 D. Spotted 14 VC w/packs & wpns entering treeline. E. Called Arty-good coverage-no future movement noted. Div DTG Ø62Ø5ØH Div J# 59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø6ØØØ1
To: Ø624ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø19	Ø62Ø37H	A. E-1S Sniper team B. Ø6185ØH C. Spotted 2Ø VC w/packs & rifles. D. Called Arty mission-while waiting for Arty snipers fired 7 rds for 3 VC KIA. Obs bodies for 15 minutes. I. 3 VC Div DTG Ø62Ø52H Div J# 6Ø
	Ø2Ø	Ø62Ø4ØH	A. E-2S Sniper team. B. Ø61845H C. Ø57629/Ø53624 D. Spotted 2 VC moving North, one w/rifle, one w/pack. E. Fired 3 rds, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. KIA's body obs 35 min. I. 1 VC Div DTG Ø62Ø54H Div J# 61
	Ø21	Ø621ØØH	Bald Eagle, Rough Rider, Task Force B called to Division. BE-B 1/26, RR-I 3/27 & TFB-H 2/27.
	Ø22	Ø621Ø1H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 Co DEF Periter. B. Ø62Ø4ØH C. 946533 D. A1LP spotted 7 en w/wpns moving East in treeline. E. Fired M-79 & sa. en dispersed. A-1 checking area. Div DTG Ø621Ø7H Div J# 62
	Ø23	Ø622ØØH	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 LP B. Ø62Ø4ØH C. 946533 D. Ref Div J# 62 E. Searched area neg results. Div DTG Ø62239H Div J# 1
	Ø24	Ø622Ø1H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Perimeter Defense. B. Ø62125H C. 948532 D. Rec'd 2 incoming hand grenades from unk direction. E. None Div DTG Ø6224ØH Div J# 2
	Ø25	Ø622Ø9H	A. Hq 27th Marines LP B. Ø62125H C. 996675 D. Enroute to LP point man tripped SFD. E. 1 USMC WIA Brought to CP, LP ret'd to position. G. 1 USMC MINOR/O Div DTG Ø62242H Div J# 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø6ØØØ1
To: Ø624ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø26	Ø6221ØH	A. K-3 Sqd cbt ptl 3/27 B. Ø62Ø45H C. Ø6Ø641/Ø58641 D. Corpsman tripped pressure type SFD. Med evac chopper rec'd 3Ø-4Ø rds SA E. Called for additional gun ship, while waiting patrol rec'd 1 rd 6Ømm. Med evac comp Ø62145H. G. 1 USN/1 emergency. Div DTG Ø62244H Div J# 4
		Ø27	Ø62316H	A. E-3F PFB 2/27 B. Ø6222ØH C. Ø32621/Ø296Ø9 D. Spotted tracers being fired at helo. E. Called Arty, good coverage, outside TAOR. Div DTG Ø62315H Div J# 5
		Ø28	Ø624ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø7ØØØ1
To: Ø72400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	Ø7ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	Ø7Ø35ØH	SPOT REPORT A. H-1C Sqd cbt ptl 2/27 B. Ø7Ø245H C. Ø92697/992697 D. While at checK point 4 heard excessive movement and noise in village. E. Fired approx 5ØØ SA rds, rec'd 5Ø rds SA. Patrol swp through village found 1 tunnel. Blew tunnel w/M-26 grenade. Neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø7Ø4ØØH Div J# 15
		ØØ3	Ø7Ø5ØØH	A. F-1B Sqd cbt ptl 2/27 B. Ø7Ø229H C. Ø15614 D. Patrol was set in a small defensive perimeter. Patrol leader thought he heard movement checked with binoculors and thought he saw a man crawling without a helmet or flack jacket. E. Fired 1 rd fm shot fun, man turned out to be a marine. Check of area turned up his gear. Apparently he had crawled away fm the perimeter undetected leaving his helmet and flack jacket. Investigation is underway. F. 1 NBC G.-M. Neg Div DTG Ø7Ø518H Div J# 16
		ØØ4	Ø7Ø545H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Co defence FT LP B. Ø7Ø52ØH C. 95Ø527/951527 D. Rec'd 1 incoming grenade fm vic of above coord. E. Swp area with SA & AW fire. Requested med evac, searched area w/neg results. F. Neg G. 1/1 H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø7Ø81ØH Div J# 18
		ØØ5	Ø7Ø954H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø7Ø9Ø5H C. 954534 D. Descovered large cave & 9ØMM & M-79 rds. E. Destroyed rds. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø7Ø945H Div J# 21
		ØØ6	Ø7Ø955H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø7Ø9Ø5H C. 954534

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø7ØØØ1
To: Ø724ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ6	Cont.	D. Descovered 1 ChiCom mine E. Returning mine to B Co CP F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø7Ø945H Div J# 2Ø
		ØØ7	Ø71ØØØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø7Ø935H C. 954534 D. Descovered various military equipment. E. Equipment will be turned over to BN S-2. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71Ø35H Div J# 23
		ØØ8	Ø1455H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø7113ØH C. 96Ø532 D. Found large bunker w/1ØØ obs rice, 3ØØ lbs corn, & 5Ø lbs of peas. E. Destroyed food. Engr will destroy bunker. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø7155ØH Div J# 38
		ØØ9	Ø715Ø5H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 B. Ø712ØØH C. 954523/957522 D. Obs 2 en w/wpns. E. Called Arty f/m. Neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø713ØØH Div J# 42
		Ø1Ø	Ø713Ø7H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 B. Ø6Ø93ØH C. 946582 D. Follow up correction to Div J# 34 E. Change line C to read 946528 F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71425H Div J# 44
		Ø11	Ø713Ø8H	A. E Co B. Ø71335H C. Ø12634 D. Found 2 tunnels & one hole E. Destroyed F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71428H Div J# 45
		Ø12	Ø7131ØH	A. E Co B. Ø71215H C. Ø18642 D. Spotted woman running E. Apprehended woman returned to B Co CP F-J. Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø7ØØØ1
To: Ø724ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø12	Cont.	K. One (1) L-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø7143ØH Div J# 46
		Ø13	Ø7131ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø713ØØH C. 961532 D. Found En documents & equipment E. Returned to BN CP F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71433H Div J# 47
		Ø14	Ø7131ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 B. Ø7Ø52ØH C. 95Ø527/951527 D. Rec'd one incoming grenade. E. Ret'd SA/AW. Neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø7Ø81ØH Div J# 18
		Ø15	Ø7131ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 B. Ø71Ø3ØH C. 94Ø533/941532/944529 D. Spotted 3 VC E. Fired upon. Neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71245H Div J# 36
		Ø16	Ø7151ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø71Ø3ØH C. 957533 D. Located En equipment E. Ret'd to BN CP F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71248H Div J# 39
		Ø17	Ø7151ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø71Ø5ØH C. 955532 D. LocatedCave complex E. Engr will destroy F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71258H Div J# 41
		Ø18	Ø7152ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. Ø7111ØH C. 958532 D. Found 15Ø lbs rice E. Destroyed F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71255H Div J# 4Ø/

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø7ØØØ1
To: Ø724ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø19	Ø71525H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 B. Ø71Ø4ØH C. 956534 D. Found En equipment E. Ret'd equipment to Bn CP F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71253H Div J# 39
		Ø2Ø	Ø71527H	A. I Co B. Ø7132ØH C. Ø83674 D. Man detonated 1Ø5MM, second man tripped another 1Ø5mm. E. Called evac. F. 1 USMC M 2 H.- M. Neg. Div DTG Ø7133ØH Div J# 53
		Ø21	Ø71539H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 B. Ø71445H C. 946526 D. Found 1 NVA Body E. Buried same. F-H. Neg. I. 1 J-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø71538H Div J# 54
		Ø22	Ø716Ø5H	ALLEN BROOK A. CP 1/27 B. Ø7133ØH C. 947534Ø D. Found 13ØØ lbs rice. E. DEstroyed F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø716Ø4H Div J# 56
		Ø23	Ø71745H	A. M-1 3/27 Cbt Ptl B. Ø713ØØH C. Ø36668 D. Spotted MN climbing out of tree ordered to halt, he ran fired 5 rds SA, searched area found bag w/personal goods & 1 tunnel, checked tunnel, neg results. E. Gear to CP, destroyed tunnel, continue search. M. See D. Div DTG Ø71735H Div J# 64
		Ø24	Ø71755H	A. M 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. Ø713ØØH C. Ø36668 D. Rec'd 2Ø-3Ø rds SA fire. E. Checked area found 4 VN women and US/En equip. Equip and VN women to Co CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø7ØØØ1
To: Ø724ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø24	Cont.	K. 4 L. 2 M-16 (7Ø4863, 643265), 1 M-14 (459714), 1 M-79 Launcher (1Ø773), 1 ChiCom carbine. M. Personal cothing, picture, food, documents, 1Ø ChiCom grenades, 1 M-16 bayonet, 6Ø rds AK-47, 2 AK-47 mags, 12Ø rds US 7.62 w/6 mags, 26Ø rds 5.56 w/13 mags, 4 cartrige belts, 1 US grenade pouch. Div DTG Ø71739H Div J# 65
	Ø25	Ø718ØØH	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 B. Ø712ØØH C. 957522 D. Ref Div J# 42 E. Searched area neg results. Div DTG Ø718Ø6H Div J# 68
	Ø26	Ø7192ØH	A. F-1A Sqd cbt ptl 2/27 B. Ø719ØØH C. Ø14617 D. Found dud M-79 rd. E. Blew in place. Div DTG Ø71923H Div J# 7Ø
	Ø27	Ø72Ø46H	ALLEN BROOK INITIAL A. C 1/27 CP B. Ø72Ø25H C. AT947527/AT952525 D. Rec'd 2Ø rds 6Ømm fm above coord. E. Ret'd 155mm, 6Ømm & 81mm fire. En ceased fire. Will search area at 1st light. Div DTG Ø72Ø54H Div J# 74
	Ø28	Ø7212ØH	A. D-3 3/27 PPB B. Ø72ØØØH C. Ø67642/Ø65645 D. PPB rec'd 11 rds SA fm NW. E. Ret'd 1Ørds SA & 1Ø rds 6Ømm. VC broke contact. Div DTG Ø7212ØH Div J# 76
	Ø29	Ø72144H	A. F-1A Sqd Cbt ptl 2/27 B. Ø7192ØH C. ØØ5618 D. Found 1Ø5 dud E. No explosive, marked dud, round will be blown tomarrow. Div DTG Ø722Ø9H Div J# 81
	Ø3Ø	Ø72145H	A. E-2S Sniper ft 2/27 B. Ø71935H C. Ø52632 D. Found 1Ø5 dud.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø7ØØØ1
To: Ø724ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø3Ø	Cont.	E. Blew w/C4 Div DTG Ø7221ØH Div J# 82
	Ø31	Ø722Ø6H	A. F-1A Sqd cbt ptl 2/27 B. Ø72Ø35H C. ØØ9631/ØØ5628 D. Rec'd 7 M-79 rds, 2ØØ rds AW fire E. Ret'd 1ØØ rds SA, 81mm F/M. Ret'd to Bn Gp. Other ptl will check area. Div DTG Ø7221lH Div J# 83
	Ø32	Ø722Ø8H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 LP B. Ø72125H C. 949527/95Ø526 D. LP fired upon w/SA. E. Ret'd SA , results unk. Div DTG Ø72213H Div J# 84
	Ø33	Ø722 H	A. B 1/27 Co def position. B. Ø72115H C. 95Ø536 D. Rec'd incoming hand grenade. E. Conducted swp 15Ø Meters beyond friendly lines. Neg results. Div DTG Ø72215H Div J# 85
	Ø34	Ø72258H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Perimeter defense. B. Ø722ØØH C. 951535/951542 D. Rec'd 1Ø rds SA E. Ret'd SA,AW En fire ceased G. 1 USMC Minor neg. Div DTG Ø723Ø5H Div J# 5
	Ø35	Ø72345H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 CP B. Ø519ØØH C. 945528 D. Correction to spot report Div J# 58 6 JUNE 68. Man reported MIA turned into NSA hospital, discharged to return to duty, did not, now carried as UA. Div DTG Ø72337H Div J# 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø7ØØØ1
To: Ø724ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø36	Ø72348H	ALLEN BROOK INITIAL A. C 1/27 Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø72325H C. 946528/945528 D. Spotted 6-8 VC in treeline, opened fire, believed to have hit one. E. Checking area at present time. Div DTG Ø72346H Div J# 8
		Ø37	Ø724ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø8ØØØ1H
To: Ø824ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	Ø8ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	Ø8Ø72ØH	SPOT REPORT A. G-3A Cbt ptl B. Ø8Ø645H C. FR 979636 En 974646 D. Spoted 1 VC running in rice paddy. E. Challenged VC to stop but kept running. Open fire on same and swp treeline. Found trail of blood. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J# 18
		ØØ3	ØØØ745H	SPOT REPORT A. H&S M/S 3/27 B. Ø8Ø71ØH C. Ø58657 D. M/S team on Tu Cau road found 2 mines. 1st mine loc Ø65655, second mine loc Ø64655 E. Both blown in place. 1st mine est 25 lbs, 2nd mine est 6Ø lbs. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J# 19
		ØØ4	Ø8Ø927H	ALLEN BROOK FINAL A. B 1/27 B. Ø8Ø855H C. 956543 D. Detonated SFD E. Called evac emer comp Ø81Ø5ØH F. Neg G. 3 H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø8Ø93ØH Div J# 22
		ØØ5	Ø81Ø36H	ALLEN BROOK FINAL A. C 1/27 B. Ø8Ø945H C. 95Ø526/951525 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Ret'd SA fire, checked area neg results. F. 1 G. Two (2) evac (2) H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø81Ø35H Div J# 25
		ØØ6	Ø811116H	ALLEN BROOK INITIAL A. C 1/27 B. Ø81Ø3ØH C. 948527 D. Detonated unk type SFD E. Requested med evac compl F. Neg. G. 1 USMC EVAC (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: ØØØØ1
To: Ø82400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ6	Cont.	H-M. Neg. Div DTG 081115H Div J# 27
		ØØ7	Ø8123ØH	A. I Co FINAL B. Ø81Ø3ØH C. Ø98659/Ø9966Ø D. Rec'd 5 rds sniper fire. E. Ret'd SA fire, neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 081206H Div J# 31
		ØØ8	Ø8124ØH	A. H&S 2/27 FINAL B. Ø81145H C. ØØ5643 D. Found 1 M-26 E. Blew in place. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø81215H Div J# 32
		ØØ9	Ø81315H	A. H&S 3/27 FINAL B. Ø81145H C. Ø67711 D. Marine detonated SFD E. Marine walked to MSR for ride to BAS. F. Neg. G. 1 Minor evac neg. H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø813Ø5H Div J# 39
		Ø1Ø	Ø81316H	A. G Co FINAL B. Ø8123ØH C. 991641 D. Found body floating in river. Had shrapnel wounds. E. Buried. F-H. Neg. I. 1 VC J-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø813Ø3H Div J# 38
		Ø11	Ø81318H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 FINAL B. Ø8123ØH C. 958544 D. Detonated SFD E. Searched area, neg results. R-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø814ØØH Div J# 4Ø
		Ø12	Ø81412H	A. 2/27 CP FINAL B. Ø8133ØH C. Ø18623 D. Small child took Marines to 81mm dud. E. Destroyed rd, paid child 2ØØ P's. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø8141ØH Div J# 41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø8ØØØ1
To: Ø824ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø13	Ø817ØØH	A. F-3A Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø8163Ø C. 99Ø63Ø D. Found SFD, 6Ømmrd, inside 1Ø5mm smoke canister, rigged w/trip wire. E. Destroyed. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø81715H Div J# 58
		Ø14	Ø8171ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co plt swp B. Ø81435H C. 953522/955521 D. Rec'd AW fire fm fic of above coord. 1 M-16 shot out of troops hands and lost. Reciever group on wpn was damaged. E. Ret'd fire with SA & M-79 fire swp area with neg res. Could not find lost rifle. F-K. Neg. L. 1-M-16 # 954678 lost. M. Neg. Div DTG Ø81717H Div J# 59
		Ø15	Ø8173ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. A-22 Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø816ØØH C. 939529 D. Found 1 M-26 w/trip wire. Disarmed & will return to CP to show how it was set up. E. Disarmed M-26. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø8174ØH Div J# 62
		Ø16	Ø81734H	A. 3/27 Vehicle B. Ø8165ØH C. Ø62658/Ø62655 D.. Vehicle rec'd approx 2Ø rds SA one rd hit vehicle. E. Continued to 3/27 CP. F. Neg. G. 1 Minor H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø818ØØH Div J# 63
		Ø17	Ø81735H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co Sqd OP 1/27 B. Ø8161ØH C. 949527 D. Obs movement to the front of OP in area fm which sniper fire had been rec'd earlyer in the afternoon. E. Fired SA searched area found 1 female. Detainee, WIA dressed in black PJ w/short haircut. Detainee taken to BN CP for med treatment & questioning. Request routine med evac. Detainee deterined to be inn civ med evac.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø8ØØØ1
To: Ø824ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø17	Cont.	F-J. Neg. K. 1 M. Neg. Div DTG Div J# 73
	Ø18	Ø82ØØ5H	A. 3/27 Bn CP defense B. Ø81915H C. Ø7Ø653 D. Bn CP rec'd 1Ø rds long range small arms harrassing fire. E. Unable to determine source of rds. No fire ret'd. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø82115H Div J# 87
	Ø19		A. K-1 plt PPB in defense 3/27 B. Ø82ØØØH C. Ø33673/Ø31668 D. PPB rec'd 1Ø rds sa fire. E. Ret'd 6 rds 6Ømm mortars. En broke contact. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø8211ZH Div J# 88
	Ø2Ø	Ø821ØØH	A. E-2A Sqd PPB 2/27 B. ØØ2Ø15H C. 963646/964647 D. E-2A in their PPB rec'd 9 RDS SA's fire, fm est 4-6 En. E. Ret'd approx 1ØØ rds SA fire & called for illum. While checking area found civ radio with bullet hole in it. Radio believed to belong to En. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø8212Ø Div J# 89
	Ø21	Ø821ØØH	A. 27th Mar CP LP/AMB B. Ø81945H C. 995676 D. LP/AMB while at check pt# 1 rec'd approx 5Ø-6Ø rds sa Fire. E. LP/AMB ret'd SA fire. Ret'd to 27th Mar def perimeter. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø82124H Div J# 9Ø
	Ø22	Ø8232ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. A & C Co CP B. Ø8231ØH C. 946528 & 944527 En 95Ø52Ø D. Rec'd 1Ø-15 rds incoming Mortar fire. E. Ret'd 6Ømm mortar fire called Arty mission. Res unk. F. Neg. G. 3 USMC Minor. H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø9ØØ3ØH Div J# 19
	Ø23	Ø824ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 090001
To: 092400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	090033H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co 3rd Plt CP B. 090010H C. 947532/951533 D. Rec'd several rifle grenades. E. Ret'd w/60mm mortarand called Arty F/M. Incoming stopped. Conducted area swp at first light, neg res. F-M. Neg. Div J# 24
		003	090740H	A. I-1 plt cbt ptl. B. 090620H C. 074667 D. M-26 rigged w/trip wire det by point man. E. No cas, continued ptl. F-M..Neg.
		004	090912H	A. M Co FINAL B. 090745H C. 065668 D. Marine det SFD, found second SFD 25 meter fm first. E. Called routine evac, complete 090855H. Dest second SFD. F. Neg. G. 1 USMC H-M. Neg. Div DTG 090910H Div J# 24
		005	090946H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co 1/27 FIANAL B. 090840H C. 946527/947526 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Ret'd SA & 9mm, checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 090940H Div J# 25
		006	090947H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co 1/27 FINAL B. 090855H C. 962543/963541 D. Rec'd SA/AW fire E. Ret'd SA, checked area found En equipment. F-L. Neg. M. 1 grenade pouch, 4 ChiCom grenades, 1 belt & knife. Div DTG 090943H Div J# 26
		007	090950H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co 1/27 FINAL B. 090720H C. 961543/963542

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø9ØØØ1
To: Ø924ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ7	Cont.	D. Rec'd sniper fire. E. Ret'd SA checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø9Ø945H Div J# 27
	ØØ8	Ø91Ø46H	ALLEN BROOK FINAL A. A Co 1/27 w/Engr. B. Ø9Ø928H C. 945524/946524 D. Engr rec'd 2 WIA's fm En SA. E. A Co secty section ret'd fire. Checked area neg rs. F. Neg. G. Two (2) USMC Evac (2) priot. H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø91Ø45H Div J# 32
	ØØ9	Ø91321H	ALLEN BROOK FINAL A. C Co 1/27 B. Ø8223ØH C. 949529/951529 D. Spotted 2 VC, fired upon. E. Checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø913ØØH Div J# 37
	Ø1Ø	Ø91326H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co 1/27 FINAL B. Ø9122ØH C. 972535/973538 D. Obs est En plt E. Fired upon, called Airstrikes. Checked area neg res. F. Neg. G. 1 Med evac priority complete Ø91345H H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø9142ØH Div J# 44
	Ø11	Ø9133ØH	A. E 2/27 FOLLOWUP B. Ø71215H C. Ø18642 D. Follow up to spot Ø71215H Div J# 46 E. Detainee reclassed as IC Div DTG Ø91423H Div J# 45
	Ø12	Ø9133ØH	A. Hq Co ITT B. Ø4Ø63ØH C. ------ D. Follow up to Div J# 52 E. 11 Detainees interr, 4 turned over to 7th Mar, 2 released as IC, 2 turned over to dist Hq as CD. 3 remain. Div DTG Ø91425H Div J# 46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø9ØØØ1
To: Ø924ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø13	Ø9141ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co 1/27 FINAL B. Ø91245H C. 953523/954517 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Ret'd 9Ømm & called Arty. Obs 2 NVA KIA. F-H. Neg. I. 2 NVA J-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø91427H Div J# 47
		Ø14	Ø915Ø6H	A. M Co FINAL B. Ø91325H C. Ø92657 D. Found 81mm SFD E. DEST. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø915Ø5H Div J# 49
		Ø15	Ø9164ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co 1/27 B. Ø9155ØH C. 955523 D. Detonated SFD E. Evac comp Ø916Ø5 F. Neg. G. 2 evac 1 prio 1 routine H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø9635H Div J# 54
		Ø16	Ø91645H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 FINAL B. Ø9153ØH C. 959523 D. Detonated SFD, M-26 E. Searched area neg results. F. Neg. G. 1 Minor H-M. Neg. Div DTG Ø91637H Div J# 55
		Ø17	Ø91745H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Plt swp B. Ø9153ØH C. 958544/959545 D. Rec'd light AW fire fm 4-5 En. E. Ret'd SA, AW, M-79, M-72 & 6Ømm fire. En fire ceased Checked area neg results. Div DTG Ø91714H Div J# 67
		Ø18	Ø91752H	A. E-2A 2/27 Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø82Ø15H C. 964646/964647

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø9ØØØ1
To: Ø924ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø18	Cont.	D. Found 1 Blood stained VN blanket & 1 pr shower shoes. E. Ret'd gear to PPB Div DTG Ø9175ØH Div J# 69
		Ø19	Ø91755H	A. F2D 2/27 Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø9162ØH C. ØØØ614 D. Found 1 dud 1Ø5 WP E. Blew in place. Div DTG Ø91751H Div J# 7Ø
		Ø2Ø	Ø9182ØH	Brutal adam oscar patrol passed to Division.
		Ø21	Ø91821H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Plt perimeter. B. Ø91735H C. AT955523 D. Detonated SFD type unk. E. Requested med evac, complete Ø918Ø5H G. 1 emergency. Div DTG Ø91827H Div J# 73
		Ø22	Ø91823H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Perimeter OP B. Ø917ØØH C. 951519/952519 D. Obs 15 En in treeline. E. Called Arty F/M. Searched area found 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 wpn & equipment to Bn S-2. I. 2 NVA L. 1 AK-47 M. 1 AK-47 mag, misc equipment. Div DTG Ø91825H Div J# 74
		Ø23	Ø92Ø15H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Plt swp B. Ø9122ØH C. 972535/973538 D. Addition/correction to previous spot report. Sustained 5 NBC heat cas. E. Evaced with previous reported WIA (Div J# 44) G. 0/5 NBC Div DTG Ø92Ø15H Div J# 79
		Ø24	Ø92Ø4ØH	Sparrow Hawk D 1/27 LZ412 M828 Bald Eagle D 1/27 LZ 412 M828 Task Force B H 2/27
		Ø25	Ø9211ØH	A. K 3/27 PPB INTTIAL B. Ø92ØØØH C. 033673/038672

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: Ø9ØØØ1
To: Ø924ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø25	Cont.	D. Obs 3 En in treeline. E. Fired 9 rds 6Ømm. Called Arty F/M. Will check area at first light. Div DTG Ø9211ØH Div J# 82
		Ø26	Ø9212ØH	A. E-1 Bridge secty 2/27 B. Ø92Ø4ØH C. 99Ø642/986637 D. Spotted 4 En along river. E. Took En under fire w/SA & AW. Called Arty mission. Obs 1 En drop by SA through Starlight scope. Ptl now sweeping area. Div DTG Ø92115H Div J# 83
		Ø27	Ø924ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 1ØØØØ1H
To: 1Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	1ØØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	1ØØØ4ØH	A. E-2C Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø92Ø4ØH Ref Div J# 83 of 9 June C. 986636/989636 D. Came under En SA fire while checking area. Est 4 En. E. Ret'd SA fire, called fire Mission. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 1ØØØ37H Div J# 2
		ØØ3	1Ø1Ø41H	A. F-2A INITIAL B. 1ØØ825H C. 988621 D. Obs individual running in treeline. E. Apprenhended Viet women. Returned to Bn CP for ITT. F-J. Neg. K. 1 L-M. Neg. Div DTG 1Ø1Ø37H Div J# 21
		ØØ4	101043H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 1ØØ915H C. 96Ø537/961541 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Ret'd SA fire, checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 1Ø1Ø48H Div J# 22
		ØØ5	1Ø1242H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Plt swp B. 1Ø1145H C. 965528 D. Sustained 1 NBC heat cas. E. Med evac comp 1Ø123ØH G. 0/1 NBC Div DTG 1Ø124ØH
		ØØ6	1Ø14 23H	A. F Co FINAL B. 1Ø125ØH C. 994627/991628 D. Rec'd 1Ø rds sniper fire E. Called 81mm F/M. Checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 1Ø143ZH Div J# 38
		ØØ7	1Ø1424H	A. I Co INITIAL B. 1Ø1245H C. 1Ø1658/Ø99645 D. Saw approx 13 armed VC. E. Sniper fired two rds 1 VC fell. Havint ptl set up blocking force at Ø9Ø658. One plt fm M Co to swp area Vic Ø99645. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 1Ø144ØH Div J# 39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 1ØØØØ1H
To: 1Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ8	1Ø1425H	A. H Co FINAL B. 1Ø12ØØH C. 987692 D. Detonated 6Ømm SFD E. Evac 3 WIA, 2 emer, 1 pri. Complete 1Ø125ØH F. Neg. G. 3 evac 3 H-M. Neg. Div DTG 1Ø1435H Div J# 37
	ØØ9	1Ø1517H	A. M Co FINAL B. 1Ø1416H C. Ø63662 D. Found poss NVA uniform E. Ret'd clothes to M Co CP. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 1Ø1514H Div J# 43
	Ø1Ø	1Ø1519H	A. E Co B. 1Ø14ØØH C. ØØ4654/ØØ8655 D. ARVN inform ptl of poss RKT site. E. Checked area, found 2 holes & 3 1Ø5mm duds. Dest. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 1Ø1516H Div J# 44
	Ø11	1Ø1522H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co B. 1Ø14ØØH C. 971518 D. Found one (1) NVA body appeared to have been killed by Arty. E. Buried same. F-H. Neg. I. 1 NVA J-M. Neg. Div DTG 1Ø1428H Div J# 45
	Ø12	1Ø16ØØH	ALLEN BROOK A. H&S Co 1/27 FINAL B. 1Ø1Ø3ØH C. 945698 D. Vhicule turned over killing driver. E. Body evaced. Vehicle returned to 1/27 CP. Investigation will be conducted. F. One NBC G-M. Neg. Div DTG 1Ø1555H Div J# 47
	Ø13	1Ø1742H	Rec'd 3/27 nighttime ptl change for 1Ø18ØØH to 11Ø6ØØH.
	Ø14	1Ø1857H	A. I 1 plt cbt ptl 3/27 B. 1Ø1245H C. 1Ø1658/Ø99645

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 1ØØØØ1H
To: 1Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø14	Cont.	D. Ref div J# 39 E. Both ptls neg res. Div DTG 1Ø1856H Div J# 63
	Ø15	1Ø1857H	1/27 Ball score & Engineer report to Div COC Watch Officer.
	Ø16	1Ø2Ø45H	A. F-1 Sqd cbt ptl 2/27 B. 1Ø1915H C. 997627/992633 D. Obs 5 VC at above coord. E. Fired SA & called 81mm F/M. Swp area neg res. Div DTG 1Ø2Ø32H Div J# 68
	Ø17	1Ø2Ø46H	A. Hq 27th Mar LP B. 1Ø1935H C. 993678 D. Point man found SFD M-26 inside wire on ext perimeter. E. Grenade removed, engineers will blow in A.M. Fuze had been tampered with. Div DTG 1Ø2Ø35H Div J# 69
	Ø18	1Ø2Ø48H	A. E-1 2/27 PPB Bridge secty INITIAL B. 1Ø195ØH C. 99Ø642/998638 D. Spotted craft moving to Bridge fm up stream. E. Took craft under fire, called 81mm F/M. Craft ret'd up stream. E-2D will check area. Div DTG 1Ø2Ø45H Div J# 7Ø
	Ø19	1Ø223ØH	A. I-3 3/27 PPB B. 1Ø2ØØØH C. Ø84663/Ø86666 D. PPB rec'd 15 rds SA, 1 USMC WIA E. Did not ret fire. En broke contact. Med evac complete 1Ø2Ø15H G. 1 USMC/1 emergency. Div DTG 1Ø2225H Div J# 8Ø
	Ø2Ø	1Ø231ØH	A. K 3/27 Co PB in defense. B. 1Ø2Ø3ØH C. Ø35Ø84/Ø36682 D. LP heard movement to both sides. E. LP fired 2Ø rds SA. Squad checked area saw 1 VN running, fired SA, checked area neg results. Div DTG 1Ø23Ø5H Div J# 81
	Ø21	1Ø2312H	Called 2/27 day time cancellation to Div.
	Ø22	1Ø24ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 110001H
To: 112400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	110005H	A. K 3/27 C/PB in Def follow up/final B. 102030H C. 035684/036682 D. Ref Div J# 81 of 10 June 68 E. Further search of area revealed 2 empty VC packs, empty magazine pouches. M. See E. Div DTG 110025H Div J# 6
		003	110855H	SPOT REPORT A. H-6 Blocking force B. 110800H C. 016607/014603 D. Spotted 6 VC moving East carrying packs and SA. E. Sniper units fired on target. Poss 2 WIA VC called fire mission. Rds on target and good coverage. Unable to check area due to river barrier. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J# 13
		004	110855H	ALLEN BROOK FINAL A. B Co B. 110800H C. 955547/956548 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Ret'd fire, checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 110950H Div J# 24
		005	111105H	A. 3rd AmTrac Sqd/cbt B. 110930H C. 085689 D. Patrol found SFD 81mm Rd E. Dest. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 111104H Div J# 33
		006	111256H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 111125H C. 960551/960551 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Checked area, detaining 1 Viet Male. F-J. Neg. K. 1 L-M. Neg. Div DTG 111245H Div J# 46
		007	111257H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 110910H C. 956548/956548 D. Rec'd sniper fire

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 110001H
To: 112400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø14	Cont.	E. Detainees returned to Bn CP. F. Neg. K. 6 L-M. Neg. Div DTG 111630H Div J# 60
	Ø15	111657H	A. F Co B. 111300H C. 993607/983604 D. Spotted 3 VC E. Fired upon neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 111632H Div J# 61
	Ø16	111700H	A. K Co B. 111320H C. Ø56672 D. Found 105mm dud E. Destroyed F-M. Neg. Div DTG 111635H Div J# 62
	Ø17	111701H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co Co/Swp B. 111555H C. 967517/967515 D. Rec'd SA fire. E. Ret'd SA fire & called Arty. Neg results. Emer evac complete 111615H F. Neg. G. 1 USMC evac 1 H-M. Neg. Div DGT 111650H Div J# 64
	Ø18	111730H	A. F-1 2/27 Plt Block Force. B. 111655H C. 986610/984609 D. Spotted VC sniper in tree across river. Took VC under fire. VC fell from tree. E. Obs body on open ground for 30 min. Dead. I. 1 VC Div DTG 111718H Div J# 65
	Ø19	111835H	Called Brutal Adam O patrl to Div. COC SGT VOSS.
	Ø20	111837H	A. 27th Mar CP secty perimeter B. 111750H C. 991678 D. Two VN females (12 yrs old) entered CP to pass through. Loitered by LZ 35 min, came back to same gate w/[redacted]ats & articles under clothes. E. Detained 2 VN for inter by CI in AM. Div DTG 111830H Div J# 71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 110001H
To: 112400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	021	111855H	A. G-2E Sqd cbt ptl B. 111230H C. 995638 D. Found 3 tunnels persued 1 VC in tunnels. VC escaped. Found 1 B-40 RKT, 1 M-14 mag, 50 AK-47 rds. E. Blew tunnels w/C-4, CIT base equipment. Div DTG 111908H Div J# 72
	022	111940H	A. F-6 PPB B. 111905H C. 988611 D. Found 1 SFD 105 rd & 1 US type bounding mine. E. Blew w/C-4 Div DTG 111958H Div J# 73
	023	112007J	Called Park Green amb ptl to Div COC.
	024	112015H	A. I-2 PPB B. 111930H C. 090646 D. Found 81mm SFD w/pressure type fuze. E. Blew in place. Div DTG 112039H Div J# 76
	025	112015H	A. H Block Position. B. 111910H C. 014607/010600 D. Saw 2 VC w/packs & wpns moving EAST. E. Sniper unit fired, neg results. Div DTG 112041H Div J# 77
	026	112030H	A. H-2A Block position B. 111835H C. 016608/020608 D. 5 VC crossing river to H-2's east, ran into village at 020609 E. Took VC under fire w/50 rds SA. Called F/M. Checking area, neg results. Div DTG 112043H Div J# 78
	027	112048H	A. K-2 PPB B. 111930H C. 034673/034670 D. Rec'd approx 20 rds SA E. Ret'd (7) 60mm, (20) rds SA. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 112100H Div J# 79
	028	112150H	Allen Brook ball score to Div COC.
	029	112155H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 enroute to new CP B. 111920H C. 972546 D. Enroute to New CP, rec'd sniper fire along entire route. Inaccurate.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 110001H
To: 112400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		029	Cont.	E. Ret'd SA, F/M. Good coverage Div DTG 112200H Div J# 82
		030	112220H	Sparrow Hawk G-1 412-201 Bald Eagle D 410-509 Called to Div DTG 112245H
		031	112223H	A. G-2E B. 111430H C. 018638/018639 D. Correction to Div J# 58. Change unit fm G-2A to G-2E. Add took ChiCom pistol type 56 fm 1 dead VC. Located tunnel in irurved vic fm which following gear was taken. Assorted magazines w/ammo, pouchoes, cartridge bel, misc medical supplies, assorted documents & pictures, misc gear. E. Evaced to Regt S-2. Div DTG 112247H Div J# 4
		032	112305H	A. M-3 3/27 PFB B. 041945H C. 039669 D. Men reported MIA ret'd to 3/27 Bn CP at 111345H E. Placed under guard, not inter, forwarded to III MAF CI. Div DTG 112300H Div J# 6
		033	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 120001H
To: 122400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	120100H	A. 27th Mar CP Secty 2 ft, 1p/amb B. 120035H C. AT995671 D. Point man hit trip wired SFD E. Ret'd to CP for Emer med evac (completed) F. Neg. G. 1 USMC MED EVAC Emer H-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J# 11
		003	120020H	A. G 2/27 Sqd ptl with CI/ITT attached B. 111430H C. 997637/995637 D. Found cave, threw M-26 into cave opening and rec'd 2 M-26 Fm VC. Found inside, 4 VC fled fm cave pursued by 4 men fm Patrol. E. During pursuit 1 VC was killed, second VC was wounded. Upon approaching wounded VC, Marine tripped unk type SFD. 1 (USMC KIA) ChiCom type 56 pistol was taken fm wounded VC. F. 1 USMC G. 1 USMC (MINOR) H. Neg. I. 1 VC J. 1 VC Detainee K. Neg. L. 1 ChiCom type 56 pistol M. See I,J. Follow up to Div J# 58 Div J# 4
		004	120050H	A. 27th Mar (OPN ALLEN BROOK) B. 01 30 7 June 68 C. 992678 D. Class of detainees. All Detainees taken during Opn Allen Brook which have not previously been classified, have are classified as Innocent Civilians. E. 26 Detainees previously reported have been released as Innocent Civilians (after interrogation) F-M. Neg. Div J# 12
		005	120957H	A. H Co B. 120730H C. 010606/012604 D. Spotted movement across river. E. Called Arty F/M. Neg res. F-M. Neg Div DTG 120955H Div J# 22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 120001H
To: 122400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		006	120959H	A. F Co B. 120845H C. 975604/975608 D. Rec'd 2 M-79 rds fm across river. E. Called Arty F/M. Neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 121300H Div J# 44
		007	121034H	A. L Co B. 120900H C. 060644 D. Found 105mm rd w/tripe wire E. Dest. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 121028H Div J# 26
		008	121035H	A. L Co B. 120950H C. 120950 D. Found 81mm rd w/trip wire E. Dest. F-M..Neg. Div DTG 121030H Div J# 27
		009	121210H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 121115H C. 988538/990544 D. Spotted one VC w/wpn E. Fired upon, neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 121205H Div J# 37
		010	121306H	A. I Co FOLLOW UP D. Follow up to Bn J# 5-11Jun, Regt J# 14-11June 68 E. 6 Detainees released as IC Div DTG 121255H Div J# 42
		011	121307H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co B. 121200H C. 971518 D. Detonated SFD E. Emer evac complete 121215H F. Neg. G. 2 USMC H-M. Neg. Div DTG 121257H Div J# 43
		012	121300H	A. K Co B. 121130H C. 064676 D. Detonated SFD-M-26. E. Pri evac complete 121310H Div DTG 121302H Div J# 45

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 120001H
To: 122400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø13	121314H	A. L Co B. 121Ø45H C. Ø64642 D. Descovered ChiCom claymore mine & 4Ø lb shape charge. E. Dest. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 121305H Div J# 46
	Ø14	121353H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co B. 121Ø3ØH C. 953521/952517 D. Women informed Marines of NVA plt in vill. E. Called Arty and Airstrikes, searched area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 121350H Div J# 47
	Ø15	121527H	A. L Co B. 121ØØH C. Ø44656 D. Found 1,ØØØ lbs of rice & 5ØØ lbs of potatoes. E. Returned to Bn S-5. F-L. Neg. M. 1,ØØØ lbs of rice and 5ØØ lbs of spuds. Div DTG 121525H Div J# 51
	Ø16	121530H	A. I Co B. 121500H C. Ø95652 D. Found M-79 SFD E. Dest. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 121529H Div J# 52
	Ø17	121600H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 121415H C. 978554/978557 D. Obs 3 VC. E. Fired upon, killing one. F-H. Neg. I. 1 VC J-L. Neg. M. 1 Pack Div DTG 121600H Div J# 53
	Ø18	121630H	A. L Co B. 121345H C. Ø67632/Ø64642 D. Spotted 6 VC E. Fired upon, pursued but lost contact. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 121625H Div J# 54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 120001H
To: 122400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø19	121631H	A. I Co B. 121535H C. Ø95653 D. Found M-79 SFD E. When destroyed, Marine rec'd shrapnel wound. Emer evac complete 121606H F. Neg. G. 1 USMC NBC H-M. Neg. Div DTG 121628H Div J# 55
	Ø2Ø	121745H	A. H-2 2/27 Plt block B. 121540H C. Ø19609/Ø19607 D. VC Sniper fired 15 rds SA, 1 USMC WIA. E. Ret'd SA, 15 M-79 rds. En ceased fire. G. 1 USMC /Emer. Div DTG 121740H Div J# 63
	Ø21	121748H	A. F-2B Sqd block B. 121530H C. 993607/995602 D. Sniper spotted 2 VC E. Fired on VC, 1 ran, 1 VC KIA. Obs for 15 min. I. 1 VC KIA Div DTG 121742H Div J# 64
	Ø22	121815H	1/27 Engr report to Div COC.
	Ø23	121816H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 CP B. 121645H C. 955524/963511 D. Obs 6 armed VC in Open. E. Called F/M. Can't check area due to distance & water camidor. Div DTG 121810H Div J# 65
	Ø24	121920H	1/27 Ball Score sent to Div DOC.
	Ø25	121921H	A. I-2 plt cbt ptl B. 121820H C. Ø82658/Ø83657 D. Rec'd 5-6 rds SA fm headge row. Est 2 VC. E. Ret'd 25 rds SA, Sqd checked area neg res. Div DTG 121915H Div J# 68
	Ø26	122030H	A. G-1A 2/27 Sqd cbt ptl B. 121937H C. ØØØ667/ØØ2669 D. Spotted 6 VC w/wpns. E. Called Arty F/M, will check area. Div DTG 121915H Div J# 72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 120001H
To: 122400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		027	122031H	BAO Ptl called to Div COC on covered exet.
		028	122036H	A. K-2 3/27 PPB B. 121900H C. 040672/038672/043672 D. Rec'd 30 rds AW & 20 rds carbine fire. E. Ret'd 20 rds M-79, 4-60mm and 50 rds SA. En broke contact. Checked area neg results. Div DTG 122113H Div J# 74
		029	122038D	A. 3/27 CP B. 122000H C. 070656/068655/074655 D. Rec'd 100 rds SA fm two locations. E. Ret'd 50 rds 50 cal, SA & 10 rds 81mm. En broke contact. Div DTG 122115H Div J# 75
		030	122156H	A. I-2 Plt PPB 3/27 B. 121947H C. 101654 D. Discovered 1 trip wired 105 rd. E. Blown in place Div DTG 122005H Div J# 88
		031	122136H	A. L-2 3/27 PPB B. 122009H C. 056655/058657 D. Rec'd 30 rds SA fire. [illegible] neg results. E. Ret'd 50 rds SA, En broke contact neg results. Div DTG 122007H Div J# 84
		032	122200H	A. K-1 3/27 PPB B. 121945H C. 048668 D. Found 81mm SFD w/presure type det. E. Blew in place. Div DTG 122209H Div J# 85
		033	130030H	LATE ENTRY A. I -3 Sqd cbt ptl B. 121535H C. 095653 D. Ref Div J# 55 12 June 68 E. Delete line Golf on Div J# 55 add line Golf (1) USMC WIA evac. G. 1/1 Div DTG 130040H Div J# 4
		034	130030H	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 130001H
To: 132400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	130058H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 LP B. 130010H C. 976546/973542 D. Rec'd probe w/rifle grenades & SA E. Held fire in order not to reveal position. Div DTG 130105H Div J# 5
		003	130330H	A. PPB CP night position B. 130015H C. 973547 D. Co B CP while set in night position rec'd SA fire fm est Sqd of En. E. Lines displayed good fire discipline. Did not ret'd fire. Resumed night act. F-M. Neg. Div J# 14
		004	130955H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co FINAL B. 130930H C. 978542/977539 D. Rec'd sniper fire. E. Ret'd SA fire, checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 130959H Div J# 18
		005	130957H	A. H&S Co 3/27 B. 130925H C. 069692 D. Found 25 lb AT mine. E. Dest. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 131000H Div J# 19
		006	131123H	A. I Co B. 131045H C. 082648 D. Detonated unk type SFD E. Emer evac completed 131121H F. Neg. G. 1 USMC evac 1 H-M. Neg. Div DTG 131150H Div J# 24
		007	131500H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co B. 131345H C. 963547 D. Man detonated SFD E. Prio evac complete 131400H Div DTG 131453H Div J# 32 F. Neg. G. 1 USMC

H-M. Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 130001H
To: 132400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	008	131503H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 131245H C. 981536 D. Obs one VC E. Searched area neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 131455H Div J# 33
	009	131505H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co B. 131130H C. 948538 D. Marine fell into bomb crater twisting back. E. N BC evac-131315H F. Neg. G. 1 USMC NBC H-M. Neg. Div DTG 131457H Div J# 34
	010	131610H	A. I Co B. 131500H C. 078661 D. While checking ID cards old woman signaled two men who ran fm ptl. E. Fired upon the two men w/neg res. Woman taken to Bn CP F-J. Neg. K. 1 Woman L-M. Neg. Div DTG 131600H Div J# 25
	011	131612H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 131545H C. 992538 D. 6 heat cas, 1 asthma victum E. evac for all 7 complete 131600H F. Neg. G. 7 H-M. Neg. Div DTG 131608H Div J# 36
	012	131649H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar B. 131500H C. 997697 D. 6X6 truck fm A 1/13 over turned. E. Injured Marine brought to RAS then taken to NSA DaNang 11th MT sent wrecker to recover truck. F. Neg. G. 2 USMC NBC H-M. Neg. Div DTG 131645H Div J# 37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 130001H
To: 132400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	013	131730H	INFORMATION SPOT REPORT A. FOB-4 US ARMY Sqd cbt ptl B. 131645H C. 078675/081674 D. Spotted 3 VC w/wpns E. Exchanged SA fire, En broke contact. Fled East. Div DTG 131713 NO Div J#
	014	131955H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 In def B. 131740H C. 996527/995523 D. Rec'd heavy sniper SA fire. E. Ret'd SA, AW, M-79 and LAAW. En broke contact. Checked area, neg results. G. 1/1 Div DTG 131955H Div J# 44
	015	131957H	ALLEN BROOK Ball Score to Division
	016	132120H	Engineer report fm Allen Brook sent to Div at 132118H
	017	132122H	Co D/Co H patrol change to Division.
	018	132122H	Bald Eagle F Co LZ 412-2 plts 410 1 plt Mike 1/45
	019	132134H	A. I-1 3/27 PPB B. 131945H C. 091648/092642 D. Rec'd 1 60mm in PPB E. Fired F/M rds on target. Outside TAOR. Div DTG 132125H Div J# 53
	020	132137H	A. I 3/27 PPB B. 131915H C. 057654/060651 D. Rec'd 20-25 rds AW fire. E. Ret'd 8 A, 60mm, M-79, 81mm, checked area neg results. Div DTG 132127H Div J# 54
	021	132138H	INFO ONLY A. 3rd LVT sqd cbt ptl B. 131725H C. 07670 8 D. Found M-26 SFD E. Destroyed DTG 132126H Div J# NONE
	022	132140H	INFO ONLY A. FOB-4 US ARMY B. 131830H C. 083674/083672/082675/083670/088675 D. Spotted 5 VC w/wpns, ret'd SA, 1 WIA. Called med evac rec'd 10 rds 60mm, called Arty mission, med evac rec'd SA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 130001H
To: 132400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	022	Cont.	fire. F. Med evac complete 131905. Sqd extracted G. 2/2 priority I. 1 VC DTG 132124H Div J# NONE
	023	132215H	3/5 1st ARVN patrol to Division.
	024	132359H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 Sqd amb B. 132215H C. 975553/976543/976553/976544 D. Enroute to Amb site rec'd 1 grenade & AW fire. A CP also rec'd 250 rds SA, 6 grenades & 2 M-79 rds. E. Called Arty & 81 F/M, ret'd SA, 9 grenades & 26 M-79 rds. G. 3 USMC (MINOR) Div DTG 132358H Div J# 8
	025	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 140001H
To: 142400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	140008H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 CP B. 132300H C. 992538/992535 D. Rec'd B-4Ø rds, SA, fired by 6-1Ø En. E. Called Fire Mission. G. 2 USMC/2 Priority Div DTG 140006H Div J# 9
	ØØ3	141Ø07H	A. G-3 2/27 PPB at 59th RF B. 131ØØØH C. Ø17681 D. Between hours of Ø9ØØ & 1ØØØ 13 Jun 68 2 USMC personnel le 59th RF in a US ARMY jeep #118272, w/trailer, destination was 27th Mar CP, w/ETR of 13ØØ. Not heard fm since. E. Inquires made by 27th Mar CP neg res. Location of Marines and vehicle unk. H. 2 M. Lost-1 USA JEEP W/TRAILER Div DTG 141Ø06H Div J# Lt Wanamaber Duty Officer SGT Mullin G-3 Watch NCO
	ØØ4	140956H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co B. 140315H C. 975553 D. Point man lost E. Searched area neg res. Ø915H Man returned to frier Position. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 140800H Div J# 15
	ØØ5	141000H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 140715H C. 997537 D. Ref Spot Bn J# 53 DTG 132300H searched area found the following; 2 En bodies, 1 AK-47 w/4 mag, 8 chicom gren, 1 M-[illegible] med supplies, 1 B-4Ø rkt fd and 1 wrist watch. E. Bodies buried. Equipment turned over to S-2 F-M. Neg. Div DTG 140934H Div J# 19
	ØØ6	141000H	A. Hq Co B. 131840H C. 991678 D. VN boy turned over to gate sentry, 1 BA-386 battery, 1 clip (1Ø) rds 5.56 ammo, 1 smoke grenade. E. Paid boy 1ØØ P's. Div DTG 140955H Div J# 2Ø F-M. Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 140001H
To: 142400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ7	141Ø4ØH	A. L Co B. 14Ø7ØØH C. Ø63637 D. L-3 test firing 6Ømm mortar had forth rd land 25Ø meters short. One Civ KIA, 4 Civ WIA. Called emer med evac completed 14Ø73ØH. Now under investigation. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 141Ø45H Div J# 21
	ØØ8	14123ØH	A. K Co B. 1411ØØH C. Ø4Ø673 D. Marine det SFD M-26 E. Called med evac conplete 141115H F. Neg. G. 3 USMC WIA (med evac). H-M. Neg. Div DTG 141235H Div J# 25
	ØØ9	14125ØH	A. Co L B. 14Ø745H C. Ø72641 D. One male age 14 apprended after inquring about troop disposition. E. Taken to ITT for further inter. F-I. Neg. K. 1 Detainees L-M. Neg. Div DTG 141305H DivJ# 3Ø
	Ø1Ø	14132ØH	A. Co A B. 14Ø93ØH C. 976547/975545 D. Rec'd moderate amount of SA & AW fire fm above coord. E. Ret'd fire with AW and 9Ømm 8 rds bee hive. En broke contact, called Arty F/M. Searched area neg res. Div DTG 141330H Div J# 33
	Ø11	14152ØH	A. Co H B. 1413ØØH C. 994674/994674 D. Loc 5 men running when they seen H-1A E. Captured one man, search of the house found (1) women and money. Turned man & women to POW. Found 4 grenades (1) M-26 and (3) ChiCom grenades. K. 1 man & 1 Women Div DTG 141518H Div J# 35
	Ø12	141546H	A. Co I B. 1415ØØH C. Ø9766Ø D. Found 81mmSFD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN
From: 140001H
To: 142400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø12	Cont.	E. Blew in place F. Neg. Div DTG 141520H Div J# 36
	Ø13	141550H	A. Co A B. 141410H C. 974553/969553 D. Rec'd SA fire fm Above E. Returned SA, 60mm & 90mm. Searched area neg results.
	Ø14	141610H	A. Co L plt cbt ptl B. 141430H C. Ø49648/Ø49646 D. Loc (1) VC w/wpn E. Fired SA FDC, seen him drop. Checked VC loc his gear covered with blood. Searched area. K. Captured (1) SK rifle. M. (1) belt (3) ChiCom grenades, 55 rds SA. Div DTG Div J# 40
	Ø15	141700H	A. Co K sqd cbt ptl B. 141525H C. Ø43664 D. Found (1) ChiCom grenade. E. Blew in place. Div DTG Div J# 41
	Ø16	141705H	A. Co K sqd cbt ptl B. 141530H C. Ø43664 D. Found 81mm SFD E. Blew in place. Div DTG Div J# 43
	Ø17	141720H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co A 1/27 CP B. 141130H C. 974553/968553 D. Resupply helo rec'd SA fire while lifting out of LZ. Helo was hit by the SA fire, but was able to lift out of LZ. Helo had to land at Liberty bridge due to damages. E. Repair crew has been dispatched to liberty bridge to repair helo. Sqd checked area, neg res. Div DTG Div J# 45
	Ø18	141755H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 CP B. 141630H C. 974553 D. Fired 60mm prep fire on LZ for helo resupply. 3 short rds hit def perimeter. E. Med evac comp 141640H in resupply chopper. G. 3 NBC/3 Div DTG 141806H Div J# 47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]FIDE[redacted]

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 140001H
To: 142400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø19	141800H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 in Def. B. 141615H C. 997538 D. 2 Sipers fired on B Co CP w/SA. 1 obs running away, other ran in treeline. E. Sent react force after 1st fired arty on treeline. Searched area neg results. Div DTG 141810H Div J# 46	
	Ø2Ø	141840H	3/51st ptl's rec'd and passed to Div.	
	Ø21	142030H	ALLEN BROOK ball score to Div COC.	
	Ø22	142031H	ALLEN BROOK Engr rep to Div COC.	
	Ø23	142035H	A. I-1 plt cbt ptl 3/27 B. 141840H C. Ø78656 D. Apprehended middle aged VN woman w/o ID card E. Ret'd detainee to ITT at 3/27 CP. K. 1. Div DTG 142016H Div J# 54	
	Ø24	142038H	A. I-1 3/27 PPB B. 141930H C. Ø82661/Ø82659 D. FT sent to locate 6Ømm dud obs 1 VC w/wpn. E. FT fired SA, neg results. Div DTG 142018H Div J# 55	
	Ø25	142051H	ALLEN BROOK A. C-2 1/27 LP B. 142035H C. 957534/957532 D. Rec'd 3 grenades. E. Ret'd grenades. Div DTG 142055H Div J# 56	
	Ø26	142107H	ALLEN BROOK A. B -22 1/27 LP B. 141955H C. 997534/ØØØ532, 994533 D. Spotted red glowing light in treeline. Believed to be poss mortar site. E. Arty F/M called results unk. Light not seen after F/M. Div DTG 142116H Div J# 57	
	Ø27	142125H	A. G-2 at 4/51st ARVN CP B. 142045H C. Ø37634/Ø3Ø632 D. Rec'd 18 82mm & 1ØØ rds SA & AW. Range of En 45Ø meters South. E. Ret'd 2Ø 81mm, 15 6Ømm illum, 22 6Ømm, M-79 and SA. En broke contact & sent East. G. 1 ARVN/Emer Div DTG 142136H Div J# 58	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 140001H
To: 142400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		028	142205H	Addimnal info to Regt J# 14. Line E of spot report also found one more CTG belt, 3 ChiCom grenades, rifle cleaning gear, 2 ChiCom grenades rigged as SFD (blown in place) All gear to Bn S-2.	
		029	142235H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co A CP B. 142230H C. 974553 D. Co A CP being probed fm all sides. E. Fired Arty mission & 81mm mortar mission. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J# 67	
		030	142315H	G-3 OPERATIONS In view of evening Rocket attack in DaNang area all units are directed to be particular alert for pre dawn and early morning rocket attack. In sure that ptls in Rocket belt are alert. Sent to 1/27 R&F 2/27 3/27.	
		031	142350H	ALLEN BROOK spot report follow up. Ref to Div J# 67 line E area searched with neg results. Area to be searched again at first light. F. Neg. G. 3 med evac yes R. H-M. Neg. Div J# 12	
		032	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 150001H
To: 152400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	150507H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 150300H C. 997538/998539/999540 D. Rec'd heavy SA & AW & B-40 rkt fire. E. Ret'd SA, AW, M-79, Laaw, 60mm & Arty fire. Main attack was repulsed & flank attack also repulsed. En retreated w/B Co reaction force closing with & inflicting more casualties. F. Neg. G. 3 med evac 3 H. Neg. I. 20 NVA J. Neg. K. Neg. L. 8 AK-47, 2 carbines M. Numerous military gear Div DTG 150505H Div J# 31
	ØØ3	150809H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/27 CP B. 150615H C. 995537/997543 D. Obs 5 En in treeline. E. Called 81mm F/M. 3 short rounds, med evac complete 150655H Investigation to be held. F. 2 NBC G. 1 NBC Emer Div DTG 150806H Div J# 34
	ØØ4	150936H	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/27 Co Swp B. 150650H C. 960543/963540 D. Rec'd light AW fire fm vic 963540. E. Called Arty F/M, En fire ceased. Cont'd swp, swp area neg results. DivDTG 150836H DivJ# 35
	ØØ5		ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 Plt swp B. 150655H C. 974551 D. Detonated SFD believed to be M-26. E. Med evac comp 150825H G. 1/1 Priority Div DTG 150848H DivJ# 36

PAGE ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 150001H
To: 152400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	006	150944H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 Plt swp B. 150725H C. 975549/976555 D. Rec'd sniper fire fm vic 976555. E. Ret'd fire and proceeded on swp. En fire ceased. Div DTG 150850H Div J# 37
	007	150908H	A. I 3/27 Co Swp B. 150800H C. 093643 D. Searched Hamlet commencing 150550H. Found 60 VN Civ Questioned by interperters. Detained 2 VN males of Mil age. Remainning released. Block reported several armed VC fled hamlet as troops entered. No en fire rec'd. E. Cont search of hamlet. K. 2 Div DTG 150920H Div J# 38
	008	150942H	A. F-1A sqd cbt ptl B. 150830H C. 987609 D. Tripped 60mm SFD (trip wired) 2 USMC WIA E. Med evac comp 150915H G. 2 USMC / 1 emer, 1 routine. Div DTG 150942H Div J# 41
	009	151000H	A. Co I 3/27 Offensive swp B. 150800H C. 093643/097643 D. As blocking force was moving into position obs 7 armed VC fleeing hamlet. E. Fired SA & 60mm checked area neg res. Search of hanlet secured at 150930H, detainees ret'd to Bn CP. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 151020H Div J# 46
	010	151040H	A. Co C 1/27 Plt sec for engr. B. 151010H C. 963542 D. Bulldozer hit unk type SFD E. No damage to tractor. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 151045H Div J# 47
	011	151040H	A. B Co 1/27 Cbt swp B. 111125H C. 960551 D. Ref Div J# 46 E. Detainee inter and classified as InnCiv. Detainee attempted suscide evac to hospital. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 151115H Div J# 48

PAGE ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 150001H
To: 152400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø12	151120H	A. Co D 1/27 cbt swp B. 150745H C. 961540 D. While moving down steep incline Marine had accidental discharge fm M-16. Rd struck Marine in front of him in the back. E. One USMC KNBC to be med evac by LVT. Investigation to follow. F. One G-M. Neg. Div DTG 151145H Div J# 49
	Ø13	151125H	A. Co I 3/27 PPB B. 151045H C. Ø88646 D. Loc four 1Ø5 rds booby traped. E. Will dest when leaving PPB. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 151145H Div J# 58
	Ø14	151435H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co B. 151340H C. 974543H D. Det unk type SFD. E. 1 emer & 1 pri. Evac complete 151425H F. Neg. G. 2 USMC H-M. Neg. Div DTG 151518H Div J# 69
	Ø15	151515H	A. E-2D B. 151415H C. 977645/973649 D. Rec'd 1Ø rds SA fire E. Ret'd SA, checked area neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 151520H Div J# 7Ø
	Ø16	151516H	A. F-2 B. 151415H C. 984610/984609 D. Obs two (2) VC across river. E. Fired upon, obs both VC KIA. Obs bodies for 3Ø min. F-H. Neg. I. 2 VC Div DTG 151528H Div J# 71
	Ø17	151523H	ALLEN BROOK A. D Co B. 151350H C. 987539 D. 3 heat cas E. evac comp 151435H. 1 emer, 2 pri F. Neg. G. 3 USMC Div DTG 151524H Div J# 72

PAGE ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 150001H
To: 152400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø18	151520H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co B. 151500H C. 980538 D. 5 Heat Cas E. 1 pri, 4 routine evac comp 151530H F. Neg. G. 5 USMC Div DTG 151535H Div J# 73
	Ø19	151520H	A. S-5 3/27 B. 151500H C. Ø97643 D. Found propaganda leaflets along road. E. Ret'd leaflets to Bn S-2 F-M. Neg. Div DTG 151555H Div J# 74
	Ø2Ø	151805H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B B. 151540H C. 998536/ØØ1535 D. Rec'd sniper fire fm above coord. E. Ret'd fire search area neg results. F. Neg. G. 1 med evac complete H-M. Neg. Div J# 77
	Ø21	152ØØØH	A. H Co 2/27 cbt swp B. 150900H C. 995677 D. Swp hamlet at dawn with supporting Psyops units. E. Found eight old tunnels and bunkers. Blown with C-4. Detained eight civilians for ID irregularities. Detainees transferred to National Police at Hoa Vang Dist HQ. F-J. Neg. K. 8 L-M. Neg. Div J# 8Ø
	Ø22	152ØØØH	1/27 Ball scores L/Co swp's day 14 FT lp's night 1 Sqd amb night sent to Division
	Ø23	152Ø3ØH	A. F-2 Plt in blocking poss. B. 151745H C. 994610/984609 D. Spotted one VC moving in treeline. E. Fired 1 rd M-16, Neg res. Unable to cross river. F-M. Neg. Div J# 81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 150001H
To: 152400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø24	152Ø5ØH	ALLEN BROOK Follow up to Co B 1/27 Spot rep 15Ø3ØØH Bn J# 9 A. Co B B. 15Ø3ØØH C. No change D. No change E. Res of search of area. Found 1 additional NVA KIA. Apprehended 1 detainee wounded. Med evac at 151Ø3ØH/ Numurious Doc's packs & individal equipment, four more AK-47, 34 AK-47 mag, 5Ø ChiCom type gernades. Equipment and wpns turned over to Bn & Regt S-2. F-H. Neg G-I 1 J. 1 NVA K. Neg. L. 4 M. See above. Div J# 82
	Ø25	152125H	A. I-2 Plt cbt ptl B. 151830H C. Ø81658/Ø85659 D. Plt taken under fire by est 1Ø-15 VC who fired about 1ØØ rds fm 3 diff poss. E. Ret'd fire w/SA & M-79, called for emer med evac. While maneuvering forces, 1 Marine det SFD. Res; an addional WIA. Search area found 1 dead VC. Reactionary force fm Bn CP sent to link up with I-2. F. 2 G. 1 med evac H. Neg. I. 1 VC J-K. Neg. L. 2 M-16's lost M. 2 ChiCom gernades. Div J# 82
	Ø26	152346H	A. L Co B. 152130H C. Ø7Ø644/Ø73642 D. Rec'd heavy vol AW fire, 1 tank rec'd minor damage. E. Ret'd SA, AW, M-79, 81mm, 9Ømm and Arty. En broke contact. Initial chedk of area turned up 1 VC pack, 1 B-4Ø rkt rd. Will recheck area at first light. F. Neg. G. 4 USMC med evac 3 H-M. Neg. Div DTG 152345H Div J# 5

PAGE ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 150001H
To: 152400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø27	152355H	A. K Co B. 152200H C. Ø75673 D. Found 105mm SFD E. Dest F-M. Neg. Div DTG 152358H Div J# 7
		Ø28	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 160001H
To: 162400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	160630H	A. G-2A FT cbt ptl B. 152030H C. Ø34637/Ø3Ø638 D. Spotted two VC in treeline moving North. Uniform dark PJ's. E. Fired two 60mm ill & 3 M-79 rds. 1 Viet house on fire will search area F-M. Neg. Div J# 17
		ØØ3	160630H	A. F-1D sqd cbt ptl B. 152145H C. ØØ463Ø/ØØ1628 D. Spotted 4 VC running into treeline. Heard digging before spotting them. Called F/M & 3Ø VC wearing kakie uniforms moved two coord ØØ3623, some VC were carring dead & wounded. E. Fired 1,ØØØ M-6Ø, 8Ø M-79 rds, 2 Laws, 23Ø M-16, called F/M. F-1D moving to segment CP. F-H, Neg. I. Unk wounded J-M. Neg. Div J# 18
		ØØ4	160730H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co 1/27 B. 160650H C. 997534 D. Co B unit continued to search battle area of 15 Jun Found one AK-47 E. Wpn will be tagged & sent to rear. F-M. Neg. Div J# 19
		ØØ5	160745H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co D swp B. 160730H C. 999537/ØØ54Ø D. Co D lead eliment came under SA & AW fire while moving to cross bridge. E. Arty fire mission called. Co swp continued. Delemnts have crossed RR. F-M. Neg. Div J# 2Ø
		ØØ6	160845H	A. L-1 Plt cbt ptl B. 160700H C. Ø70643 D. Swping south fm PPB to ROK TAOR. Found five ChiCom gernades not bobby trapped. E. Blew in place. F-M. Neg. Div J# 21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 160001H
To: 162400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ7	16Ø845H	A. I-2 sqd cbt ptl B. 16Ø7ØØH C. Ø85661/Ø94658 D. Saw about 7 VC appeared to be carrying another man. Disappeared into treeline, believed all armed and moving East. E. Called 6Ømm mortar mission, terrminated after adjusting rds because of heavy Civ population in area. Checking area sqd moved out to vic Ø86658 found blood trail and emp AK-47 mag, 1 Viet wallet w/papers. Returning gear to CP F-M. Neg. Div J# 22
		ØØ8	16Ø91ØH	A. Co C plt swp ALLEN BROOK B. 16Ø825H C. 968543 D. Det SFD of large unk type. E. Med evac req & compl 16Ø9Ø5H F. Neg. G. 3 USMC 2 emer 1 Pri H-M. Neg. Div J# 23
		ØØ9	16Ø91ØH	A. I-1 sqd cbt ptl B. 16Ø838H C. Ø79655 D. 2 Viet males attempted to avoide patrol when group of 5Ø-6Ø people were checked for ID cards. E. Apprehended 2 Viet males w/ID cards. Will forward to ITT. F-J. Neg. K. 2 L-M. Neg. Div J# 24
		Ø1Ø	161Ø3ØH	A. Co D Co/Swp B. 16Ø73ØH C. 999537/ØØ154Ø D. Ref Div J# 2Ø E. Em fire ceased, med evac complete on resupply chopper 16Ø9ØØH F. Neg. G. One med evac H-M. Neg. DivDTG 161Ø4ØH Div J# 31
		Ø11	161Ø45H	A. M Co plt swp B. 16Ø75ØH C. Ø77655 D. Found one VN male acting supesially in vic of last nights fire fight. E. Apprended and taken to Bn ITT for inter. F-I. Neg. K. 1 Detainee L-M. Neg. Div DTG 161110H Div J# 33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 160001H
To: 162400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø12	161120H	A. 3/27 Bn primeter B. 160800H C. Ø7Ø656 D. VN civ brought two VN males to main gate w/GS wounds, males were approx 28 & 4Ø yrs of age. Questioned by ITT and declared to be VC's took men to BAS, called med evac completed 160955H F-I. Neg. K. 2 VN males L-M. Neg. Div DTG 161130H Div J# 34
		Ø13	161200H	A. Co A CO/CP B. 161Ø45H C. 968545 D. Loc two 6Ømm rds E. Dest F-M. Neg. Div DTG 161205 Div J# 4Ø
		Ø14	161200H	A. Co A plt swp B. 160930H C. 963545 D. Loc 1 ChiCom and 2 M-26 Booby traped grenades. E. Det two, disarmed one F-M. Neg. Div DTG 161205H Div J# 41
		Ø15	161210H	A. Co D Co swp B. 161115H C. 999545 D. Marine det SFD M-26 grenade w/trip wire. E. Called med evac completed 161155H F. Neg. G. 2 USMC med evac H-M. Neg. Div DTG 161215H Div J# 45
		Ø16	161220H	A. Co I Co swp B. 150800H C. Ø93643 D. Ref Div J# 38 E. Detainees released as IC F-M. Neg. Div DTG 161245H Div J# 45
		Ø17	161720H	A. Co I plt cbt ptl B. 141840H C. Ø78656 D. Ref Div J# 54 E. Detaines released as IC F-M. Neg. Div DTG 161245H Div J# 46
		Ø18	161245H	A. Co L PPB B. 140745H C. Ø72641

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 160001H
To: 162400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø18	Cont.	D. Ref Div J# 3Ø E. Detainees released as IC F-M. Neg. Div DTG 161245H Div J# 47
		Ø19	161250H	A. Co F plt swp B. 161Ø15H C. 985613 D. Marine det SFD M-26 w/trip wire. E. Called med evac, completed 161Ø5ØH F. Neg. G. 2 USMC med Evac H-M. Neg. Div DTG 161330H Div J# 48
		Ø2Ø	161250H	A. Co A LZ B. 161200H C. 926542 D. Loc one 25Ø lb bomb rigged as a command detonated SFD in LZ. Bomb was fixed w/two blasting caps connected to US claymore wire, comm wire and NVA wire, power was PRC 25 battery parts. Detanator was conceled 1ØØ meters mf LZ in bunker. E. Apprended 2 VN males who lived in near by area where power supply was located. Bomb was destroyed. F-J. Neg. K. 2 VN detainees L-M. Neg. Div DTG 161330H Div J# 49
		Ø21	161430H	A. Co D Co swp B. 161255H C. ØØ3546 D. Substained (1) NBC heat cas during swp. E. Med evac completed 161325H G. (1) USMC NBC, one med evac Div DTG 161420H Div J# 5Ø
		Ø22	161430H	A. Co F Blocking force B. 161213H C. 987ØØ9 D. Rec'd 1Ø rds friendly Arty fire in blocking position. Mission had been requested by 1/26 and was fired by F 2/11 for hill 55, mission was called at AT9886Ø7. E. Check fired mission requested medevac. Med evac completed 161245H. G. 2WIA 1 emer med evac Div DTG 161423H Div J# 51
		Ø23	161445H	A. Co I sqd cbt B. 161325H C. Ø89666 D. Marine det SFD M-26 w/trip wire.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 160001H
To: 162400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS, ETC.
		Ø23	Cont.	E. Med evac called complete 161355H F. Neg. G. (2) WIA (2) med evac H-M. Neg. Div DTG 161425H Div J# 52
		Ø24	1616Ø5H	A. L Co sqd cbt ptl B. 1614ØØH C. Ø49648 D. Marine det ChiCom grenade rig w/trip wire. E. Med evac called & completed at 1615Ø2H F. Neg. G. (2) USMC WIA H-M. Neg. Div DTG 1615Ø5H Div J# 63
		Ø25	162132H	A. K Co B. 1615ØH C. Ø53679 D. Found 1Ø5mm SFD E. Dest Div DTG 162135H Div J# 77
		Ø26	162134H	A. I Co B. 16194ØH C. Ø87659 D. Found 6Ømm SFD E. Dest Div DTG 162136H Div J# 78
		Ø27	162142H	A. Secty plt Hq Co B. 1619ØØH C. 987678 D. Found 1 81mm ill rd,& 6 blasting caps w/deton cord. E. Ret'd gear to LZ F-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J#
		Ø28	162235H	A. E-1C 2/27 Sqd cbt ptl B. 161335H C. 993637 D. Detained 1 VCS, did not have proper ID, also found small tunnel at same location, 2X3 ft deep. E. Taking VCS back to PPB. Threw 1 CS grenade into tunnel, neg results. Div DTG 162230H Div J# 8Ø
		Ø29	162238H	A. H-1E 2/27 B. 162Ø2ØH C. 978690 D. Tripped ChiCom grenade SFD. 3 WIA(1 USMC, 2 ARVN) E. Med evac 1 emer/2 priority. G. 3/3 Div DTG 162234H Div J# 81

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 160001H
To: 162400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		030	162345H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Sqd OP B. 162215H C. 008542/010548 D. Rec'd 30 rds harrassing fire fm treeline. E. Fire not ret'd. Div DTG 162345H Div J# 6
		031	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 170001H
To: 172400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	170200H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co 1st plt 1/27 LP B. 171210H C. 969545/Near same D. Men fm 1st Plt C Co while on LP rec 2 grenades E. 1 incoming was thrown back before exploding. (3 Routine med evacs will be sent in moring.) F. Neg. G. 3 Routine not complete H-M. Neg. Div J# 11
		003	170720H	A. F Co B. 162130H C. 014614/003615 D. Spotted moving lights E. Called 81MM F/M. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 170750H Div J# 17
		004	170910H	A. H&S 3/27 B. 170740H C. 067668 D. Det SFD E. Emer evac complete 170855H F. Neg. G. 1 USMC Div DTG 170909H Div J# 18
		005	170925H	A. F Co B. 170500H C. 997612 D. Found 81MM SFD E. Will destroy Div DTG 170930H Div J# 21
		006	170935H	A. F Co B. 170635H C. 992611/992607 D. Spotted 1 VC W/AK-47 E. Fired 3 M-79 & SA neg res. Div DTG 170936H Div J# 22
		007	171100H	A. Co I sqd cbt B. 160830H C. 079655 D. Ref Div J# 24 E. Detainees inter, released as IC F-M. Neg. Div DTG 171150H Div J# 26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 170001H
To: 172400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	008	171100H	A. Co M Plt/swp B. 160750H C. 077655 D. Ref Div J# 33 E. Detainee inter released as IC F-M. Neg. Div DTG 171150H DivJ# 27
	009	171100H	A. Co B Plt/Swp B. 170950H C. 014548 D. While inter villagers learned that since daylight 50 NVA/VC moved through above coord. Unit left 2 or 3 snipers as delaying action, no contact with same. En carring M-16 AK-47 and carbins. Web gear mew. Village female obs possiable colabrator. E. Female brought to CP for further inter. F-J. Neg. K. 1 female VN L-M. Neg. Div DTG 171150H Div J# 28
	010	161500H	A. Engr att to 1/27 Clear Opn B. 161200H C. 966546 D. During period 151200H to 161200H cleared 5000 meters, dest 7,000 meters trench line, 10 bunkers of bamboo construction, 20 family bunkers and 10 small caves leading fm spider holes. Found 6 B-40 rkts, assorted grenades, 3 AK-44 rifles w/ammo and two packs w/cloths. E. Wpns evac to engr Bn S-2. F-K. Neg. L. 3 AK-44 rifles M. See para D Div DTG 171150H Div J# 29
	011	171600H	A. Co K Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 171425H C. 069687 D. Found one 105MM SFD w/trip wire type in treeline. E. Blew in place. F-K. Neg Div DTG 171555H Div J# 36
	012	171625H	A. Co A Cbt Ptl B. 171130H C. 983534/985534 D. Discovered tunnel complex first bunker was 5X6 Ft w/ 4½ FT ceiling. Tunnel led to larger bunker 12X7 Ft w/5½ Ft ceiling had 2 Ft by 1 ft hole 3 Ft deep in deck for storage reinforced w/8" logs to support overhead. Paper & books found. Also loc cave 10 Ft by 7 Ft w/5 Ft overhead. cave also led to room 20 FT by 3 Ft by 7 Ft.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 170001H
To: 172400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø12	Cont.	E. Engrs will blow complex. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 171625H Div J# 37
		Ø13	171615H	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/27 Plt Swp B. 1716ØØH C. ØØ4536/ØØ3534 D. Rec'd fire (SA & M-79) fm vic ØØ3534 E. Ret'd fire, En ceased fire. Searched area neg res. Div DTG 171755H Div J# 54
		Ø14	171617H	A. H-1F Sqd cbt ptl 2/27 B. 17Ø9ØØH C. 975694 D. Detonated SFD (ChiCom w/trip wire). E. 2 USMC WIA med evac comp 17Ø925H G. 2 USMC/2 Emergency Div DTG 171759H DivJ# 58
		Ø15	171618H	A. F-3C sqd cbt ptl 2/27 B. 1717ØØH C. 989622/Immed Vic D. Spotted 1 VC w/rifle. Warned to stop ran for river. E. Fired AW, obs man fall, swept area, found 1 plastic bag w/black PJ bottoms, black shorts, 2 poncho liners, 1 lighter. No blood trail found. M. See E. Div DTG 171757H Div J# 55
		Ø16	171947H	A. I-1 Plt cbt ptl 3/27 B. 171735H C. Ø95654 D. Found 81MM SFD E. Blown in place. Div DTG 171855H Div J# 59
		Ø17	171950H	A. I-2A 3/27 Sqd cbt ptl B. 171720H C. 1ØØ664/1Ø2666 D. Spotted 1Ø-12 VN comming out of treeline, moved into Leprosarium when they spotted marine. E. Chedked treeline & found assorted metal working tools, backsaws etc & nylon cord. Will return equip to CP Tomarrow. M. See E Div DTG 171958H Div J# 62
		Ø18	171952H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Plt swp B. 171715H C. Ø16532/Ø17532 D. Encountered 3Ø-4Ø NVA well intrenched in fortified bunkers. Rec'd heavy AW fire mf En. It appears possible that a minor build up of up to a company size force has occurred East of the Rail Road. F. 2 USMC Div DTG 172ØØ3H Div J# 63 G. 3 USMC 2 EMER 1 PRI I. 14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietna
From: 170001H
To: 172400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø19	172Ø15H	3/27 Ptl change, Engr report & Allen Brook Sitrep Called to Division.
		Ø2Ø	17211ØH	A. I-1 Plt cbt ptl 3/27 B. 171915H C. Ø88646 D. Found (1) 1Ø5MM & (1) 6ØMM SFD E. Blown in place. Div DTG 172Ø55H Div J# 64
		Ø21	172111H	A. F-1D Sqd cbt ptl 2/27 B. 171835H C. ØØ2617 D. 5 VC dressed in black PJ's, 1 w/wpn. VC ran into treeline after ptl fired. E. Checked area, neg results. Div DTG 172125H Div J# 65
		Ø22	172140H	A. F-1Z Sniper unit 2/27 B. 172Ø1ØH C. Ø146Ø7/Ø14604,ØØ96Ø3 D. Spotted 1 VC w/pack & rifle, fired 2 rds, 1st wounded 2nd killed. Spotted 1 more VC w/pack & rifle at ØØ96Ø3, fired 1 rd, killed him. Obs body for 1Ø min. Another VC carried him away. E. River barrier, no taken taken, outside TAOR. I. 2 VC Div DTG 172217H Div J# 67
		Ø23	172145H	A. F-1Z sniper unit B. 171930H C. Ø146Ø7/ØØ56Ø3 D. Obs 5 En w/sniper scope. En moving North West wearing blue/green unif w/packs & wpns. E. Called Arty F/M. Rec'd good coverage on target. Target across river could not swp area. F-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J# 68
		Ø24	1723Ø5H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co A CP B. 171945H-172230H C. 979536/98Ø53Ø, 987535 D. Rec'd approx 3ØØ rds SA & (4) B-4Ø rkts fm approx 15 En. Sporadic action during entire time indicated. E. Ret'd 9ØMM, M-79, 6ØMM, 81MM & Arty mission. Searched area w/neg results. F-M. Neg. Div J# 2
		Ø25	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietna
From: 180001H
To: 182400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	001	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	180320H	A. F Co B. 180130H C. 991619/989613 D. Heard voices & movement E. Fired 1 M-79, 30 rds SA & threw 1 M-26, ret'd to PPB called Arty. Well check at first light, Checked area with neg results. Div DTG 180315H Div J# 5
	003	181013H	A. G 2/27 w/CI team B. 301030H May 68 C. 006631 D. Follow up to Div J# 57 30 May 68 E. Detainee interrogated & will be turned over to District Headquarters. Div DTG 181055H DivJ# 17
	004	181015H	A. H 2/27 B. 141300H June 68 C. 994674/994674 D. Follow up to Div J# 35 E. 2 detainees (male & female) interrogated & released as IC. Div DTG 181057H Div J# 13
	005	181018H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/27 B. 161200H C. 962542 D. Ref Div J# 49 16 June E. 2 Detainees interrogated & turned over to District Hq as CD. Div DTG 181058H Div J# 14
	006	181022H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/27 Co Swp B. 180920H C. 017530 D. Found NVA pack E. Pack to be turned over to Bn S-2 ordance blown in place. M. Pack, uniform, 2 US popup flares, 3 ChiCom & rifle grenade. Div DTG 181059H Div J# 15
	007	181025H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Co secty ptl B. 180945H C. 977535 D. Detonated SFD unk type E. Med evac on resupply helo G. 1 /routine Div DTG 181100H Div J# 16

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietna
From: 18ØØØ1H
To: 182400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ8	181215H	A. Co L CP B. 181Ø3ØH C. Ø63657 D. Amtrack transporting L Co CP group hit a fire divice 25 lb on Tu Cau road. E. Damage to the amtrack towed to 3/27 CP. Civ in area searched area w/neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 181215H Div J# 22
	ØØ9	1813ØØH	A. F-2Z 2/27 Sniper unit B. 18Ø915H C. Ø146Ø7/Ø126Ø2 D. F-2Z loc (3) VC walking, one man w/green uniform and carring 82MM canaster other VC w/black uniform & one w/ blue uniform w/pack on & no wpn's. E. F-2Z fired SA down one VC and two other VC running to treeline. Also could not search area do to river. I. One VC KIA Div DTG 181255H Div J# 23
	Ø1Ø	18141ØH	A. A Co PP CP 1/27 B. 1813ØØH C. 979536/977535 D. Rec'd 2Ø rds SA fire fm vic above coord. E. Ret'd fire, searched area neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 1814Ø5H Div J# 28
	Ø11	18144ØH	A. Co L Plt Swp B. 181330H C. Ø4366Ø D. Loc 1 6ØMM & 1 1Ø5MM rigged as SFD w/trip wire. E. Dest F-M. Neg. Div DTG 181450H Div J# 29
	Ø12	1815ØØH	A. Co A Plt Cbt B. 181330H C. 977532/975530 D. Det two SFD of unk type also rec'd AW & SA fire. E. Ret'd fire w/AW & M-79 called med evac, med evace arrived and recieved heavy AW fire. Ret'd fire med evac completed 181412H. Continued patrol sweep area neg res. F. Neg. G. Three (3) USMC WIA med evac H-M. Neg. Div DTG 181510H Div J# 3Ø
	Ø13	1815Ø5H	A. Co B Plt Cbt B. 181420H C. Ø1Ø542/Ø12543 D. Rec'd sniper fire vic above coord E. Ret'd fire & established sniper team position to cover area. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 181545H Div J# 32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 180001H
To: 182400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø14	181500H	A. Co L Plt Cbt B. 181425H C. Ø41669 D. Marine triped ChiCom SFD E. Evac by amtrac F. Neg. G. One (1) USMC (MINOR) H-M. Neg. Div DTG 181515H Div J# 32
	Ø15	181625H	A. Co I Sqd Cbt B. 181535H C. Ø5564Ø D. Marine Det SFD rigged w/trip wire apparently cancussion type very little shrapnel. F. Neg. G. TWO (2) USMC (MINOR) H-M. Neg. Div DTG 181630H Div J# 35
	Ø16	181735H	A. L-3 PPB B. 181700H C. Ø41669 D. Rec'd approx 1ØØ rds AW fire into PPB fm W & SW. E. Returned 2ØØ rds of SA fire and 4 M-79 rds. Searching treeline to the South at present. request routine med evac. Checked treeline neg res. F. 1 G. Req med evac 1 routine not complet. H-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J# 42
	Ø17	182250H	A. L-3 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 182130H C. Ø41675/Ø41677 D. Ptl heard sound of digging. E. Fired 2Ø rds SA but, but En did not engage. Called SLMM F/M. Well check area at first light. F-M. Neg. Div J# 1
	Ø18	182350H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co C B. 182Ø3ØH C. 997535 D. Det unk type SFD E. Applied first Aid, cont mission G. 1 USMC Div DTG 182354H Div J# 4
	Ø19	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 190001H
To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	0001	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	0002	190154H	A. F-2A B. 190015H C. 012618 D. Marine rec'd wound fm punji stake. E. Treated minor wound & cont mission. F. Neg. G. 1 USMC Div DTG 190135H Div J# 11
	0003	190156H	A. 3/27 CP B. 190030H C. 073658/072662 D. Spotted 3 VC diging E. Fired upon neg res. Div DTG 190140H Div J# 12
	0004	190810H	A. H&S Co 3/27 Road/Swp B. 190730H C. 063659 D. Found 1 M-26 Grenade, 10 meters off road E. Dest F-M. Neg. Div DTG 190805H Div J# 17
	0005	190955H	A. M-3 Plt Cbt Ptl 3/27 B. 190800H C. 087657 D. Found Homemade explosive device w/trip wire attached. E. Blew in place. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 191000H Div J# 21
	0006	191030H	A. E Co Sqd Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 161335H C. 993637 D. Follow up to Div J# 80. E. 1 detainee interrogated and released as Inn Civ. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 191031H Div J# 23
	0007	191145H	A. Engr attached to 1/27 B. 191100H C. 978532 D. Bulldozer det unk type explosive device E. No damage, continued operation F-M. Neg. Div DTG 191147H Div J# 32
	0008	191150H	A. Co G Plt Cbt B. 191056H C. 017614 D. Spotted 4 VC w/wpns in treeline. E. Called F/M. Checked area neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 191155H Div J# 33

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 190001H
To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	009	191150H	A. Co L Sqd Cbt B. 191000H C. 029670/029669 D. Sqd rec'd 100 rds AW fire fm above coord. E. Ret'd fire w/SA and M-79, chec area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 191205H Div J# 34
	010	191235H	A. Co A Plt Swp B. 190830H C. 986538/985533 D. Rec'd approx 300 rds AW & SA fire E. Ret'd SA/AW & Arty, en broke contact, searched area neg resutls. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 191250H Div J# 37
	011	191215H	A. Co E Bridge Secty B. 190745H C. 990642 D. Village carried 2 Civ to E-2 position, Civ were hit w/81MM mortar shrapnel during night. They were fm Bech Bac vic (AT985635) were sleeping in house at approx 0300. One Civ killed, one Civ wounded. E. Sent ambulance to bridge & brought both Civ to BAS SIR to follow. F-M. Neg..Div DTG 191235H Div J# 36
	012	191320H	A. Co A Plt Cbt B. 190415H C. 985529/987527 D. Obs VN male did not see wpn, checked w/KC said neg VC. Suspect moved SE. Rec'd SA fire fm that area. E. Ret'd SA swp area neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 191325H Div J# 38
	013	191550H	A. Co L Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 191330H C. 035685 D. Found harborsite w/hole & cooking gear, one VCS wearing green uniform was seen running as Marines came up to his position E. Marine fired SA, searched area w/neg resultss F-M. Neg. Div DTG 191540H Div J# 52
	014	191600H	A. Co L 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 191350H C. 065667 D. Loc firing device chicom w/trip wire. Arvn moved up to check the SFD & tripped it off. Marines moved up to help Arvn & set off another SFD, Chicom grenade. E. Ret'd to Bn Aid station & called med evac comp 1422H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 190001H
To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø14	Cont.	G. 2 USMC WIA , (1) ARVN WIA F-M. Neg. Div DTG 191545H Div J# 53
		Ø15	191610H	A. Co I Bridge Secty B. 191400H C. Ø33648 D. Secty on bridge got one VC's who's name was on Tu Cau black list. E. ITT picked up VCS and returned to Bn CP. K. One detainees Div DTG 191550H Div J# 54
		Ø16	191620H	A. B Co 1/27 Cbt Swp B. 191145H C. Ø24551/Ø26553 D. Rec'd sniper fire while at above coord, as unit deployed to attack position, came under heavy SA & AW fire fm unk size en force. E. Ret'd fire & called Arty mission. Dispatched D Co to assist, fire fight continued & 1/27 command group & A 1/27 presently moving to reinforce. F. 1 G. 4 / 4 Div DTG 191620H Div J# 56
		Ø17	191712H	A. E 2/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 191420H C. 986657 D. located USMC truck burning E. Checked truck Ser# 188584 hit a mine, left hole 3 FT deep. Truck belonged to 3/11. Notified 11th Mar MTO. Checked area w/neg results. Div DTG 191842H Div J# 70
		Ø18	191800H	ARKEN BROOK A. 1/27 CP 1 B. 191215H C. 980536/980536 D. Commenced relocation of 85 VN women, children & elderly men. Operation coordinated by Regt S-5, Div G-5 & Dien Ban. E. Move completed 191630H Div DTG 191840H Div J# 69
		Ø19	191805H	INFO SPOT REPORT A. FLC 191630H C. 997696 D. Driver of FLC, M-108 truck Ser# 332417 reported losing control of truck, truck off road on side. No cas. E. FLC notified. Div DTG 191845H Div J# None

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 192001H
To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø2Ø	191909H	A. L 3/27 Plt Swp B. 191800H C. Ø32672 D. Obs 6-8 NVA w/green uniforms & weapons run into Thi An 2 E. Called Arty F/M. Searched area no NVA, however two reinforced fighting positions destroyed. Div DTG 191908H Div J# 75
	Ø21	191917H	A. I 3/27 bridge secty B. 191805H C. Ø33648 D. Apprehended 1 VN female VCS whose name appeared on black list. E. Forwarded VN female to ITT K. L Div DTG 191942H Div J# 77
	Ø22	192015H	A. I-3 3/27 PPB B. 191950H C. Ø77643/unk D. Rec'd 1Ø rds SA E. No fire Ret'd. Div DTG 192042H Div J# 77
	Ø23	192105H	A. I-3 3/27 PPB B. 192015H C. Ø69646/Ø68643 D. Rec'd 2Ø rds sniper fire. E. Used tank light, ret'd 2Ø rds 5Ø cal. En broke contactl Div DTG 192111H Div J# 82
	Ø24	192106H	A. 3/27 Bn Perimeter B. 192030H C. Ø7Ø656/Ø7Ø653 D. Rec'd 2Ø rds SA harrassing fire. E. Ret'd 1Ø rds 81MM, En broke contact. Div DTG 192112H Div J# 83
	Ø25	192107H	A. L-1 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 191800H C. Ø66676 D. Debrief of previous ptl showed 4 SED's loc Ø66676 E. Blew in place. Div DTG 192114H Div J# 84
	Ø26	192150H	A. I-2 Sqd/Amb B. 192030H C. Ø59649/Ø6Ø648 D. Saw 1 VC in treeline. E. Fired 3Ø rds SA, checked area neg results. Div DTG 192152H Div J# 85

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 190001H
To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø27	192236H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 CP B. 192225H C. 98Ø534/981532 D. Rec'd 6 rds sniper fire. E. Ret'd fire, en fire ceased Div DNG 192240H Div J# 1
	Ø28	192325H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/27 (follow up) B. 191145H C. Ø23552/Ø24554 D. Co B made heavy contact at above coord. E. Called numerious arty & air support. Moved A Co w/one plt of C Co & Bn command group to assist. Acomplished assult on obj area & searched area. F. 5 G. 14&12 NBC all med evac. H. Ø I. 6 NVA J. Ø K. 1 L. Ø M. Misc mil equip, ammo & grenades. Div J# 5
	Ø29	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 2ØØØ1H
To: 2Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	2ØØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	2ØØ425H	A. F-1 2/27 PFB B. 2ØØØ2ØH C. 994627/9916Ø9 D. Suspect En placing SFD heard noises sounding like pounding & digging. E. Called Fire mission, F-1C checked area neg res. F-M. Neg. Div J# 8
		ØØ3	2ØØ845H	A. I Co B. 2ØØ73ØH C. Ø33648 D. Apprehended 1 female E. Ret'd to Bn ITT K. 1 Div DTG 2ØØ84ØH Div J# 16
		ØØ4	2ØØ846H	A. I Co B. 2ØØ8ØØH C. Ø33648 D. Apprehended 1 female E. Ret'd to Bn ITT K. 1 Div DTG 2ØØ843H Div J# 17
		ØØ5	2Ø1Ø2ØH	A. L Co B. 2ØØ915H C. Ø65677 D. Found M-26 SFD E. Destroyed Div DTG 2Ø1Ø1ØH Div J# 18
		ØØ6	2Ø1Ø25H	ALLEN BROCK A. A Co B. 2ØØ83ØH C. Ø2355Ø D. Found 4 En KIA & mise military equipment E. Ret'd equip to Bn CP I. 4 NVA L. 1 SKS, 1 MG M. 1Ø ChiCom gren, 4 B-4Ø rkt rds Div DTG 2Ø1Ø3ØH Div J# 19
		ØØ7	2Ø1Ø35H	A. I Co B. 2ØØ94ØH C. Ø69652 D. Found 6ØMM SFD E. Dest. Div DTG 2Ø1Ø37H Div J# 2Ø

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 2ØØØØ1H
To: 2Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ8	2Ø1135H	A. Co I 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 2Ø1115H C. Ø72649 D. Loc 1Ø5MM SFD w/trip wire E. Blew in place. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 2Ø1135H Div J# 22
	ØØ9	2Ø1245H	A. Co I-2 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 2Ø1145H C. Ø6465Ø D. Loc 1Ø5MM w/trip wire. E. Blew in place. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 2Ø1215H Div J# 27
	Ø1Ø	2Ø1245H	A. Co L 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 2Ø1145H C. Ø61675 D. Ptl loc (2) M-26 grenades w/trip wires. E. Blew in place. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 2Ø123ØH Div J# 28
	Ø11	2Ø131ØH	A. Co M Cbt Ptl B. 2Ø1Ø5ØH C. Ø78669 D. Ptl loc gear cover w/poncho in the bakoda. E. Turned gear to PPB. Will bring to S-2 tomarrow. M. (1) US poncho, 1 BA 386, 2 NVA uniforms & 1 US gas mask. Div DTG 2Ø13ØØH Div J# 32
	Ø12	2Ø1335H	A. Co B (-) Swp Battle field B. 2ØØ93ØH C. Ø25555 D. Swp of area loc 3 new graves w/8 bodies in one & one in each other two. One burn bodies E. Search of area continued. M. M-6Ø ammo, 81 & 6ØMM shell cases & 3 B-4Ø R/B. Div DTG 2Ø1345H Div J# 37
	Ø13	2Ø14Ø5H	A. Co B 1/27 Co Off Swp B. 191145H C. Ø23552/Ø24554 D. Ref Div J# 5 of 19 Jun 68 E. Add 1 Detainee. Div DTG 2Ø14Ø5H Div J# 39
	Ø14	2Ø15ØØH	A. Co I Sqd Cbt B. 2Ø14ØØH C. Ø64645 D. Loc rigged M-26 grenade w/trip wire. E. Destroyed F-M. Neg. Div DTG 2Ø15Ø5H Div J# 48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 2ØØØ1H
To: 2Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø15	2Ø1555H	A. Co C Secty for Engr B. 2Ø152ØH C. 982534 D. ~~Undercover~~ Uncovered wpns cache, 5 AK-44, 1 submachine gun unk type 2 MG mag & one Laaw. E. Wpns to be evac on resupply helo to Regt S-2. L. See line D Div DTG 2Ø16Ø5H Div J# 51
		Ø16	2Ø16Ø5H	A. Co I Sqd Cbt B. 2Ø1525H C. Ø53644 D. Loc ChiCom grenade rigged w/trip wire. E. Destroyed Div DTG 2Ø161ØH Div J# 52
		Ø17	2Ø17Ø4H	A. L-3 Plt Cbt Ptl 3/27 B. 2Ø1515H C. Ø79674 D. Found ChiCom grenade SFD w/trip wire E. Blew in place Div DTG 2Ø1845H Div J# 65
		Ø18	2Ø175ØH	A. Cap 2-5-3 2/27 area B. 2Ø174ØH Approx C. Ø17694 D. Serious vehicle accident involving Marine 2½ ton truck & VN at above coord on checking area found no trace of accident except large group of VN children diving in area where accident occured. Accident occured near pond. CAC unit CO was at accident seene. E. 59th RF sent personnel to accident scene. USMC died. med evac requested & cancelled due to KNBC. Personnel being evaced by vehicle. F. 1 KNBC Div DTG 2Ø1845H Div J# 66
		Ø19	2Ø192ØH	A. M-3 Plt Cbt Ptl 3/27 B. 2Ø183ØH C. Ø85647 D. Found M-26 SFD w/trip wire. E. Blew in place Div DTG 2Ø1935H Div J# 67
		Ø2Ø	2Ø1925H	A. E-2C Sqd Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 2Ø1815H C. 977643 D. Found 1 spider trap at above coord, had 3 wires across hole with frag grenade inside hole. Hole was 1X1X1, after blowing hole found can full of TNT E. Blew hole and can of TNT. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 2Ø194ØH Div J# 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 2ØØØØ1H
To: 2Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø21	2Ø212ØH	A. B Co 1/27 (follow up) B. 191145H C. Ø23552/Ø24554 D. Ref Div J# 5 E. Detainee released as Inn Civ. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 2Ø213ØH Div J# 69
	Ø22	2Ø214ØH	A. 3/27 Bn CP Def B. 2Ø2Ø45H C. Ø7Ø656/Ø69655 D. Perimeter obs 1 unk type explosive believed to be 6ØMM mortar, 75 yrds infront of perimeter. E-M. Neg. Not Called In.
	Ø23	2Ø2115H	A. G-2E FT Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 2Ø2Ø36H C. Ø12637/Ø17632 D. Rec'd approx 6 M-26 grenades & 75 rds SA fire. En size est 6-8 VC armed w/several AK-47's. En retreated North. E. Ret'd approx 125 rds SA, neg results. G. 1 ARVN neg. Div DTG 2Ø2217H Div J# 71
	Ø24	2Ø21Ø5H	A. E-2C Sqd Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 2Ø2Ø3ØH C. 977634/976634 D. Obs 2 VC in treeline at above coord. E. Fired 2Ø rds SA, checked area, found 1 shower shoe & continued ptl. Div DTG 2Ø222ØH Div J# 72
	Ø25	2Ø212ØH	A. G-2A Sqd Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 2Ø21ØØH C. Ø2863Ø/Ø33631 D. Obs 3 VC following ptl. E. Requested illum fired 6 6ØMM illum rds, requested 6ØMM HE, denied by friendlys, neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 2Ø2223H Div J# 73
	Ø26	2Ø24ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 210001H
To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	21ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	21ØØ35H	A. G-2E Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 2Ø2345H C. ØØ5642/ØØ664Ø D. Rec'd SA fire fm es 2 VC E. Ret'd SA & 8 M-79 rds. En broke contact checking area Div DTG 21Ø2ØØH Div J# 21
		ØØ3	21Ø33ØH	A. F-2A Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 21Ø1ØØH C. Ø15629/Ø1263Ø D. Saw light, susp VC activity, fired hand illum, saw 3 VC near Anderson West possibly mining road or setting ambush. Also spotted 1 VC crossing Anderson West. E. Called F/M, checked area neg results. Div DTG 21Ø338H Div J# 29
		ØØ4		A. M-3 PPB B. 21Ø7ØØH C. Ø88647 D. Found 1 1Ø5 SFD w/trip wire E. Blew in place F-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J# 31
		ØØ5	21Ø845H	ALLEN BROOK FOLLOW UP A. B-H27 Plt Swp B. 17Ø95ØH C. Ø14548 D. Follow up to Div J# 28 E. Detainee interrogated & released as Inn Civ Div J# 32
		ØØ6	21Ø43ØH	A. G-2E Plt Cbt B. 21Ø845H C. 946611/951612 D. G-2E sent a unit out in the area for a damage assitment for contact made lastnight. When they reached the area they rec'd 15Ø SA & two M-26 grenades. Sqd size En force. 1 USMC hit by shrapnel in low left arm med evac not needed. E. Ret'd 2ØØ SA & 1 M-26 , also called in fire mission, But mission was cancelled due to fri in area. Neg results. G. 1 Minor Div J# 41
		ØØ7	21Ø1Ø1ØH	A. I-2 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 21Ø9Ø5H C. Ø63642 D. Point moving through heavy brush surprized two VC. E. Point man fired at the two VC running. Continueing search. I. 1 VC L. 1 AK-47 Div J# 42 M. 2 M-26 PAGE ( ) AK-47 Ammo JOURNAL ( ) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 210001H
To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	008	211040H	A. I-2 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 210950H C. 063634 D. Found 105 rd & 60 MM rigged w/pressure fire devices E. Blew both in place Div J# 44
	009	211040H	A. I-2 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 210905H C. 063634 D. Follow up to Div J# 42 DTG same as above E. Finished search Neg res. Div J# 45
	010	211145H	A. Co I Sqd Cbt B. 211015H C. 999642 D. Loc one (1) box mine at above coord E. Dest w/C-4 Div DTG 211245H Div J# 49
	011	211300H	A. Co I sqd Cbt B. 210905H C. 063642 D. Follow up to Div J# 44 Loc three blasting caps, 150 propaganda leflets in English, 5 packs powerdered penccillen 2 diaries & personnel doc E. Ret'd to BN S-2 Div DTG 211500H Div J# 67
	012	211340H	A. Co E Sqd Cbt B. 211045H C. 987633 D. Loc one tunnel 3X12X4 FT had one canteen & 1 M-16 mag in it. E. Blew tunnel w/2 lbs of C-4 Had secondary explosion, ret'd to CP to get more C-4 & final blew tunnel, tunnel Destroye F-M. Neg. Div DTG 212218H Div J# 84
	013	211315H	A. Co I Sqd Cbt B. 211130H C. 068637 D. Loc approx 1500 obs rice & apprended 3 VC's in same vic. E. Ret'd rice & 3 VC's to BN CP by amtrac. K. 3 VC's males Div DTG 211500H Div J# 68
	014	211620H	A. Co M PFB B. 211445H C. 092667/097667 D. Rec'd 10 rds SA E. Ret'd 30-40 rds SA & loc one VC w/wpn's moving north into FOB area. FOP was alerted & will swp area.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 210001H
To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	015	211800H	ALLEN BROOK A. B Co B. 211600H C. 040540 D. Rec'd sniper fire & sustained two heat casulties. E. Ret'd fire on suspected En posit, evac comp 211605H G. 2 NBC Div DTG 210825H Div J# 74
	016	211836H	A. Engr unit w/C Co 1/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 211300H C. 984532 D. Engr found 2 AK-44 rifles, 1 french sub MG w/3 mag E. Engr holding wpns Div DTG 211823H Div J# 76
	017	212203H	A. F Co B. 212020H C. 017621 D. Apprehended two viet males E. Ret'd both to BN CP K. 2 Div DTG 212220H Div J# 85
	018	212205H	A. E Co B. 212135H C. 998650/995655 D. Spotted moving & blinking lights. E. Checking area neg res. Div DTG 220735H Div J# 21
	019	212300H	A. I-3 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 212130H C. 075644/075643 D. Rec'd 10 rds SA fire & 1 rd believed to be RPG. E. Ret'd SA checked area, En fled to South East. Neg res. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 212305H Div J# 87
	020	212302H	A. M-3 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 212100H C. 101649 102649 D. Spotted approx 30 VC E. Fired SA, VC ret'd light SA fire call Arty. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 212307H Div J# 88
	021	212345H	A. L-1 combined Sqd Cbt Ptl 3/27 B. 212130H C. 054708 D. PTl rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire. E. Ret'd SA fire, En broke contact. G. 1 ARVN Div DTG 212353H Div J# 10
	022	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 220001H
To: 222400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	22ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	22ØØ54H	A. D Co FT LP 1/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 212235H C. ØØ8542/ØØ754Ø D. Rec'd 1Ø-15 rds SA fire fm vic above coord E. Fired Arty on suspected location. En fire ceased checked area w/neg results F-M. Neg. Div DTG 22Ø1ØØH DivJ# 15
		ØØ3	22Ø245H	A. F-1C Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 22Ø1ØØH C. 987618 D. Ptl suspected VC movement, fired M-79. VC ret'd 4 rds SA fire. Ret'd fire w/M-6Ø MG En fire ceased. E. Called Emer med evac. Chopter obs 1 VC moving South. LZ secty pursued by fire. G. 1 USMC 1 Div DTG 22Ø33ØH Div J# 17
		ØØ4	22Ø822H	A. M-3 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 2121ØØH C. 1Ø1649/1Ø2649 D. Ref Div J# 88 21 Jun 68 E. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 22Ø82ØH Div J# 22
		ØØ5	22Ø945H	A. C-1 1/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 22Ø9ØØH C. 977543 D. Tank escourt hit mine, damaged left front of tank E. Dozer going to recover tank & return it to friendly area. Est of damage & time of repair unk. Div DTG 22Ø94ØH Div J# 23
		ØØ6	221145H	A. Co H 6 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 221Ø3ØH C. ØØ8543/Ø16535 D. Spotted (2) NVA in green uniform observing our unit. E. Scout sniper unit fired at 2 NVA believed to be (1) KIA other NVA unk. I. (1) VC KIA Div DTG 221135H Div J# 3Ø
		ØØ7	22125ØH	A. C Co Plt truck escort B. 221124H C. 965548 D. Truck escort rec'd SA fire fm the South. E. Called F/M on suspected En position. En stopped firing Convoy continued. Div DTG 22125ØH Div J# 33
		ØØ8	221345H	A. Co C Co Swp B. 211330H follow up C. Ø15542 D. Apprehended detainee in the area fm where sniper fired had been rec'd.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 220001H
To: 222400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ8	Cont.	E. Detainee questioned by Kit Carson & turned to ITT 22Jan68 K. (1) Detainee Div DTG 221346H Div J# 34
	ØØ9	221410H	A. Co I Plt Bridge Secty B. 221340H C. Ø33648 D. Apprehended one female name is on TuCau black list. E. Ret'd to Bn CP to ITT for inter. K. (1) female Div DTG 221415H Div J# 38
	Ø10	221500H	A. 3rd CIT w/3rd Bn B. 221030H C. Ø29648 D. Actt on info fm confidential source, team #1 3rd CIT apprehended one VC's E. Subject being held at 27th Mar CP for inter. K. One male Div DTG 221515H Div J# 43
	Ø11	221515H	A. Co H Sqd/Cbt B. 221455H C. ØØ8537/Ø14536 D. Two VC fired two rds at sniper unit. E. Sniper ret'd fire w/M-16, En broke contact. Div DTG 221525H Div J# 44
	Ø12	221520H	A. Co I Convoy Secty ALLEN BROOK B. 221500H C. 933531 D. Tank hit anti-tank mine. E. Tank being towed to Liberty Bridge. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 221530H Div J# 45
	Ø13	221705H	A. C Co Plt Secty Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 221550H C. 925529 D. Det large SED. Believed to be rigged as mine. E. Med evac req & completed 221625H F. 1 USMC G. 4 USMC MED EVAC Div J# 56
	Ø14	221820H	A. I-2 Sqd Cot Ptl B. 221700H C. Ø49647 D. Found a fighting bunker w/firing appreture diem: 1ØX 4X5 FT. Ahot cooking fire found inside. E. Dest bunker, searched area neg res.
	Ø15	221915H	A. I-1 Plt Cbt Ptl B. 221830H C. Ø67644 D. Found 1Ø5 rd SED w/pressure type firing device. E. Blew in place.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 220001H
To: 222400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		016	221945H	A. H Co Def Pos ALLEN BROOK B. 221455H C. 008537/014536 D. Rec'd sniper fire fm above En position. E. Ret'd fire, searched area neg res.
		017	222035H	A. Co H Sqd Cbt Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 222000H C. 008543 D. Tripped M-26 booby trap E. Ret'd wounded to CP & resumed Ptl med evac called not completed. G. 2 USMC
		018	A.	A. Co H Sqd Cbt Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 222000H C. 008543 D. Follow up to Div spot report line B. E. Med evac compl 222107H
		019	222115H	A. I-1 PPB B. 222020H C. 062638 D. Marine triped SFD w/trip wire, believed to be M-26. E. Casualties treated in PPB G. 3/2 Minor, 1 Prioity. Med evac at first light.
		020	222125H	A. Co LP FT size ALLEN BROOK B. 222020H C. 007543 D. Saw 5 VC 50 meters fm position. E. Fired 50 rds SA fire, searched area neg results.
		021	222210H	A. D-2B Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 222115H C. 960644 D. 1 Man tripped SFD M-26 E. 1 Minor WIA, return to PPB, then ret'd on Ptl. Med evac not req. G. 1 Minor.
		022	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 230001H
To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	23Ø13ØH	A. C Co ALLEN BROOK B. 23ØØØ5H C. 978536/971538 D. Rec'd 8 rds 6ØMM E. Called Arty, will check area at first light. Div DTG 23Ø125H Div J#
	ØØ3	23Ø74ØH	A. I-1 Plt Cbt Ptl B. 23Ø72ØH C. Ø65639 D. Found 1Ø5MM SFD w/trip wire E. Blew in place Div DTG 23Ø751H
	ØØ4	23Ø943H	A. I-1 Plt CP moving to PPB B. 23Ø8ØØH C. Ø6Ø645 D. Apprehended 2 female VC's w/out ID cards, aged 38 & 5Ø. 2 other women fled area when ptl approched them. E. Forwarded VC's to ITT. K. 2 females Div DTG 23Ø948H
	ØØ5	2311Ø5H	A. E-1 2/27 CP B. 2313ØH C. ØØ8542 D. Found approx 1ØØ obs sugar beneath a hut. E. Sugar dest. Div DTG 221111H
	ØØ6	231150H	A. Co H Cbt Ptl B. 2313ØH C. ØØ6542Ø/Ø1Ø533 D. Obs AW fire appeared to be aimed at H-1 possibly 1t MG fired 2-3 small bursts. Div DTG 231141H
	ØØ7	231155H	A. Co F Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 2313ØH C. Ø11542 D. Found 1 civ female ID card & clothing 5Ø Meters fm CP. Found 30 lbs corn & 30 lbs of beans, all items in hut. E. Beans & corn now being dest. ID card to Regt on resupply. Clothing dest also. Div DTG 231145H
	ØØ8	2316ØØH	A. Co E CP B. 23142ØH C. ØØ8542 D. Four members 81MM plt det cofram Arty delanating device. E. Four USMC WIA med evac completed 231450H. G. 5 USMC med evac 5 Div DTG 231625H
	ØØ9	231645H	A. H Co Sqd Cbt B. 23162ØH C. Ø13533/Ø14578

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 230001H
To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ9	Continued	D. Rec'd 6 sniper rds fm est 2 En E. Ret'd SA & M-79, En broke contact. Div DTG 231650H
		ØØØ	231725H	A. I Co B. 2ØØ73ØH C. Ø33648 D. Ref Div J# Ø6 2Ø Jun 68 E. Detainee released as Inn Civ. Div DTG 231711H
		Ø11	231725H	A. F 2/27 B. 212Ø2ØH C. Ø17621 D. Ref Div J# 85 21 Jun 68 E. Inter & released as Inn Civ. Div DTG 231714H
		Ø12	231726H	A. I 3/27 Bridge Secty. B. 2ØØ8ØØH C. Ø33648 D. Ref Div J# 17 E. Inter & released as Inn Civ Div DTG 231715H
		Ø13	231728H	A. I 3/27 Bridge Secty B. 1914ØØH C. Ø33648 D. Ref Div J# 54 E. Inter & released as Inn Civ Div DTG 221717H
		Ø14	231730H	A. I 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 21113ØH C. Ø68637 D. Ref Div J# 68 E. 3 Detainees inter & released as IC Div DTG 221717H
		Ø15	231732H	A. I 3/27 Bridge Secty B. 22134ØH C. Ø33648 D. Ref Div J# 38 E. Inter & released as IC Div DTG 231718H
		Ø16	231735H	A. I Co Bridge Secty B. 1918Ø5H C. Ø33648 D. Ref Div J# 77 E. Inter & released as IC Div DTG 231719H
		Ø17	2318Ø1H	A. H-3B Sqd Cbt Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 231620H C. Ø13533/Ø14528 D. Rec'd 6 sniper rds fm treeline, approx 2 snipers. E. Ret'd 6 rds SA, 6 M-79, En broke contact. Div DTG 2318Ø5H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 230001H
To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø18	231817H	A. I-1 3/27 Plt Cbt Ptl B. 231730H C. Ø6Ø645/Ø6Ø649 D. Rec'd 2Ø rds SA E. Ret'd SA & 6ØMM, searched area neg resutls, Div DTG 231818H
	Ø19	232113H	A. A-1 1/27 PPB B. 231820H C. 999625 D. Found 1 ChiCom SFD E. Blew in place Div DTG 232100H
	Ø2Ø	232140H	A. E&H Co's in def ALLEN BROOK B. 232040H C. ØØ7540/ØØ5535 D. Rec'd 3Ø-5Ø 82MM mortar E. Ret'd fire w/81MM & Arty F/M. F. 2 G. 17 (2 MINOR)/15 Evac Div DTG 232112H
	Ø21	232144H	A. H-6 Per Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 231730H C. ØØ8541 D. While searching area found following items: 1 cache white rice, 3ØØlbs, 11 caches rice 28ØØ lbs, 2 caches peanuts 6ØØ lbs 2 caches potatoes 6ØØ lbs, 5Ø lbs corn, 1 cache beans, 3 caches water, large supply of dishes. E. Determine action in AM. M. See D Div DTG 232200H
	Ø22	232148H	A. 3/27 CP in Def B. 232045H C. Ø7Ø656/Ø71654 D. Perimeter obs 3 explosions, poss 6ØMM in treeline. Heard VN crying, crying stopped in 15 min. E. Will cont to obs area Div DTG 232202H
	Ø23	232152H	A. E & H Co in Def ALLEN BROOK B. 232040H C. ØØ7540/ØØ5535 D. Also rec'd approx 75 rds, SA Correct G to read 17/8 emer, 9 priority med evacs Div DTG 232205H
	Ø24	232250H	A. H & E Co 2/27 in Def B. 232040H C. ØØ7540/ØØ5535 D. E. Med evac comp 232200H for 8 emer & 5 pri, 4 pri remained for lst light. Div DTG 232248H
	Ø25	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED PAGE ( ) JOURNAL ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 240001H
To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ11	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	24Ø1ØH	A. F Co CP ALLEN BROOK B. 232245H C. 979535/973536 D. Rec'd 9 rds 6ØMM at F Co CP. E. Fired 15-6ØMM rds on target. Called Arty mission rds on target good coverage. Two secondary expl. Will check area at first light. G. 7 USMC, 1 Kit Carson Scout (all minor). Div DTG 232245H
	ØØ3	24Ø15ØH	A. E-11 2/27 LP ALLEN BROOK B. 24Ø1ØØH C. ØØ7543/ØØ5547 D. Saw light & approx 5 VC E. Fired SA & rec'd SA called Arty F/M. Checking area at present time. Div DTG 24Ø1ØØH
	ØØ4	24Ø8Ø5H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar (Road Swp) B. 24Ø64ØH C. 998697 D. Rec'd one rd sniper fire E. Ret'd 2 rds in NE direction, continued mission. Div DTG 24Ø8ØØH
	ØØ5	24Ø8Ø6H	A. H&S Co 3/27 B. 24Ø7Ø5H C. Ø66666 D. Det SFD no wounded found ChiCom grenade & small AP Mine. E. Dest both expl devices, continued mission Div DTG 24Ø745H
	ØØ6	24Ø94ØH	A. H Co B. 24Ø745H C. ØØ6532 D. Found Tunnel E. Destroyed Div DTG
	ØØ7	24Ø95ØH	A. 2/27 B. 24Ø93ØH D. Corrections to Bn J# 4 of 23142ØH. Line G 5 USMC (EVAC) Bn J# 6 232Ø4ØH. Line G 17 USMC (15 evac). Bn J# 9 232245H 7 USMC, 1 Kit Carson, (minor) Div DTG
	ØØ8	241110H	A. 2/27 Correction B. 23143ØH C. ØØ8542 D. Correction to E Co 2/27 sport report 23142ØH. Change line G to read 5 USMC MIA (evac) vice 4 USMC MIA (wia). Div DTG 241ØØH

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 240001H
To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		009	241130H	A. Co E & H 2/27 B. 232040H C. 007540 D. Correction to E & H Co 2/27 spot report 232040H. Change line G to read 17 USMC WIA - 15 (evac) & 2 Minor Vice 17 USMC WIA (evac) & 1 Minor. Div DTG 241105H
		010	241135H	A. Co F 2/27 B. 232245H C. 979535/973536 D. Correction to Co F 2/27 spot report 232245H. Change line G to read 7 USMC WIA (minor), one(1) KCS (minor) vice 5 USMC WIA (minor).
		011	241150H	A. A-21 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 241045H C. 987615 D. Trip SFD M-26 w/trip wire E. Called med evac, was comp G. (3) USMC WIA (3) med evac
		012	241415H	A. Co G 2-F Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 241215H C. 972531/972531 D. Loc (1) tunnel 4X4 search found three M-16 mag & one yellow smoke grenade. E. Dest tunnel
		013	241415H	A. Co A Sqd Cbt B. 241325H C. 001632 D. Loc tunnel along side trail entrance 2 FT dia 8 to 10 FT long E. Dest tunnel
		014	241430H	A. Co H Sqd Cbt B. 241350H C. 008533 D. Loc 82MM mortar pit w/stakes one ChiCom grenade & wrapping for shell casing. E. Ret'd wrappings to H Co CP, dest pit and grenade Div DTG 241445H
		015	241510H	A. Co I Sqd Cbt B. 241355H C. 067653 D. Sqd & tanks rec'd undetermined amount SA & one RPG rkt fm est En sqd. E. Sqd & tanks ret'd fire C-6 sent out a reaction force w/two more tanks, checking area at present time. G. Two (2) USMC WIA (med evac) Div DTG 241525H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietna
From: 240001H
To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø16	241540H	A. Co E Plt Swp B. 241445H C. ØØ754Ø D. While on swp rec'd two heat casualties. E. Called med evac completed 241445H G. Two USMC NBC med evac Div DTG 241545H
	Ø17	241550H	A. 2/27 CP rear B. 241545H C. 923538 D. Two VN boys brough in 3 dud M-26 frag grenades, 5Ø rds M-16 & firing device for claymore mine. E. Payed each 4ØØ pieasters fm S-2 rewards funds. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 241600H
	Ø18	~~xx~~ 241625H	A. I Co B. 241455H C. Ø64652 D. Det SFD E. Emer evac comp 241530H G. 1 USMC Div DTG 241622H
	Ø19	241845H	A. H-6 CP 2/27 B. 241650H C. Ø15528 D. Obs 1 VC w/wpn E. Fired 1Ø rds SA velieved to have hit VC. Searched area found blood. Blew afew holes but due to lack of demo could not blow them all NOT CALLED IN
	Ø2Ø	241930H	A. I-1 Pat Cbt Swp B. 241700H C. Ø67653 D. Follow up to Bn J# 7-24. Swp of area revealed poss was a point where tanks were chanelized. Four hasty amb poss were found along w/9 home made grenades & 2 M-26. VC apparitly concentrated on tanks, firing 6-1Ø RPG & scored 4 minor hits. Many grenadeswere also thrown at troops mounted on tanks. E. Swp ulitilizw 2 rifle plt four tanks & AO. res others then ir indecated abov neg. G. 3 Minor Div DTG 241700H.
	Ø21	241935H	A. G-2B Sqd Cbt Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 241815H C. 974527/972538 D. Saw five Bn w/wpns E. Fired SA, picked up 12 detainees (2 females) (1Ø children) Bn broke contact. AO checked area neg res. Detainees taken to G Co CP. K. 12 Div DTG 241815H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( ) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 240001H
To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
0022		241940H	A. I-2 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 241845H C. 055650 D. Searched house indecated by CI as VC rice supply point apprehended 1 female no ID card & 2 males who attempted to run fm ptl. E. Will return detainees to ITT at first light. K. 3 Div DTG 241845H
	0023	242035H	A. E Co CP 2/27 B. 241700H C. 007533 D. While preparing Company positios for the night, 1 Marine cut tumb w/knife. E. Routine med evac on resupply copter. G. 1 USMC NBC 1 Div DTG 242111H
	0024	242050H	A. E-2A Sqd Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 241605H C. 002528 D. Found 1 bunker at 007528 size 12X6X4 FT made of cement, timber & bamboo. E. Destroyed
	0025	242100H	A. E-2A Sqd Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 241630H C. 006528 D. Found 1 fighting hole 1½ FT in dia 3 FT Deep. E. Destroyed Div DTG 242132
	0026	242015H	A. 3/27 Bn CP B. 242015H C. 070656/081649 D. Bn CP rec'd 5-8 rds 60MM mortar within perimeter. Heard shouting of "cut off your head" in Vietnamese. E. Ret'd 50 cal, 81MM & 106MM, VC ceased fire. G. 1 Minor
	0027	242120H	A. I-3 PPB in Defense 3/27 B. 241920H C. 006646 D. Discovered 1 M-26 SFD w/trip wire. E. Destroyed
	0028	242200H	A. E-3C Sqd Amb 2/27 B. 242100H C. 004536/005538 D. E-3C heard voices in treeline. E. E-3C called fire mission, good coverage of target. NOT CALLED IN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietna
From: 24[illegible]H
To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø29	242212H	A. E-3 LP Sqd 2/27 B. 241600H C. ØØ7532 D. Found 1ØØ lbs of rice buried in cement pot. E. Destroyed NOT CALLED IN
		Ø3Ø	24Ø83ØH	A. A-31 Sqd Cbt Ptl 1/27 B. 24Ø83ØH C. Ø17618 D. Rec'd En SA fire 2ØØ-3ØØ rds E. Ret'd SA fire & called F/M. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 242232H
		Ø31	2424ØØHn	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 250001H
To: 252400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	001	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	250251H	A. H-2 3/27 PFB B. 250200H C. 092649 D. En probed lines, threw grenade into per, no cas. E. Ret'd SA fire & 1 grenade, en broke contact Div DTG 250250H
	003	250715H	A. G-2 2/27 Sqd Cbt ALLEN BROOK B. 241915H C. 972534 D. On returning fm day time activities, 81mm mission had mishap & hit returning ptl. Substained 1 WIA. E. WIA returned to CP Pri med evac. Comp 250700H G. 1 USMC DTG 241915H
	004	250815H	A. M-3 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 250745H C. 089654 D. Found 1 60mm SFD E. Blew in place DTG 250745H
	005	250820H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar Road Swp Sqd Size B. 250710H C. 985655/987655 D. Rec'd 3 rds sniper fire E. Ret'd fire w/unk res. DTG 250710H
	006	250820H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar Road Swp Sqd Size B. 250730H C. 985631 D. Found M-26 SFD E. Blew in place DTG 250730H
	007	250845H	A. F-2/27 Plt Swp ALLEN BROOK B. 250700H C. 977529/977527 D. Rec'd approx 15 rds AW fire fm right flank. E. Called F/M, had air strike. Well search area for res. DTG 250700H
	008	250845H	A. F 2/27 Plt Swp ALLEN BROOK B. 250710H C. 978530 D. While on Plt swp two Marines det unk type SFD E. Med evac called & comp 250810H G. 2 (1 emer, 1 pri) DTG 250710H
	009	250945H	A. F 2/27 Plt swp ALLEN BROOK B. 250845H C. 978530 D. Med evac chopper rec'd sniper fire in LZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 250001H
To: 252400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	009	Cont.	E. Ptl Ret'd M-79 fire, huey fired 15 rockets, plt moving toward sniper poss. DTG 250845H
	010	250935H	A. G 2/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 241815H C. 974527 D. Correction to Bn J# 10 DTG 241815H delete 12 detainees as a erroneous entry. Classified as refugees. E. The 12 refuges has been taken to G Co 2/27 CP/ DTG 241815H
	011	251005H	A. E 2/27 Plt Recon ALLEN BROOK B. 250900H C. 005534 D. Found 1 SFD being 105 rd cn placed in a fighting hole surround by punji stakes. E. Blew in place DTG 250900H
	012	251020H	A. I 3/27 Sqd Cbt B. 251000H C. 045649 D. Marine tripped SFD, ChiCom grenade E. Called pri med evac not compl G. 1 USMC pri DTG 251000H
	013	251020H	A. E 2/27 Co CP ALLEN BROOK B. 250900H C. 006534/017503 D. Spotted 4 VC moving on ridge line E. Called F/M good coverage on target all movement stopped. target out of TAOR., area not searched. F/M cleared. DTG 250900H
	014	251110H	A. I 3/27 Sqd Cbt FOLLOW UP B. 251005H C. 045649 D. Follow up to Bn J# 7-25 DTG 251005H E. Med evac comp 251050H DTG 251005H
	015	251110H	A. E 2/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 251020H C. 004531 D. Found 1 M-26 grenade SFD w/trip wire across trail. E. Blew in Place. DTG 251020H
	016	251010H	A. H 2/27 Plt Cbt Swp ALLEN BROOK B. 251045H C. 011530/010527 D. Rec'd harrassing fire E. Ret'd fire w/M-79, continued objective. DTG 251045H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 250001H
To: 252400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø17	251150H	A. Co A Plt Cbt B. 251Ø2ØH C. 995615 D. Loc ChiCom grenade SFD w/trip wire. E. Dest Div DTG 251250H
		Ø18	251215H	A. Co E Sqd Cbt B. 251125H C. 979531 D. Loc 5 females at above coord E. Interogated females informed that 1Ø VC at this position 3 days ago. Div DTG 251255H
		Ø19	251230H	A. Co M Sqd Cbt B. 251130H C. Ø95648 D. Loc 81mm SFD w/trip wire E. Dest Div DTG 251300H
		Ø2Ø	251450H	A. Co L Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 251300H C. Ø64676 D. One VN male civ ran away fm ptl as ptl arrived his position. E. Detainees turned to ITT K. 1 31 year old male. DTG 251620H
		Ø21	251615H	A. E-3A Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 251330H C. 998527/ØØØ528 D. Spotted 2 VC running to village. E. Fired upon, checked village vc fled in SE direction. Located a wounded baby in village, who died. Investigation into incident now in progress. DTG 251620H
		Ø22	251630H	A. H Co Sniper Team 2/27 B. 251300H C. Ø17533/Ø18535 D. Loc 2 to 3 VC vic Ø18535 E. Shot one VC I. one VC KIA DTG 251625H
		Ø23	251645H	A. E-3A Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 251230H C. ØØ2531 D. Found funker large enough for 6 people. E. Destroyed DTG 251625H
		Ø24	251645H	A. Co A Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 251520H C. 999615 D. Found homemade SFD w/trip wire DTG 251625H E. Destroyed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 250001H
To: 252400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	025	252015H	A. 7th Engr Section w/2/27 B. 251900H C. 923539 D. Two USMC rec'd burns fm exploding fuel, while burning grass. E. Emer evac complete 251950H G. 2 NBC EVAC Div DTG 252005H
	026	252145H	A. Co A B. 252030H C. 985615 D. Point man heard sounds of rd being chambered E. Fired at suspected En position, checked area neg res. Div DTG 252135H
	027	252147H	A. H&S 3/27 B. 252030H C. 067765/083682 D. Tipsy oper reported movemnt at 3,340 yds Az-150degrees. E. Area cleared, called Arty. Will check area. Div DTG 252138H
	028	252155H	A. L-2 PFB B. 251915H C. 045670/047672 D. Rec'd 10 rds SA fire E. Ret'd SA & 60MM fire En broke contact. Div DTG 252143H
	029	252300H	A. H 2/27 Co CP B. 252215H C. 004528/009533 D. Rec'd En harrassing fire 10 to 12 rds. E. Called Arty F/M, good coverage of area. Area to be swept at first light. DTG 252215H
	030	252308H	A. G Co 2/27 FT LP ALLEN BROOK B. 252215H C. 974527/977532 D. Rec'd 150 rds SA & AW fire. E. Called 81mm fire mission, 22 rds H E, complete coverage of target area. Area to be swept at first light. DTG 252215H
	031	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 260001H
To: 262400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	26ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	26ØØ2ØH	A. F 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. 251830H C. 976531/972533, 982538 D. Co F Sqd Ptl vic 976531 obs 5 En in green uniform vic 972533 E. Took En under fire w/SA & M-79 called air strike on position. Following air strike, began to swp through area and rec AW fire fm several wpns vic 982538. Adjusted 81MM mortars & arty F/M. on suspected en positions. Then swp area w/neg res. DTG 251830H
		ØØ3	26ØØ3ØH	A. Co G 2/27 Ft EP ALLEN BROOK B. 252045H C. 973533 D. Co G FT LP approx 3ØØ meters fm perimeter, two members of LP became separated fm unit while seeking cover possition fm illum. E. One Marine failed to realize LP had become seperated and fired on detected movement while link-up was being attempted by other two members. res. in 2 usmc WIA & 1 in shock. Med evac called & comp G. 2 & 1 NBC DTG 252045H
		ØØ4		A. G 2/27 Sqd Cbt ALLEN BROOK B. 26Ø13ØH C. 975533 D. Obs 4 En & threw M-26 grenade. En returned about 1Ø rds SA, En broke contact. then obs 1Ø-15 En wearing helments. E. Traversed area w/SA fire & threw M-26. En broke contact. Searched area neg res. DTG 26Ø13ØH
		ØØ5	26Ø535H	A. I 3/27 PPB B. 26Ø43ØH C. Ø51649 D. Man tripped SFD ChiCom grenade E. Med evac by vehicle at day light G. 1/1routine Div DTG 26Ø534H
		ØØ6	26Ø735H	A. I 3/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 26Ø645H C. Ø51649 D. Found 1Ø5MM SFD w/trip wire E. Destroyed Div DTG 26Ø732H
		ØØ7	26Ø756H	A. H&S TPS, Radar FOLLOW UP/ FINIAL B. 252Ø3ØH C. Ø677Ø5/Ø83682 D. Ref spot rep 252Ø3ØH E. Checked area good coverage by arty neg res.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 260001H
To: 262400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ8	26Ø841H	A. A 1/27 Plt Cbt Ptl B. 26Ø83ØH C. ØØ263Ø D. Found 1 ChiCom grenade E. Blew in place Div DTG 26Ø844H
	ØØ9	26Ø9Ø5H	A. I 3/27 PPB B. 23Ø8ØØH C. Ø6Ø6Ø5 D. Follow up to spot rep 23Ø8ØØH E. 2 detainees inter & released as IC DTG 26Ø925H
	Ø1Ø	26Ø9Ø6H	A. C 1/27 Co Swp B. 21133ØH C. Ø15542 D. Follow up to 21133ØH E. Detainee inter & released as IC Div DTG 26Ø925H
	Ø11	26Ø925H	A. Parallel Bars 1st Recon Bn. B. 251215H C. 966517 D. Obs 1ØØ VC moving West in open, unif Khakis, black PJ's packs & wpn's E. Fired Arty F/M, ran Air Strike. 64 VC KIA I. 64 VC Div DTG 26Ø928H
	Ø12	26Ø95ØH	A. H&S 3/27 GS Team B. 26Ø83ØH C. Ø717ØØ D. Found 45 lb Box mine in MSR E. Blown in place Div DTG 261ØØØH
	Ø13	261Ø53H	A. I 3/27 Plt Offensive swp B. 26Ø94ØH C. Ø49644 D. Marine tripped 1Ø5MM SHD E. Med evac comp 261Ø27H G. 4/4 (2 emer & 2 prio) DTG 261Ø5ØH
	Ø14	261140H	A. E-1 Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 26Ø73ØH C. ØØ4529 D. Found 2 M-26 grenades w/trip wire. E. Destroyed DTG 261140H
	Ø15	261145H	A. F-1A Sqd Cbt Ptl B. 26Ø8ØØH C. 961523 D. Ptl located (3) bunkers bunkers are large enough to hold (5) people each in each. E. Bunkers were destroyed w/C-4 DTG 261145H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 26ØØØ1H
To: 262400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø16	2612ØØH	A. E-1 Plt Cbt Ptl B. 26Ø83ØH C. ØØ2535 D. Found one bunker 4X4 ft E. Destroyed w/C-4 DTG 2612ØØH
		Ø17	2612Ø5H	A. F-2 Plt Cbt Ptl B. 26Ø9ØØH C. 975528 D. Found one SFD w/trip wire and one 5ØØ lb bomb also loc two ChiCom grenades. E. Dest 6ØMM & chicom grenades w/M-26 grenade. Engr dest 5ØØ lb bomb. DTG 2612Ø5H
		Ø18	26142ØH	A. Co H Co Swp B. 261315H C. ØØ3544 D. Loc one (1) 4ØMM rkt & launcher US aircraft type, also loc bunkers & fighting holes, 4 82MM mortar rds & one (1) 6ØMM rd. E. Dest all w/C-4 L. 4ØMM rkt & launcher Div DTG 261530H
		Ø19	26185ØH	A. E 2/27 Sqd Cbt Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 2611ØØH C. 995531 D. Found 2 rkts fm huey in a colvert, also 1 schatle charge 8Ø rds of ChiCom MG ammo, 1Ø lbs each of Corn & potaotes and 1 gallonn of water. E. Blew all in place. DTG 2611ØØH
		Ø2Ø	26193ØH	A. E 2/27 Plt Cbt Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 261530H C. ØØ4535/ØØ4536 D. Moving to new CP saw movement in treeline. E. Point man opened fire w/sa while swping through treeline found 3 wounded Civ (2 female & 1 boy) also saw 1 male in treeline wearing PJ believed to be VC. Man disappeared when advanced upon. All 3 Civ were med evac on resupply chopper DTG 261530H
		Ø21	26194ØH	A. E 2/27 Plt Cbt ALLEN BROOK B. 261616H C. ØØ5534 D. Found 9ØØ lbs of rice buried in urns about 1 ft deep. E. Well dest. DTG 261615H
		Ø22	2621Ø5H	A. H 2/27 Co CP ALLEN BROOK B. 261825H C. ØØ8533/Ø17533 D. Saw 4 VC in treeline

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 260001H
To: 262400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		022	Cont.	E. Sniper fired w/neg res called AO to adjust arty, excellent coverage. Well check area at first light. DTG 261825H
		023	262105H	A. F 2/27 Scd Cbt Ptl ALLEN BROCK B. 261830H C. 978534/975533 D. Spotted 2 VC walking along treeline, 1 wearing shorts & kakie shirt, the other wearing black PH E. Fired SA & M-79, called 81 & 60MM F/M. Ao came on station and directed arty. Searched area found 1 VC KIA I. 1 VC KIA DTG 261830H
		024	261940H	A. H Snipers Ft size ALLEN BROCK B. 261940H C. 004528/011534 D. Saw 1 VC in treeline E. Fired at VC neg res DTG 261940H
		025	262110H	A. D 1/27 & ARVN Cbt Ptl B. 262020H C. 049636/In same D. Point walked into ambush. E. Ret'd fire w/SA & M-79 In broke contact Ptl ret'd to CP. F. 1 ARVN DTG 262020H
		026	262110H	A. H 2/27 Co CP ALLEN BROCK B. 261800H C. 004528 D. Saw 5 VC in open rice paddy E. Called 60MM F/M, AO checked area neg res. DTG 261800H
		027	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 27ØØØ1H
To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	27ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	27Ø345H	A. L Co B. 262325H C. Ø67675 D. Obs one figure moving North E. Fired upon, neg res Div DTG 27Ø21ØH
	ØØ3	27Ø347H	A. 3/27 Bn Defense B. 27Ø14ØH C. Ø7Ø656 D. Tower reported rks firing also K-3 reported same E. Reported to Regt. Man fm K-3 rec'd minor wound fm friendly arty. G. One (1) USMC Div DTG 27Ø33ØH
	ØØ4	27Ø35ØH	A. G Co ALLEN BROOK B. 262345H C. 973532/973533 D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired SA & threw 2 M-26, one ret'd 2 SA rds. Will check area at 1st light Div DTG 27Ø215H
	ØØ5	27Ø352H	A. G Co ALLEN BROOK B. 262350H C. 974533/972534 D. Obs 5 VC E. Fired SA & called 6Ømm F/M. will check area at 1st light Div DTG 27Ø212H
	ØØ6	27Ø41ØH	A. E Co ALLEN BROOK B. 27Ø315H C. D. Rec'd 1Ø rds SA fire E. Ret'd SA will check at 1st light. Div DTG 27Ø72ØH
	ØØ7	27Ø412H	A. H CO ALLEN BROOK B. 27Ø325H C. ØØ4528/ØØ4526 D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired 3 M-79 rds, will check at 1st light. Div DTG 27Ø415H
	ØØ8	27Ø73ØH	A. H&S 3/27 M/S B. 27Ø715H C. Ø6Ø658 D. Found 3 M-26 grenade SFD w/trip wires loc 3Ø meters of Tu Cau road. E. Blew in place. Div DTG 27Ø752H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 27ØØØ1H
To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ9	27Ø812H	A. E-1 Plt Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 27Ø8Ø4H C. 994531 D. Found 3Ø chicom ap mines, pressure detonated, also fd 1Ø chicom claymore mines, in cave at above coord. E. Blew in place. M. 3Ø ap mines, 1Ø claymore mines. Div DTG 27Ø815H
	Ø1Ø	27Ø9ØØH	A. E Co CP 2/27 B. 27Ø83ØH C. 994531 D. Found 6 rifle grenades in cannesters also 12 crimped cart for AK-47 buried in a ditch at above coord. All gear was new & of chinese or Russian make. E. Blew in place. M. 6 rifle grenades, 12 crimped cartridges Div DTG 27Ø9Ø7H
	Ø11	271ØØØH	A. E-1 OP 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 27Ø85ØH C. 991529 D. E-1 OP while setting in position rec'd 5Ø-55 rds sa fire. E. E Co elements swp area, chased est 4 VC armed w/AK-47's & carbines. En broke contact vic 99Ø527. Exchanged approx 5Ø rds w/en. Div DTG 271ØØH
	Ø12	271Ø1ØH	A. E-3B Sqd Cbt Ptl 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 27Ø91ØH C. 993530 D. Found 1 bounceing type ap mine, mine placed on 3 FT ple with trip wire across trail. Fd 1 1Ø5 dud rd in same place E. Blew in place Div DTG 2711Ø3H
	Ø13	271Ø4ØH	A. H sniper team 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 271Ø1ØH C. Ø17534 D. Obs VC in treeline E. Sniper shot 1 VC, 1 confired VC KIA. I. 1 VC Div DTG 2711Ø5H
	Ø14	271Ø45H	A. I-2 PPB 3/27 B. 27Ø73ØH C. Ø66643 D. Found 1ØØ lb bomb & 8 lb directional shape charge, both rigged for dommand detonation on tank trail 25 meters apart. Div DTG 2711Ø6H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 270001H
To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø15	271Ø5ØH	A. I-2 Sqd Cbt Ptl 3/27 B. 271Ø15H C. Ø55643 D. Fd Chicom grenade SFD w/trip wire. E. Blew in place Div DTG 271107H
	Ø16		A. Co H Snipers B. 271115H C. Ø15535 D. Loc 3 reinforced bunkers in treeline. E. Dest w/C-4 Div DTG 271230H
	Ø17	271315H	A. Co C Plt Cbt Ptl B. 271200H C. 967638 D. Loc metal box containing one (1) VC soft cover, one (1) VC uniform, one (1) box medecin and numerous papers & letters. E. Returning box to Bn S-2. Div DTG 271320H
	Ø18	271435H	A. Co E Co swp 2/27 B. 271200H C. 994531 D. Fd one case AK-5Ø ammo & 6 B-4Ø rkts. E. Engr destroyed. DTG 271435H
	Ø19	271530H	A. L-3 sqd cbt ptl B. 271345H C. Ø5Ø661 D. Apperhended one male age 43 while ching Civ in area. E. Will sent to ITT later today. K. (1) detainee DTG 271415H
	Ø2Ø	271545H	A. M-3 sqd cbt ptl B. 271400H C. Ø87678 D. Loc one 81mm SFD E. Destroyed. DTG 271530H
	Ø21	271545H	A. E-2 Plt swp B. 27143ØH C. 996531 D. Marine trip SFD M-26 E. (3) USMC WIA, med evac G. (3) USMC WIA DTG 271700H
	Ø22	271615H	A. D-1A sqd cbt ptl B. 271345H C. Ø43725 D. VN kids was playing w/81mm & det it. E. Civ brought the kids to Marine position. Called Med evac Med evac by truck ~~F. (2) VN Civ~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 270001H
To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø22	Continued	F. (1) VN Civ KIA G. (3) VN Civ Wia DTG 271630H
		Ø23	271725H	A. M 3/27 PPB B. 271625H C. Ø92665/Ø8266Ø D. Obs 7 VC appeared to be carrying wpns, moved into treeline. E. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 271745H
		Ø24	271727H	A. M 3/27 Plt cbt ptl B. 27165ØH C. Ø82658 D. Found SFD M-26 E. Blew in place Div DTG 271748H
		Ø25	272ØØØH	A. G 2/27 Sqd cbt Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 271915H C. 992532/992534 D. Spotted 6 VC wearing white covered helmets moving in treelin E. Fired 5 Rds 6Ømm HE, checked area neg res. Div DTG 272ØØ7H
		Ø26	272Ø2ØH	A. H 2/27 sniper Ft ALLEN BROOK B. 271515H C. Ø1454Ø/Ø15542 D. Rec'd AW fire fm 3 VC E. Ret'd 1Ø rds SA called arty F/M. Good coverage of target checked area neg res. Div DTG 272Ø22H
		Ø27	272148H	A. M 3/27 sqd amb B. 272Ø15H C. 1Ø265Ø/1ØØ65Ø D. While moving into amb site rec'd 1ØØ rds SA E. Ret'd 15Ø rds SA, checked are neg res Div DTG 272155H
		Ø28	2722Ø8H	A. C 1/27 sqd amb B. 27214ØH C. ØØ1659 D. Obs 1 man running to ptl's rear E. Fired 1Ø rds SA, checked area, neg res. Div DTG 2722Ø7H
		Ø29	272245H	A. F 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. 27214ØH C. 992533/984529 D. Rec'd sqd size probe, SA, AW & 1Ø M-79 rds. E. Ret'd M-79, SA, 6Ømm, 81mm & arty F/M. En broke contact. Div DTG 272255H
		Ø3Ø	272246H	A. H 2/27 sqd LP ALLENBROOK B. 27222ØH C. ØØ754Ø/ØØ4541 D. Rec'd grenade, spotted 2 VC by Illmm. E. Ret'd SA fire, en broke contact. Div DTG 272257H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 270001H
To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø31	272250H	A. M 3/27 sqd amb B. 272205H C. 104651/Same D. Detected movement in treeline, fired SA. E. Checked area, neg res. DTG 272258H
	Ø32	272330H	A. L 3/27 CP B. 272200H C. Ø86682/Ø86689 D. FO in Co Def poss obs 1 secondary expl fm arty H & I. E. Arty fired bat L on same location. DTG 272200H
	Ø33	272215H	A. F 2/27 plt cbt ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 272215H C. ptl fired on by M-79 fm treeline. E. Ret'd SA, req med evac emer G. 3 USMC emer. DTG 272215H
	Ø33	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 280001H
To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	280002H	A. F-3 Plt cbt ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 272215H C. 991533 D. Followup to DTG 272215H E. Med evac compl 272400H DTG 272215H
		003	280125H	A. H 2/27 Sqd cbt Ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 280050H C. 000541/002543 D. Rec'd AW fire E. Called arty excel coverage on target. Well check area at first light DTG 280050H
		004	A	A. H 2/27 Sqd cbt ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 272300H C. 013544/011544,012542 D. Sighed a toatal of 11 VC at the above coord. E. Called 60mm fire on all three targets. Checked area found protable mortar site & pool of blood. DTG 272300H
		005	280605H	A. I Co B. 280335H C. 060647 D. Det SFD E. Med evac 1 pri 3 routine F. 2 USMC G. 2 USMC Div DTG 280558H
		006	280852H	A. H&S 3/27 B. 280810H C. 065659 D. Det SFD E. Emer evac, found M-26 SFD destroyed G. 1 USMC evac/ 1 USMC Div DTG 280850H
		007	281220H	A. A Co B. 281128H C. 999618 D. Found (1) tunnel E. Destroyed Div DTG 281215H
		008	281225H	A. I Co Plt cbt B. 281030H C. 033664/033666 D. Obs 2 VC E. fired upon, chedked area neg res. Div DTG 281230H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 280001H
To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	009	281400H	A. Co G Plt cbt B. 281200H C. 006526/007519 D. Loc one plt of en EW & WE 400 meters on either side 007519, en wearing green uniforms. E. Fired 55 rds 81mm & 122 rds 105mm cant not check area due to rivers. DTG 281515H
	010	281505H	A. Co C sqd cbt B. 281430H C. 995638 D. Det SFD of large unk type. E. Called med evac, compl 281507H G. Four (4) USMC WIA (med evac) Div DTG 281515H
	011	281540H	A. Co M PPB in route B. 281330H C. 061642 D. Encountered one civ female at above coord w/burned ID card detainee being sent to Bn CP with bou who is her son. K. 2 detainees, one female, one male. M. 2 ID cards Div DTG 281545H
	012	281705H	A. F-3 ALLEN BROOK 2/27 B. 281700H C. 991533 D. Correct Bn J# 15 DTG 272215H unit F-3 correct line G to read 6 USMC-3 med evac.
	013	281710H	A. K-2 sqd cbt ptl 3/27 B. 281600H C. 084688 D. Found 105mm SFD in foot trap E. Blown in place Div DTG 281725H
	014	281755H	A. E Co CP 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 281625H C. 997530 D. Found 300 lbs of rice, 50 lbs of salt, 3 steel punji stakes & 5 81mm mortar rds in case, rds appeared to be new. E. Ordenance & food stuffs destroyed due to unavailibility of helo support. Div DTG 281910H
	015	282030H	A. I Co patrol base 3/27 B. 282000H C. 066683/067677 D. Rec'd approx 25 rds SA harrasing fire fm distent treeline. E. Did not return fire, keeping area under observation. Div DTG 282100H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 28ØØØ1H
To: 2824ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø16	282115H	A. H-1B CP secty 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 2818ØØH C. 995532/993533 D. Rec'd AW fire fm treeline E. Ret'd SA & M-79 fire, searched area w/neg res. Div DTG 282223H
	Ø17	2823Ø9H	A. H&S 3/27 TPS radar B. 282Ø3ØH C. Ø687Ø5/Ø62678 D. Report movement at Ø62678. Previous report SA fm same area. E. Fired 2 arty F/M. Sqd checking area neg res. Div DTG 2823Ø5H
	Ø18	282311H	A. H 2/27 perimeter secty ALLEN BROOK B. 282Ø2ØH C. 995532/993534 D. Rec'd SA, AW fire fm approx 5 AW & 2 carbines E. Ret'd SA, M-79 & 6Ømm will check area at 1st light Div DTG 2823Ø7H
	Ø19	282317H	A. H 3/27 CP secty ALLEN BROOK B. 28223ØH C. 995532/99Ø53Ø D. Obs 1 VC moving in area. E. Fired 6Ømm illum & HE. Will check area at 1st light. Div DTG 2823Ø8H
	Ø2Ø	2824ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 290001H
To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	001	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	290300H	A. M 3/27 Sqd cbt Ptl B. 290045H C. 053646 D. Marine tripped Chicom SFD E. Corpsman treated WIA G. 1 minor USMC Div DTG 290328H
	003	290305H	A. H&S 3/27 (Crows Nest) B. 290150H C. 068705/058707,054714 D. Mortars fired fm above coord towards Marble Mtn. Est 20 rds fm 2 tubes. Div DTG 290330H
	003	290334H	Allen Brook sitrep to Div COC, lines 2, 3 & 4
	004	290645H	A. F 2/27 Sqd cbt ptl B. 290620H C. 100655 D. Fd 1 Chicom grenade w/trip wire on trail. E. Blew in place DTG 290620H
	005	290730H	A. H&S MSR mine swp 3/27 B. 290658H C. 067669 D. Marine triped chicom grenade E. No injuries DTG 290658H
	006	290920H	A. L 3/27 B. 251300H C. 064676 D. Follow up to DTG 251300H E. 1 detainee inter & turned over to ARVN as IC on 26 Jun 68 DTG 251300H
	007	290920H	A. 3/27 CP Per B. 160800H C. 070656 D. Follow up to DTG 160800H E. 2 detainees inter & released as IC at 280800H DTG 160800H
	008	290920H	A. L 3/27 B. 271345H C. 050661 D. Follow up to DTG 271345H E. 1 detainee inter & released as IC 28 JUN 68 DTG 271345H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 290001H
To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	009	290920H	A. I 3/27 B. 241845H C. 055650 D. Follow up to DTG 241845H E. 3 detainees inter & released as IC 25 JUN 68 DTG 241845H
	000	291015H	A. H 2/27 FT size sniper team. ALLEN BROOK B. 290845H C. 003525/993538 D. Spot two VC moving in the open. E. Sniper fired S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA & the other VC fan. I. 1 VC DTG 290845H
	011	291015H	A. D 1/27 ft cbt ptl B. 290830H C. 001641 D. Ptl hit SFD of unk type E. Med evac called & compl 290915H G. 1 USMC emer DTG 290830H
	012	291030H	A. G Co CP ALLEN BROOK B. 290715H C. 998529 D. Mech mule hit 30 lb box SFD E. Sent recovering team to pick up wrecked mule. Med evac called & compl 290830H F. 1 USMC G. 4 USMC emer DTG 290715H
	013	291030H	A. H 2/27 sec plt ALLEN BROCK B. 290910H C. 995531 D. Engr unit in clearing opn uncovered hidden bunker. Plt check out bunker & discovered, water prouf bag, w/ large amount of En doc, sketches of def pos, duc of unit org, ID card & 1 Chicom grenade. E. Material turned over to Bn S-2. M. Ref to line D DTG 290910H
	014	291035H	A. M 3/27 plt bridge sec B. 291015H C. 033648 D. Det 1 female who's name appears on Tu Cau black list E. Det turned over to ITT K. 1 Female DTG 291015H
	015	291130H	A. Co E Plt swp B. 291100H C. 996532 D. Loc two (2) 2.75 rkts laying along trail E. Dest Div DTG 291135H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 290001H
To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø16	291230H	A. 1st Prov baty 3/12 Att to 11th mar B. 291ØØH C. 997697 D. Truck rolled over at above coord driver PVT Ronald J. HARBART 2232878 USMC killed E. Notified Div MTO for wrecker took Marine to hosp. Notified 11th Marines. F. One NBC Div DTG 291250H
	Ø17	291320H	A. Co K sqd cbt B. 291240H C. Ø99664 D. Loc one ChiCom grenade SFD w/trip wire on trail E. Destroyed Div DTG 291325H
	Ø18	291410H	A. Co A Sqd cbt ptl B. 291ØØH C. Ø22614/Ø21614 D. Rec'd sniper fir fm treeline E. Ret'd fir , neg res. DTG 291410H
	Ø19	291510H	A. K-2 sqd cbt ptl 3/27 B. 291400H C. Ø89658 D. Loc 105mm SFD E. Destoyed DTG 291523H
	Ø2Ø	291520H	A. G-2 Plt cbt ptl B. 291235H C. Ø1Ø527 D. Rec'd heavy SA fire & (7) seven 6Ømm rds fm unk nummer of enemy E. Ret'd fire w/SA & mortars. Called Arty F/M. En broke contact will conduct search of area. DTG 291517H
	Ø21	291700H	A. H Co 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 291450H C. 990520 D. Fd bunkers w/enemy equipment E. Ret'd equipment to Bn CP. Div DTG 291655H
	Ø22	291550H	A. I-3 sqd cbt ptl B. 291415H C. Ø53673 D. Surprised (4) VC rec'd 3-4 rds SA fire. E. Ret'd SA fire. Upon searching area found carbine & blood trail, also fd one (1) wallet. Turned into Bn S-2 L. (1) M-2 carbine. DTG 291520H
	Ø23	292Ø2ØH	A. F Co ALLEN BROOK B. 290730H C. Ø17546/Ø17548 D. Viet Civ reported VC at above coord. E. Ptl linked up w/F-3A sqd cbt ptl checked area

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 290001H
To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	023	Cont.	Spotted 3 VC called arty F/M. Neg results. Div DTG 292018H
	024	292112H	A. G Co ALLEN BROOK (Follow up) B. 290715H C. 998529 D. Correction to Spot Rpt #2 E. Change line "G" to read 9 USMC 7 evac. Div DTG 292107H
	025	292115H	A. L Co B. 291935H C. 082647/079647 D. Rec'd 30 rds SA E. Ret'd SA, M-79, 60mm, en broke contact. Checked area neg results. Div DTG 292110H
	026	292200H	A. K Co B. 292100H C. 292100H D. Rec'd 200 rds SA & either 60mm or M-79 fm est 30 En. E. Ret'd SA, M-79 & arty F/M. Called evac, 1 emer, 2 pri. F. 2 USMC G. 3 USMC evac 3 Div DTG 292215H
	027	292206H	A. F Co ALLEN BROOK B. 290830H C. 006544 D. Marine spranged ankle. E. Evac on resupply helo. G. 1 NBC Div DTG 292200H
	028	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 300001H
To: 302400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	3ØØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	3ØØ25ØH	A. K-3 PPB 3/27 B. 3ØØ1ØØH C. Ø99656 D. 3-5 En walked within 25 meters of PPB. Persons in PPB opened fire w/sa's. En ret'd SA fire, wounding 1 USMC, then fled to the West. E. Area searched w/neg res. Called med evac, complete 3ØØ215H. G. 1 USMC 1 Div DTG 3ØØ255H
	ØØ3	3ØØ9Ø8H	A. K 3/27 sqd cbt ptl B. 3ØØ7ØØH C. Ø88656 D. Found rigged M-26 E. Blew in place Div DTG 3ØØ922H
	ØØ4	3ØØ91ØH	A. H&S MS 3/27 B. 3ØØ8ØØH C. Ø48656/Ø44655 D. Vehicle rec'd 1Ø M-79 rds, 6Ømm rds, 1ØØ rds SA. Tu Cau bridge OP spotted 2Ø VC, in black PJ's & wpns. E. Ret'd SA, arty, reaction force checking area. Med evac complete 3ØØ843H. G. 4/3 Div DTG 3ØØ925H
	ØØ5	3ØØ917H	A. I 3/27 Co Def Per B. 3ØØ445H C. Ø6768Ø D. Tower spotted movement along treeline. E. Fired AW & 2 rds 6Ømm illum, checked area neg res. Div DTG 3ØØ928H
	ØØ6	3ØØ92ØH	A. H 2/27 sqd amb ALLEN BROOK B. 3ØØ23ØH C. 994561/immed vic D. Heard movement in treeline E. Fired 12 6Ømm at treeline, swept area neg res. Div DTG 3ØØ93ØH
	ØØ7	3Ø1Ø3ØH	A. M 3/27 PPB B. 281330H C. Ø61642 D. Follow up to Ø61642 Jun 68 E. 2 detainees inter & released as IC on 29 Jun 68. Div DTG 3Ø1Ø5ØH
	ØØ8	3Ø1Ø32H	A. E 2/27 Plt swp ALLEN BROOK B. 3ØØ83ØH C. 986529/984528 D. Rec'd 1Ø rds sniper fire E. Ret'd 3Ø rds SA, 5 rds M-79, checked area, neg res. Div DTG 3Ø1Ø52H

Annex D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 300001H
To: 302400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	009	301035H	A. E 2/27 plt swp ALLEN BROOK B. 300905H C. 982531 D. Fd VC documents pamplets, maps, 2 clips M-1 rifle ammo in ammo box. E. Gear being brought back to BN S-2. M. See D Div DTG 301055H
	010	301100H	A. E 2/27 sqd CP ALLEN BROOK B. 300930H C. 001533 D. Man tripped SFD E. Req priority med evac after sent to pick up G. 1/1 Div DTG 301057H
	011	301101H	A. G 2/27 Fact colum ALLEN BROOK B. 300945H C. 005530 D. Fd 1 core pop up flare, 1 german claymore, equip picked up well be sent to Bn CP. DTG 301058H
	012		A. Co H plt cbt ALLEN BROOK B. 300845H C. 001533/993528 D. Loc doc in small bunker E. Doc turned over to 2/27 CP Div DTG 301145H
	013	301150H	A. Co L sqd cbt B. 301000H C. 092648 D. Fd one 81mm SFD w/trip wire E. Destroyed. Div DTG 301150H
	014	301150H	A. Co E sqd cnt B. 301100H C. 999534 D. FD one 105mm SFD rigged as pressure release. E. Destroyed. Div DTG 301150H
	015		A. H&S Co mine swp B. 300800H C. 048656/044655 D. Follow up to sitrep 300800H F. One (1) USMC L. One M-16 Div DTG 301300H
	016	301310H	A. Parallel bars (recon in force) B. 291305H C. 994665/968509 D. Obs 8 VC/NVA moving East w/packs E. Called fire mission I. 4 VC KIA Div DTG 301355H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFI[redacted]IAL

[redacted]th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 3Ø0ØØ1H
To: 3Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø17	3Ø1345H	A. Co C plt cbt B. 3Ø113ØH C. 956648/955648 D. While on tpl w/ARVN unit obs 3 VC moving toward fiver E. ARVN fired, searched area this side of river neg res. Div DTG 3Ø14ØØH
	Ø18	3Ø1525H	A. Co E-1A sqd cbt ptl B. 3Ø1Ø15H C. ØØ1522 D. Loc a bunker, check bunker fd one M-26 grenade w/trip wire. E. Destroyed w/C-4 DTG 3Ø1535H
	Ø19	3Ø1645H	A. Co C 1/27 plt secty B. 3Ø15ØØH C. 99Ø642 D. Suspected drowning at 99Ø642 body has not been recovered. E. Recon team will attemp to locate body first thing monday morning DTG 3Ø15ØØH
	Ø2Ø	3Ø1845H	A. M 3/27 sqd cbt ptl B. 3Ø163ØH C. Ø48648 D. Mar det SFD w/trip wire believed to be chicom grenade. E. Med evac called and complete 3Ø1725H G. 1 USMC PRI DTG 3Ø163ØH
	Ø21	3Ø1845H	A. 1st plt b Co 5th tank bn. B. 3Ø1615H C. Ø55657 D. Tank hit est 4Ø lb anitank mine on Tu Cau road. E. Tank lost tread and two road wheels on rifht side no one hurt tank has been towed to 3/27 CP. DTG 3Ø1615H
	Ø22	3Ø18ØØH	A. A Co 1/27 sqd amb B. 3Ø163ØH C. Ø18615 D. Rec'd 6Ø-7Ø rds AW fire. E. Ret'd fire w/SA, AW & called arty mission. Checked area and questioned villagers. Villages said 5 VC left going South carrying 1 VC KIA. As result of F/M. I. 1 VC KIA DTG 3Ø163ØH
	Ø23	3Ø2Ø3ØH	A. K 3/27 plt chtptl B. 3Ø193ØH C. Ø95655/Ø98657 D. While moving to PPB site rec'd approx 5Ø rds SA fire. E. Ret'd fire w/M-79, called 6Ømm mortar F/M.checked area neg results. DTG 3Ø193ØH
	Ø24	3Ø2Ø3ØH	A. K 3/27 plt cbt ptl B. 3Ø195ØH C. 1Ø2656

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 3Ø0ØØ1H
To: 3Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø24	Cont.	D. Fd 1 Chicom grenade w/trip wire in trail. E. Blewin place DTG 3Ø195ØH
	Ø25	3Ø15ØØH	A. Co C 1/27 Plt bridge sec B. 3Ø15ØØH C. 99Ø642 D. Follow up to Div J DTG 3Ø15ØØH E. Diver fm recon En recovered body at 3Ø1915H. Body evac to BAS proable cause of death drowning F. 1 KNBC DTG 3Ø15ØØH
	Ø26	3Ø21ØØH	A. Parallel bars recon team B. 3Ø18ØØH C. 954514 D. Obs 7 VC/NVA moving EAST in the open were wearing khaakia/black PJ's, carrying packs & rifles. E. Called arty fire mission w/firecracker. Res in 2 En KIA other moving into treeline. I. 2 VC/NVA REC FM DIV
	Ø27	3Ø2Ø55H	A. I 3/27 CP B. 3Ø2Ø1ØH C. Ø66683/Ø65676 D. Rec'd approx 3Ø rds SA & AW fire. E. Illum area with 6ØMM mortars Did not call to Div.
	Ø28	3Ø21Ø5H	A. 3/27 Bn CP in Def B. 3Ø2Ø2ØH C. Ø7Ø656/Ø68658 D. Per rec'd approx 1ØØ rds SA fire & 1 unk type expl fm est 8-1Ø VC fm above coord. E. Ret'd fire w/SA, 5Ø cal MG, 81mm mortar. En broke contact. DTG 3Ø2Ø2ØH
	Ø29	3Ø232ØH	A. Ft S&S team 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 3Ø1745H C. 992522/999518 D. Obs 5 NVA E. Fired upon killing one NVA I. One (1) Div DTG 3Ø2251H
	Ø3Ø	3Ø2321H	A. E Co ALLEN BROOK B. 3Ø1Ø5ØH C. Ø17534 D. Fd 3 82mm rds E. Destroyed Div DTG 3Ø2252H
	Ø31	3Ø2322H	A. G Co ALLEN BROOK B. 3Ø16ØØH C. Ø3Ø533/Ø28533 D. Rec'd 4Ø rds SA E. Ret'd 1ØØ rds SA & M-79 called Arty en withdrew across river. Div DTG 3Ø2253H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 3Ø0001H
To: 3Ø2400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø32	3Ø224ØH	A. F Co ALLEN BROOK B. 3Ø193ØH C. ØØ6544H D. Fd catch of En ammo E. Ret'd to Bn S-2. Div DTG 3Ø2254H
	Ø33	3Ø2342H	A. H Co ALLEN BROOK B. 3ØØ25ØH C. 993533/993537 D. Rec'd 1 incoming grenade E. Ret'd one M-26 & SA, checked area neg res. Div DTG 3Ø2255H
	Ø34	3Ø2345H	A. H Co ALLEN BROOK B. 3Ø18ØØH C. 992529/992531 D. Made contact w/one sqd NVA E. Fired S[illegible] neg res. Div DTG 3Ø2256H
	Ø35	3Ø2355H	A. D Co Sqd amb B. 3Ø213ØH C. Ø44721 D. Fd viet male w/fishing equipment. E. Detainee at PPB overnight will be taken to Bn CP AT first light.
	Ø36	3Ø24ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R+F

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION

68 3368
Copy 11 of 12 copies

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SECRET

3/JLQ/jjm
3h80
Ser No: 00257-68
15 AUG 1968

SECRET

From: Commanding General
To: Commander, USMACV (Attn: MACJ 3h3) APO, US Forces 96222
Via: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Subj: Combat After Action Report, Operation ALLEN BROOK (U)

Ref: (a) COMUSMACV Dir 335-8
(b) CG First MarDiv ltr 3/JLQ/jjm over 3h80 Ser No: 00232-68 of 17Jul68

Encl: (1) Subject After Action Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), Enclosure (1) is submitted. Reference (b) forwarded an interim report on Operation ALLEN BROOK covering the period 4 to 17 May 1968.

2. 27th Marines assumed control of Operation ALLEN BROOK on 18 May 1968 and continued the search and clear mission with two battalions. The enemy continued to attack by fire from prepared defensive positions and did not at any time launch any sizeable ground attack. On 26 May an additional battalion, 1/26, was committed primarily to prevent infiltration from the south and west. In short order they were in significant contact with elements of the 36th Regiment, 308th Division. Contact with elements of the 36th Regiment, 308th NVA Division persisted throughout the period of this report.

3. Contact with the enemy decreased late in May and 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines was withdrawn from ALLEN BROOK on 30 May 1968. 1st Battalion, 26th Marines was withdrawn on 6 June 1968.

4. Operation ALLEN BROOK continues with one battalion as a search and clear, and land clearing operation, to destroy fortifications and caches while denying use of this area to the enemy.

G. A. YOUNGDALE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480
18 JUL 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat after action (Operation ALLEN BROOK) for period 171910H May 1968 to 062400H Jun 68.

Ref: (a) Div O 3480.1A

1. Code Name. Operation ALLEN BROOK.

2. Dates of Operation. 171910H May 68 to 062400H June 68 (Interim Report).

3. Location. GO NOI Island, Quang Nam Province, RVN.

4. Command Headquarters. 27th Marine Regiment (-) (Rein), FMF.

5. Reporting Officer

27th Marines (-) (Rein)	Col SCHENK
3rd Battalion (-), 27th Marines	LtCol WOODHAM
3rd Battalion (-), 7th Marines	LtCol BARNARD
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol ROXROAD
1st Battalion (-), 26th Marines	LtCol MC KENAN
1st Battalion (-), 27th Marines	LtCol GREENWOOD

6. Task Organization

27th Marines (-) (Rein)	Col SCHENK
3rd Battalion (-) (Rein), 27th Marines (171910H May 68 to 281330H May 68)	LtCol WOODHAM
Co C, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines (270900H May to 281330H May 68)	
Co I, 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines (171910H May 68 to 181500H May 68) (251330H May 68 to 281300H May 68	

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480

UNCLASSIFIED

CoK, 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines
(171910H May 68 to 271200H May 68)

Co L, 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines

Co M, 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines
(181500H May to 271200 May 68)

3rd Battalion (-) (Rein), 7th Marines — LtCol BARNARD
(171910H May 68 to 181400H May 68)

Co A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Co G, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines — LtCol REXROAD
(180615H May 68 to 310930H May 68)

Co I, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Co K, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Co L, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Co M, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 26th Marines — LtCol MC KEVAN
(261130H May 68 to 061100H Jun 68)

Co A, 1st Battalion, 26th Marines

Co B, 1st Battalion, 26th Marines

Co D, 1st Battalion, 26th Marines

1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 27th Marines — LtCol GREENWOOD
(281330H May 68 to 062400 Jun 68)

Co A, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
(310730H May 68 to 062400 Jun 68)

Co B, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines

Co C, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

Co I, 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines
(281300H May 68 to 310930H May 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7. Supporting Arms

a. Air

(1) General. Air played an essential role in Operation ALLEN BROOK. The weather had no adverse effects on flight operations except late afternoon thunder showers which delayed or caused resupply missions by helicopters to be cancelled until the following morning.

(2) Helicopter Support

(a) Helicopters played a major role throughout the operation. All resupply, med evac and transporting of replacements into the operation area was accomplished by helicopter. Med evac and emergency resupply missions were excellent. Helicopters were utilized for visual recon flights to give the tactical commanders an opportunity to reconnoiter the area to assist in formulation of tactical plans.

Helicopters flew 421 sorties during this period transporting 1125 passengers and 479,596 pounds of cargo.

Two CH-46 helicopters were assigned to the 27th Marines for the operation. These helicopters remained at LZ 410 while not in use. Assigning these helicopters to the Regiment greatly reduced the reaction time required for emergency resupply and med evac missions.

(3) Fixed Wing Support

(a) Close air support was used extensively throughout the operation. A total of 586 fixed wing sorties were flown during this period. Aircraft utilized were USMC and USAF and carried the full spectrum of available ordnance.

(b) An inferno mission (Operation Banish Beach) was conducted on 1 June 1968. This operation was conducted by a flight of nine (9) C-130 aircraft using a flight altitude of 2,300 feet. The plan called for the aircraft to pass over the target area and drop palletized fifty five (55) gallon drums of canned fuel. The operation was not as successful as desired because of the wide dispersion of the drop due to the altitude flown and also a heavy thunder storm in the area shortly after the drop was completed. It is recommended that future inferno mission drops be made from a maximum altitude of 1500 feet to avoid the wide dispersion. A total of 31,680 gallons of canned fuel was dropped during the mission.

(c) A total of 586 CAS sorties were flown during this period. Ordnance expended totalled 2628 rockets and 1,584,800 pounds of bombs.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Artillery

(1) Artillery Organization

(a) 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines provided direct support with firing batteries initially located as following:

UNIT	GUNS	LOCATION		
Btry "D" 2/13	6-105H	AT924538	DS 3/27	17-28 May
			DS 1/27	28 May - 6 June
Btry "F" 2/11	6-105H	AT963609	DS 3/5	18 -31 May
Btry "C" 1/13	6-105H	AT875474	DS 1/26	27 - 30 May
Btry "E" 2/13	6-105H	BT012626	DS 1/26	30 May - 5 June

(b) 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines and 11th Marines provided General Support/Reinforcing fires from batteries located at:

Reinforcing			
Btry "E" 2/13	6-105H	AT012626	17 - 30 May
Btry "F" 2/11	6-105H	AT963609	1 - 10 June
Btry "C" 1/13	6-105H	AT875474	30 May - 10 June
Prov Btry 3/11	4-155H	BT012628	27 May - 8 June
Prov Btry 1/13	4-155H	AT963609	19 May - 26 May
General Support			
3rd Plat, 3rd 8" How Btry	2-8"H	AT875474	
Plat B/[illegible]/4th	2-175G	AT875474	

(2) Chronology of Movement

170900H Btry "D" 2/13 displaced to grid AT924538
171200H Btry "F" 2/11 OPCON to 2/13 grid AT963609
170800H Btry "C" 1/13 OPCON to 2/13 grid AT962608 displaced to grid AT875474
170900H Prov Btry 3/11 OPCON to 2/13 grid BT012628

(3) Artillery Missions Fired

105MM	626
155MM (H)	29
155MM (G)	2
8How	3
TOTAL	660

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480

(4) Ammunition Expended

	HE	SMK	WP	ILL	BEEHIVE	COFR/M
105H	13,990	69	1950	70	5	77
155H	563		75			
155G	20					
8"	48					
TOTAL	14,621	69	2025	70	5	77

(5) Mission surveillance which included enemy casualties was difficult to obtain. The number of enemy killed by artillery, as reported by FO observation, AO obervation and Sit-reps, were 75*.

(6) FSCC

(a) Coordination between air and artillery was considered outstanding. Minimum check fires were placed in effect, and these usually caused by emergency med evacs. emergency resupply, and "scrambled" air support at the request of the ground commander in contact with the enemy.

* During this period one mission was called by the ARVN at grid BT040541 with the surveillance of 60 KIA. One mission was called by an AO at BT020522 with the surveillance of over 100 KIA.

8. Intelligence:

a. Anticipated Enemy Situation.

(1) The area known as GO NOI Island consists of the fertile lowland area bounded in the North by SONG THU BON, SONG KY TAM and SONG DIEN BIEN, and on the South by SONG CHIEM SON and Route 537. It has been under Viet Cong control for many years. It has long been accepted as the base area for both the R-20 and V-25 LF Battalions. It is also the home of Group 44 which functions as the Quang Da (GVN Quang Nam) Zone Headquarters. It was felt that the T-3 Sapper Battalion also use GO NOI as base of operations. Ralliers who had operated in that area reported that it contained a sizable hospital complex and was used extensively for training.

(2) Elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment which had been in the Eastern end of the "Island" about one month earlier had made significant contact with the V-25 Battalion and unidentified other VC units. They had reported extensive heavily fortified bunkers and numerous caves some of which were capable of holding a hundred men. Prior to the initiation of the operation with two companies from 2/7, no allied force had been in the Western end of the "Island" for about a year. The size of the enemy located on the island had been estimated at only two Battalions at the time 2/7 went in, but 2/7 (and 3/7 who replaced

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

then) had already made contact with what was believed to be at least one NVA Battalion. At the time the 27th Marines assumed control of Operation ALLEN BROOK (on 17 May 1968), 3/27 was already in contact with a well dug in NVA force estimated to be of Battalion size.

b. Enemy Situation Encountered:

(1) As was noted above, U.S. forces in the GO NOI area were heavily engaged at the time the 27th Marines assumed operational control of Operation ALLEN BROOK. The engagement started early on 17 May when I/3/27, then under the operational control of 3/7, surprised a small group of enemy in the vicinity of AT965526). Subsequent to that contact, I/3/27 continued its advance but, upon approaching a tree line at AT959525, came under heavy small arms and automatic weapons from enemy forces firing from well prepared and well concealed positions. The effectiveness of this well disciplined and accurately delivered fire from extremely close range (50-100 meters) was devastating. As a result, "I" Company was pinned down at AT960524 and the remainder of the day was spent in relieving the pressure on this unit. "K" and "L" Companies and 3rd Battalion Headquarters were helilifted into the AO South of Route 537. "K" and "L" made contact almost immediately and the LZ (AT960508) became so "hot" that the last helo (containing elements of the Battalion command group) had to be diverted to "Liberty Bridge" where the 27th Marines were establishing a forward command post. By nightfall, the pressure on "I" Company had been relieved but the 3/27 Battalion commander was not able to fully consolidate his forces until the next day. It was subsequently determined from RW's, captured documents, and usually reliable source intelligence reports that the opposing enemy unit on 17 May was the 2nd Battalion, 36th Regiment of the 308th NVA Division.

(2) The 36th Regiment is a newly infiltrated unit having departed North Vietnam in late February 1968. Throughout the remainder of the period covered by this report, contact with elements of this unit was continuous. Both the 2nd and 3rd Battalions were engaged by ALLEN BROOK Forces on GO NOI and the 1st Battalion was contacted by Imeluke Thrust forces in the THOUNG DUC area to the west. The 36th Regiment is extremely well equipped carrying recently manufactured AK-47's, SKS's, Polish rifle grenades and the new RPG-7 rocket launcher, and wearing new green fatigue uniforms, and carrying new gas masks. This unit was apparently well trained as its troops exhibited excellent fire discipline. However, some of its members were quite young, and had been recently conscripted. Analysis of available information indicates that the following significant contacts were all with elements of the 36th Regiment:

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Date	Location	Unit
17 May	Vic AT960524	3/27
18 May	Vic AT958525-962525	3/27
19 May	Vic AT957524	3/27
20 May	Vic AT973529	3/5
24 May	Vic AT968554	3/27
26 May	Vic AT959529	3/27
27 May	Vic AT976529-978529	3/5
29 May	Vic AT946521+AT952529	1/26
05 Jun	Vic AT946526	1/27

(3) In addition to the contacts made with the 36th Regiment, 3/5 made contact with elements of the T-3 Sapper Battalion in the vicinity of BT015528. It is not clear whether of not ALLEN BROOK forces made contact with any other units of Battalion size or larger. In spite of the fact that PW's captured during the action professed to come from several other units, it appears that they were mostly new replacements to the 36th Regiment. However, it is possible that at least one of the several units reported was a unit separate and distinct from the 36th. At the same time ALLEN BROOK forces were in contact with the 36th Regiment, the ARVN forces operating in the Eastern portion of GO NOI were in contact with elements of the V-25LF, and T-3 Sapper Battalions. 1/52 Americal Division operating to the South reported heavy contact with 31st NVA Regiment in the vicinity of BT015513. Usually reliable intelligence sources and captured documents confirmed that overall control of enemy forces operating in the ALLEN BROOK AO was exercised by the QUANG DA ZONE Headquarters known as Group 44.

(4) Total confirmed enemy losses on ALLEN BROOK during the period 18 May to 6 Jun were as follows (losses on 17 May are excluded as these took place prior to the time that the 27th Marines assumed control of the operation):

VC KIA	55
NVA KIA	287
VC PW	0
NVA PW	6
IVC	41
CSVC	15

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jmc
3480

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Enemy Tactics Employed During ALLEN BROOK

(1) The basic tactic used by the enemy during Operation ALLEN BROOK was to occupy fixed defensive positions in the paths of advancing units, develop these positions fully (making maximum use of avilable cover and concealment), wait until friendly forces closed to extremely close range (usually within 100 meters) and then open up with a devastating barrage of accurately delivered small arms and automatic weapons fire, sometimes supplemented with 60MM and 82MM mortar fire. This tactic proved to be very successful as the enemy, although unfamiliar with the terrain, can make maximum use of local guides in moving from one position to another (almost always accomplished at night). By waiting until friendly elements have closed to within 100 meters or less the enemy is able to negate the effectiveness of our supporting arms. An often used tactic was to displace after dark to a new location or withdraw from the area. On several occasions the enemy returned to fortified villages from which he had been previously routed. His goal seemed to be to fight on his ground and at a time of his choosing.

(2) At no time during the operation did the enemy launch any significant ground assault. At night he limited his operations to attacks by fire with mortars and grenades, and harrassing fire by automatic weapons and/or small arms. Many of these attacks were utilized to cover his movement. Most of the night probes were probably conducted by local guerrillas rather than NVA personnel.

(3) When the operation commenced, relatively few mines and booby traps were encountered. As it became apparent to the enemy that ALLEN BROOK forces were going to remain in the area for some time, he stepped up his efforts in this area and it became more and more of a problem. There was, however, no discernable pattern to the enemy mining activity and no evidence that minefields were integrated into the enemy's defensive positions.

d. Terrain and Weather

(1) Terrain

(a) GO NOI Island generally consists of low lying flat land broken up by several deep banked streams, canals, and ditches. There are numerous small settlements usually surrounded by thick hedges, scrub growth and bamboo thickets. The thick growth shown in Appendix A figures 1, 2 and 3 is typical of that found around most settlements. In between the populated areas of thick growth are low dry wash areas which vary from bare dunes to heavy elephant grass as tall as a man standing. In close proximity to the populated areas are numerous closely spaced grave mounds. In some areas, particularly West of the 00 grid line, there are rice paddies separated by earthen dams of 1 to 2 ft.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Mobility. Soil consistancy throughout is rich, loose, sandy, loam. During the period of operation, the soil was firm enough to provide good cross-country tracked vehicle mobility. Limited movement by wheeled vehicles would also have been possible, but would have been severely channelized. During the rainy season, tracked vehicle movement would be extremely difficult and wheeled vehicle movement would be impossible. Foot movement is slowed by dense scrub growth, loose sand, high elephant grass, and steep soft stream banks.

(c) Observation and Field of Fire. The area is devoid of prominent terrain features from which long range observation can be accomplished or which can be used to fix location on the ground. However, many of the areas of thick growth (which surround most villages) are positioned in such a manner as to dominate the intervening open areas (sandy dry stream beds or stands of elephant grass) thereby giving the defenders excellent fields of fire. Appendix A, figures 4,5, and 6 are typical of the terrain encountered. In figure 5 particulary, the dominance by the thick treeline of the intervening open areas is evident.

(d) Natual cover in the area is almost non-existant, but it has been honey-combed with tunnels, caves and bunkers. All indigenous personnel live in bunkers (similar to that shown in figure 7) the walls of which are usually 2-3 feet thick. Often such a bunker will be built underneath the roof of what appears from afar as a normal straw hut or brick house.

(e) The thick growth and high stands of elephant grass which characterize the area provide excellent concealment against observation from ground or air. However, because of the frequent open areas which must be traversed, movement of any significant distance during daylight hours can be readily observed from the air.

(2) Weather. During the period 17 May to 6 June, the average daily temperature was 100°+ and the average low was 72°-75°, average humidity was above 80%, wind was variable less than 5 knots with visability 6+ miles, ceiling was 3000-5000 feet. The temperature and humidity in the area of operations was continually higher than that in the surrounding areas. The extreme heat and high humidity affected the conduct of operations significantly. During the first few major contacts, heat casualties ran as high as 10% of the friendly forces engaged. The heat factor necessitated severe restriction of troop movement (limited to early morning and late afternoon hours) and required personnel to shed their flak jackets and all excess gear. Three canteens of water per man was mandatory. After the first few days, rains became frequent, mostly in the early or late afternoon but sometimes lasting as late as 2300. These rains were mostly intermittent and did not significantly effect cross country movement. They actually permitted increased activity because of the cooling effect in the area of operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Civil Affairs/Psychological Operations

(1) As noted in subparagraph 8.a., this area has been a known Viet Cong base area for many years. As could be expected, the local inhabitants are strongly VC oriented. Most of the men of military age are active Viet Cong. Because of this fact, the necessity for constant movement and the requirment to resupply by helicopter; civil affairs activities were limited. Several refugees were relocated out of the area (at their own request).

(2) Psyops operations were conducted in the area in the form of numerous leaflet drops and flying a loudspeaker equipped airplane overhead. Although several of the PW/Returnees stated that many of their friends wanted to rally but did not know how, the effects of our psyops events were apparently nil. It is felt that better coordination of the psyops effort was needed in order to ensure that it supports the operation on the ground. Although it was requested on several occasions that psyops aircraft check into the Regimental Air Control Net when entering the objective area, the pilot usually failed to do so. As a result, at least one leaflet drop was made on two friendly Battalions.

9. Mission. 27th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and clear operations in GO NOI Island AO to destroy enemy forces, installations, conduct detailed search to find and destroy enemy caches and provide security for land clearing operations.

10. Concept of operations.

a. 27th Marines (-) (Rein) with the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines and the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines were to attack in an easterly direction in the GO NOI Island.

b. The concept was for the battalions to attack to the east in an attempt to find enemy forces. Upon making contact the battalions were to hold their positions and make maximum utilization of supporting arms.

c. The operation became a three (3) battalion size operation on 26 May when 27th Marines (-) (Rein) assumed OPCON of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines. The AO was extended to include from grid (AT930530) west along south bank of the SONG THU BON river to intersection of road at grid (AT903520) then south to bridge at grid (AT909480) then east to boundary with Americal Division at grid (AT944480). 1st Battalion (-), 26th Marines was given the mission of operating in the AO south of

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Route 537 to prevent infiltration of enemy forces from the south and south west.

d. The operation continued to be a three (3) battalion size operation until 310930H May 1968 when 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines was chopped from the operation to the 7th Marines. On 6 June 1968 Operation ALLEN BROOK became a battalion size operation when 1st Battalion, 26th Marines was chopped from the operation.

11. Execution

17 May

(a) At approximately 1330, 17 May, Commanding Officer, 27th Marines was directed to proceed with a command group to Liberty Bridge to assume operational control of Operation ALLEN BROOK.

(b) The Commanding Officer, 27th Marines and command group were helilifted from LZ 410 to the vic of Liberty Bridge (AT925537) and assumed OPCON at 171910H May 68.

18 May

(a) 180615H Assumed OPCON 3/5.

(b) At 181315H Co I/3/5 vic (AT944526) detonated SFD. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA Evac.

(c) At 181400H chopped 3/7 to 7th Marines.

(d) At 181435H Co M/3/5 vic (AT947526) six (6) heat casualties waiting to be evacuated were struck by shrapnel when Marine detonated SFD. Res: Nineteen (19) USMC WIA Evac.

(e) 181058H 3/27 (-) vic (AT958527) came under heavy SA fire from estimated one (1) reinforced NVA Co in defensive positions. Co K conducted air strikes and arty missions. Co L and K maneuvered to assault position. Enemy broke contact. Res: Fifteen (15) USMC KIA, 35 USMC WIA (Evac), 37 USMC WIA (Minor), 94 NBC (Evac), 20 NVA KIA.

(f) 181500H Co M/3/27 relieved Co I/3/27 in Operation ALLEN BROOK.

(g) 181800H Co M/3/5 vic (AT930528) suffered five (5) heat casualties. Res: Five (5) NBC (Evac).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jmn
3480

UNCLASSIFIED

19 May

(a) 190600H 3/5 conducting sweep to objective A vic (AT945532) and obj B vic (AT955533). 3/27 (-) conducted air strike and arty prep fire vic (AT962527) prior to combat sweep.

(b) 190600H Co K/3/27 vic (AT962537) conduct sweep of area of previous days heavy contacts. Found 35 NVA KIA, 1 heavy MG, 1 light MG, 1 7.62 Chi Com MG, 1 AK-47, 6 B40 rockets w/boosters, 6 NVA packs. Weapons evacuated to 27th Marines S-2.

(c) 190700H Co K/3/5 vic (AT957524) recovered following enemy equipment: 1 AK-47, 9 NVA gas masks, 6 B40 rockets, 213,040 NVA dongs. Evacuated to 27th Marines S-2.

(d) 190715H Co I/3/5 vic (AT960527) arty FO hit by shrapnel from friendly air strikes. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(e) 190800H CO I/3/5 vic (AT960527) found following enemy equipment: 6 NVA packs, 3 NVA gas masks, 5 packs, 5 sets NVA uniforms, 1 B40 rocket launchers, 6 blankets, 1 7.62 AAMG w/tripod. Evacuated to 27th Marines S-2.

(f) 191000H Co K/3/5 vic (AT957524) located following enemy equipment: 1 Chi Com field telephone, 1 box assorted NVA uniforms, 1 set binoculars, 1 60MM mortar base plate, 300 rounds AK-47 ammo. While searching area Marine detonated SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Minor).

(g) 191010H 3/5 (-) command group vic (AT947526) Hole received SA fire from (AT927523) and (AT943522). Returned approximately 200 SA, 19 rounds 81MM and HU1E strafed area. Firing ceased.

(h) 191130H Co K/3/5 vic (AT957527) combat sweep located one (1) Chi Com lensatic compass, 6 NVA packs, 1 Chi Com military radio, 1 Chi Com field telephone, 8 (Chi Com & Russ) gas masks, assorted documents and maps, 1 B40 rocket, 1 AK-47, 2 K-44's. Evacuated gear to 27th Marines S-2.

(i) 191230H Co K/3/5 vic (AT957524) found one (1) NVA soldier hiding in a bunker. Evacuated to 27th Marines S-2 for futher interrogation. Res: One (1) NVA POW.

(j) 191345H Co L/3/27 vic (AT963527) recon of area of heavy contact on 18 May located five (5) USMC KIA previously reported as KIA

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

bodies not recovered.

(k) 191430H Co L/3/5 vic (AT941548) found five (5) NVA bodies killed by air or arty, 1 political/technical book of NVA training and other documents on bodies, also found one (1) AK-47, one (1) SKS Russian rifle. Documents and weapons evacuated to S-2.

(l) 191500H Co K/3/5 vic (AT957524) two (2) USMC NBC, one (1) Marine injured back and one (1) Marine bitten by dog. Res: Two (2) USMC NBC (Evac).

(m) 191600H Co L/3/27 vic (AT963526) search of area of heavy contact on 18 May located 10 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47, 25 B-40 rkts, (1) B40 Rkt Launcher and 7,000 rounds AK-47 ammo. Weapons evacuated to S-2.

(n) 191900H Co L/3/27 vic (AT962527) spotted approximately ten (10) NVA moving vic (AT965529). Fired SA, LAAW, and M-79. Sqd searched area. Res: Two (2) NVA KIA, captured one (1) Russian SKS rifle, 1 B-40 rocket launcher and 300 rounds MG ammo. Evacuated weapons to S-2.

(o) 192200H Co K vic (AT961521) two (2) USMC NBC from rat bites: Res: Two (2) USMC NBC (Evac).

(p) 192300H 3/27 (-) CP vic (AT952536) received two (2) rounds unknown type mortar fire. Neg damage.

20 May

(a) 200730H 3/27 (-) and 3/5 continued attack to the east.

(b) 200810H Co L/3/5 vic (AT960523) Marine received shrapnel from M-79 round. Res: one (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(c) 200840H Co K/3/27 vic (AT960522) spotted one (1) NVA moving South east. Fired SA. Neg results.

(d) 200910H Co K/3/5 vic (AT968528) security for river crossing received 30 rounds sniper fire from vic (AT969535). Fired 60MM and arty. Firing ceased.

(e) 201000H Co L/3/5 vic (AT972529) received sniper fire from enemy vic (AT973529) and heavy AW fire from fortified bunkers. Conducted air strikes. Res: Two (2) USMC KIA, eight (8) USMC WIA (Evac), Three (3) NVA KIA.

(f) 201200H Co L/3/5 vic (AT969535) received one (1) USMC WIA from sniper fire. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Minor).

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jam
3480

[redacted]

(g) 201210H Co I/3/5 vic (AT968527) received shrapnel from friendly arty mission. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Minor).

(h) 201220H Co M/3/27 vic (AT968524) found 15 to 20 Vietnamese civilians suffering from shrapnel wounds and ruptured ear drums. Treated by company Corpsman.

(i) 201415H Co L/3/5 vic (AT973531) found 10 Chi Com grenades, 1 AK-47, 1 NVA KIA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 EWC.

(j) 201515H Co K/3/5 vic (AT968528) suffered six (6) heat casualties. Res: Six (6) USMC NBC (Evac).

(k) 201545H Co I/3/5 vic (AT973532) received three (3) NBC casualties. Res: Three (3) USMC NBC (Evac).

(l) 201645H Co L/3/5 vic (AT977525) received AW and SA fire from estimated NVA sqd. Returned fire and enemy broke contact. Res: Two (2) NVA KIA.

(m) 201850H Co I/3/5 vic (AT968528) suffered four (4) NBC casualties. Two (2) from heat and two (2) with gastritis. Res: Four (4) USMC NBC (Evac).

(n) 202230H 3/27 CP perimeter vic (AT971521) observed several NVA. Took under fire with SA. Res: Captured 1 NVA PW, 1 AK-47, 2 Chi Com grenades.

(o) 20223H Co I/3/5 sqd ambush vic (AT976529) observed one (1) NVA approximately 25 meters from ambush position. Fired claymore mine. Res: One (1) NVA KIA.

(p) 202315H Co I/3/5 received 15 rounds of 60MM mortar fire. Also received 40 to 50 rounds heavy MG. Called arty mission on suspected enemy positions. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

21 May

(a) 210130H Co I/3/5 defensive perimeter vic (AT977529) hit with four (4) rounds of 82MM mortar. Res: Three (3) USMC KIA, One (1) USN KIA, Eight (8) USMC WIA (Evac), One (1) USN WIA (Evac).

(b) 210630H 3/27 and 3/5 continued attack, conducted air strikes and arty prep fire on objective areas.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480

S[redacted]

(c) 210700H Co L/3/5 vic (AT970535) Marine suffered asthma attack. Res: One (1) USMC NEC (Evac).

(d) 211007H Co I/3/5 vic (AT978531) received sniper fire. Returned fire killing sniper. Another NVA attempted to drag body away and was killed by a LAAW. Res: Two (2) NVA KIA.

(e) 211140H Co K/3/5 vic (AT981534) received 40-50 rounds of AW fire from estimated 3 to 5 VC. Returned fire with 60MM mortars and arty. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(f) 211200H Co M/3/5 vic (AT997528) found six (6) B-40 rockets and one 82MM mortar base plate. Destroyed rockets and returned base plate to S-2.

(g) 211045H Co L/3/5 vic (AT987532) received incoming M-26 frag grenade. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(h) 211230H Co I/3/5 vic (AT983533) received shrapnel from friendly arty mission. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Minor).

(i) 211400H H&S Co 3/5 vic (AT973533) Marine hit by SA fire from unknown enemy position. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(j) 211530H Co L & M/3/27 combat sweep vic (AT976539) received approximately 400 rounds SA fire from estimated enemy sqd. Returned SA fire and called arty mission. Res: Unknown.

(k) 211615H Co I/3/5 combat sweep vic (AT987532) Marine detonated SFD believed to be frag grenade. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Evac).

(l) 211630H Co I/3/5 combat sweep vic (AT987532) Marine detonated M-26 grenade SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(m) 211645H 3/27 (-) command group vic (AT976530) engineer found dud 250 lb bomb. Destroyed.

(n) 211740H 3/27 (-) command group vic (AT971535) observed three (3) NVA running into bunker. Called air strike. Observed two (2) secondary explosions.

(o) 211900H 3/5 CP vic (AT984533) received four (4) rounds M-79 fire from vic (AT983535). Returned SA and 60MM mortar fire. Firing ceased.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(p) 211900H Co K/3/27 vic (AT968536) received SA fire from unknown enemy position. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(q) 212130H H&S Co 3/5 defensive perimeter vic (AT982529) received shrapnel from friendly H&I by 60MM mortars. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(r) 212215H Co L/3/27 defensive perimeter vic (AT968540) received 5 to 6 rounds 60MM mortar and 100 to 200 rounds SA fire. Returned fire and called arty mission. Res: Five (5) USMC WIA, Four (4) evac, one (1) Minor.

(s) 220630H 3/27 (-) and 3/5 continued attack to locate and destroy enemy forces in area of operation.

(t) 212230H 3/5 defensive perimeter received coordinated SA attack from approximately 15 enemy from 4 to 5 different positions. Returned SA, M-79 and 60MM mortar fire. Firing ceased.

22 May

(a) 220630H 3/27 (-) and 3/5 continued attack to locate and destroy enemy forces in area of operations.

(b) 220700H Co L/3/5 vic (AT987529) Marine Detonated Chi Com grenade rigged as SFD. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Evac).

(c) 220830H Co L/3/5 vic (AT991531) received 60 to 80 rounds SA fire and located SFD. Returned SA and M-79 fire. Enemy broke contact. Destroyed SFD.

(d) 220845H Co L/3/27 vic (AT969539) received SA fire from tree line from estimated enemy sqd. Returned SA fire and conducting arty mission. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(e) 221000H Co K/3/5 vic (AT986534) while conducting sweep found following enemy equipment: 8 mines, 2 NVA E-tools, 2 U.S. gas masks, 1 Chi Com gas mask, and assorted military equipment.

(f) 221030H Co L/3/5 vic (AT996531) received 15 to 30 rounds AW fire. Returned fire. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(g) 221100H 3/5 CP vic (AT984522) med evac chopper received approximately 40 rounds sniper fire while lifting out of LZ. Escort helo returned and strafed CP position twice. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480

S[redacted]

(h) 221140H Co L/3/5 vic (BT001531) during fire mission had one (1) short round from 60MM mortar. Investigation showed all firing data was correct. Round landed approximately 400 meters short. Res: One (1) USN KIA, Two (2) USMC WIA (One (1) Evac, 1 minor).

(i) 221150H Co M/3/27 vic (AT973544) received sniper fire from tree line. Returned fire and conducted air strike on suspected enemy positions.

(j) 221230H Co M/3/27 vic (AT969547) received 50-100 rounds SA fire from estimated 2 - 5 enemy in spider holes. Returned SA and conducted arty mission. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(k) 221800H H&S CO 3/27 S-2 Scout team vic (AT970558) spotted two (2) young Vietnamese males and ordered them to halt. Vietnamese man fled and team pursued physically and by fire. Found drag marks and blood pool.

(l) 222215H Co L/3/5 defensive perimeter vic (BT002533) received 3E grenades from enemy vic (BT002534). Fired M-79, SA and 60MM mortars. Res: Four (4) USMC WIA (Evac), one (1) VC KIA.

(m) 222310H Co K/3/5 sqd ambush vic (AT986529) observed 3 to 5 VC moving vic (AT985529). Took under fire. While searching area received SA fire and grenade. Fired SA and 81MM mortars. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Minor).

23 May

(a) 230630H 3/5 commence combat sweep of objective "H" vic (AT999541) and objective "I" vic (BT005547). 3/27 (-) commence combat sweep of objective "K" vic (AT990553). All units to conduct a thorough search of the objective area. Air strikes and artillery prep fire will be conducted on objective areas prior to commencement of sweeps.

(b) 230700H Co L/3/5 combat sweep vic (BT004531) while moving to objective received one incoming hand grenade and observed five (5) VC. Took under fire with SA and conducted artillery mission. Res: Three (3) USMC WIA (Evac), Two (2) VC KIA.

(c) 230720H Aerial observer vic (AT953537) reported sighting 27 fresh graves. Graves to be checked. Air strikes and artillery mission conducted at this position on 22 May.

UNCLASSIFIED

S[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jmc
3480

UNCLASSIFIED

S[redacted]

(d) 230900H H&S Co 3/5 vic (AT987533) discovered food cache containing 500 lbs of rice, 100 lbs of peas and 50 lbs of corn in cloth tube. Unable to remove cache from area. Destroyed.

(e) 230900H Co L/3/5 Combat sweep vic (BT004534) Marine received shrapnel wound from friendly 81MM mortar fire. Res: One USMC WIA (Evac).

(f) 231230H Co K/3/27 combat sweep vic (AT969558) found Vietnamese male suffering from burns and apparent gun shot wounds. Apprehended and med evac for treatment and interrogation. Res: One (1) Vietnamese detainee.

(g) 231330H Co I/3/5 combat sweep vic (AT997543) Marine detonated unknown type SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Minor).

(h) 231400H Co M/3/5 vic (BT002528) Marine hit by shrapnel during friendly air strikes. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(i) 231600H Co I/3/5 vic (BT006547) Marine detonated pressure type firing device. Res: Five (5) USMC WIA (Three (3) evac, Two (2) minor).

(j) 231730H H&S Co 3/5 vic (BT004546) helo for emergency med evac was given westerly approach. Helo came in very low from SA. Received SA fire. Res: One (1) helo crew member WIA and med evac completed by another helo.

(k) 231735H Co L/3/27 Recon patrol vic (AT963553) obs three (3) NVA moving south. Took under fire with negative results.

(l) 232230H Co M/3/5 defensive perimeter vic (BT012547) received 150-200 rounds SA fire and 5 rifle grenades. Returned fire with SA, 60MM and 81MM mortars. Res: Enemy broke contact.

24 May

(a) 240010H Co K/3/27 squad ambush vic (AT971549) received SA, 60MM mortar, and M-79 fire. Returned fire with SA and conducted artillery mission. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (One (1) Evac, One (1) minor).

(b) 240630H 3/5 to conduct a combat sweep from vic (AT995547) to the SA to objective "F", vic (AT985537). 3/27 (-) to conduct a combat sweep to objective "M" vic (AT956547) and objective "N" vic (AT951538)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(c) 240630H H&S Co 3/5 vic (BT005546) Corpsman bitten by rat and Marine suffered sprained ankle. Res: One (1) USMC NBC (Evac), One (1) USN NBC (Evac).

(d) 240745H Co M/3/5 vic (BT005543) moving to objective received approximately 50 rounds of AW fire. Returned SA fire. Neg results.

(e) 240815H Co L/3/5 combat sweep vic (BT002535) spotted 15 enemy dressed in green uniforms, received approximately 40 - 60 rounds SA fire. Returned fire and searched area. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (One (1) evac, one (1) minor), two (2) NVA KIA.

(f) 240845H Co L/3/5 vic (AT998534) observed 10 VC fleeing south into tree line. Fired SA & M-79. Res: Two (2) VC KIA.

(g) 240915H Co K/3/27 vic (AT961545) received 5 - 10 rounds SA fire. Returned fire and searched area. Neg results.

(h) 241000H Co L/3/5 vic (BT003531) found 7 Chi Com grenades, 3 B-40 rockets, 1 NVA uniform, 1 Russian made booby trap, 100 rounds AK-47 ammo. Destroyed.

(i) 241045H Co L & K/3/27 vic (AT952539) friendly artillery impacted vic of friendly position. Res: Seven (7) USMC WIA (Evac).

(j) 241045H Co L & K/3/27 vic (AT952539) received sporadic SA fire from tree line. Called artillery mission and continued the attack.

(k) 241000H Co M/3/5 combat sweep vic (BT015528) AO spotted enemy force and conducted air strike. Co M dispatched to check area, received heavy AW fire from an estimated 30 NVA. Returned fire with SA, mortar and artillery. Res: Five (5) USMC KIA (Bodies not recovered). Six (6) USMC WIA (Evac) and three (3) NVA KIA.

(l) 241100H Co L/3/5 vic (AT999534) found 105 round rigged as SFD. Destroyed.

(m) 241130H Co K/3/5 vic (AT999545) Marine detonated M-79 rigged as SFD. Search of area revealed one (1) additional SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac), destroyed second SFD.

(n) 241145H Co L/3/27 (-) combat sweep vic (AT952538) received heavy SA and mortar fire from enemy force vic (AT947528). Returned fire and Co M/3/27 dispatched to assist. Conducted artillery mission and air strikes. Res: Four (4) USMC KIA, twenty-three (23) USMC WIA (Evac), thirty eight (38) NBC (heat evac), forty five (45) NVA KIA, captured one (1) AK-47 and one (1) SKS rifle.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jmc
3480

[redacted]

(o) 241200H Co L/3/5 combat sweep vic (AT996531) encountered 5 - 10 NVA firing from tree line. Returned fire. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(p) 241600H H&S Co 3/5 vic (BT006546) Marine became ill from unknown type fever. Res: One (1) USMC NBC (Evac).

(q) 241600H Co I/3/5 vic (BT016529) Marine detonated unknown type mine. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(r) 241900H Co M/3/5 and one (1) plt Co I/3/5 vic (BT015528) attempted to recover bodies of five (5) USMC KIA (BNR). Received heavy volume of SA fire. Only able to recover one (1) body. Will keep other bodies under observation and recover at first light on 25 May.

(s) 242210H 3/27 (-) defense perimeter vic (AT952545) received four (4) rounds 82MM mortar and approximately 100 rounds SA fire. Res: Three (3) USMC WIA (Evac).

(t) 242350H 3/27 (-) defensive perimeter vic (AT952545) received approximately 25 rounds 60MM or 81/82MM mortar. No action taken.

25 May

(a) 3/5 to conduct a combat sweep from vic (AT997534) to vic (BT015528) in an attempt to locate and destroy enemy forces encountered in that area on 24 May 1968. 3/27 (-) to conduct a combat sweep from vic (AT953543) to vic (AT952539) in an attempt to locate and destroy enemy forces encountered in that area on 24 May 1968. Extensive prep fire conducted on objective areas by artillery and air prior to sweep.

(b) 251015H Co L/3/5 vic (BT003534) during air strike napalm was dropped in close proximity to friendly lines. One (1) Marine suffered sprained ankle moving from flames. Res: One (1) USMC NBC (Evac).

(c) 251200H Co L/3/27 vic (AT952527) received SA fire from sniper. Returned SA fire and conducted artillery mission. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(d) 251400H Co I/3/27 with 2nd plt Co C, 1st Tank Battalion, joined 3/27 in operation ALLEN BROOK.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SE[redacted]

(e) 251500H Co K/3/5 vic (BT006529) swept area of heavy contact on 24 May. No enemy personnel or weapons were evident. Extensive fighting holes were located and destroyed. Recovered bodies of four (4) USMC KIA previously reported as KIA (bodies not recovered).

(f) 251630H Co L/3/5 vic (AT987528) received sniper fire. Res: Ten (10) USMC NBC (Heat) evac.

(g) 251645H Co K/3/5 vic (AT983536) Marine detonated Chi Com grenade rigged as SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Minor)

(h) 252124H Co M/3/27 squad ambush vic (AT974535) observed three (3) NVA in front of position and heard movement in tree line. Fired SA and called artillery mission. Res: Two (2) NVA KIA.

26 May

(a) 260050H Co L/3/5 vic (AT974531) Marine halted unidentified figure moving in front of perimeter. Unidentified figure was NVA soldier who gave himself up to Marine. Searched and interrogated NVA. Forwarded to 3/5 S-2 for futher disposition. Res: One (1) NVA captured, one (1) SKS rifle and 60 rounds ammo captured.

(b) 260940H Co L/3/27 vic (AT952538) located seven (7) NVA KIA and twenty two (22) freshly dug graves. Res: Seven (7) NVA KIA.

(c) 261020H Co M/3/27 vic (AT953535) received incoming mortar rounds from vic (AT959531). One (1) man tripped unknown type SFD. Fired artillery mission. Res: Seven (7) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(d) 261130H Assumed OPCON 1/26.

(e) 261130H H&S Co 3/5 vic (AT972532) received approximately 100 rounds SA. Returned fire with SA and mortars. Neg results.

(f) 261130H to 261630H Co L & M/3/27 and 3rd plt, Co C 1st Tank Battalion vic (AT955532). Co L&M with a plt of tanks made heavy contact with unknown size enemy force in the vic LZ BAC (1) (AT954538). Enemy utilizing AW and sporadic mortar fire. Returned fire with SA, mortars, 90MM, artillery and air strike. Searched area found twenty eight (28) NVA bodies. Res: Twenty eight (28) NVA KIA. One (1) detainee.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(g) 261325H Co M/3/27 vic (AT955534) received SA fire and RPG round from unknown enemy force. Returned SA, AW and 90MM fire also called air strike. Res: One (1) USMC KIA, one (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac), one (1) NVA KIA and one (1) AW captured.

(h) 261445H Co L & M/3/27 vic (AT955533) Co L received SA and AW fire. Co M received 2 to 4 incoming mortar rounds. Returned AW, 90MM fire and called air strike.

(i) 261605H Co M/3/27 vic (AT956538) received SA, AW fire from spider traps, also received mortar fire. Returned SA and 90MM fire. Res: One (1) detainee, one (1) RPG rocket and launcher captured.

(j) 261850H Co A/1/26 vic (AT925525) received four (4) AK-47 rounds and had approximately ten (10) rounds fired at helo. Returned fire with M-79 and called 81MM mortar mission. Good coverage on target. Unknown results.

27 May

(a) 270030H Co A/1/26 vic (AT918528) spotted one (1) enemy 20 meters in front of lines. Threw one (1) M-26 grenade. Neg res.

(b) 270120H 3/27 CP vic (AT955535) received nine (9) grenades into CP perimeter and LP. Returned M-26 grenades and called artillery mission and requested flare ship. Will check area at first light. Res: Three (3) USMC WIA (Minor).

(c) 270250H 3/27 vic (AT958535) received approximately 20 rounds 61MM mortar fire into CP area. Called artillery mission, continued with flare ship, attempted to locate mortar position. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(d) 270630H 3/5 conduct combat sweep from present position to objective "A" vic (AT980535) with one company. After objective "A" is secured two (2) companies abreast conduct combat sweep from objective "A" to objective "B" vic (AT987533) and objective "C" vic (AT987527). Conduct a deliberate search and clear of all objective areas. 3/27 conduct a combat sweep from present position to objective "F" vic (AT958531). Upon securing objective "F" conduct a deliberate search of the objective area. 1/26 conduct a company combat sweep from present position to objective 1 vic (AT925502). After securing objective 1 continue attack to objective 2 vic (AT920505) and objective "A" vic (AT914507).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Conduct a company combat sweep from present position to objective 3 vic (AT915523) upon securing objective 3 continue attack to objective 4 vic (AT917528) and objective "B" vic (AT911527).

(e) 270700H Co I /27 vic (AT955535) spotted Vietnamese males in uniform moving south. Called artillery mission. Results unknown.

(f) 270700H 3/27 CP vic (AT955535) loc two (2) SKS rifles. Evac to S-2.

(g) 270830H Co L/3/27 vic (AT956534) loc one (1) wounded NVA and two (2) AK-47 rifles. NVA and weapons evac to rear. Res: One (1) NVA WIA (Med evac). Two (2) AK-47 captured.

(h) 270900H Co I/3/5 vic (AT978529) Co I taken under AW fire and 60MM mortar fire while moving into objective "A". Returned SA, three (3) LAAW's two (2) 3.5 rocket rounds and twenty five (25) M-79 rounds. Called 81MM mortar and artillery mission. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med evac).

(i) 270912H Co D/1/26 vic (AT910512) received 100 rounds SA fire from six (6) NVA. Returned fire with SA, machine guns, M-79 and 60MM mortar. Called artillery mission. Res: four (4) USMC WIA (Two (2) Med Evac Two (2) Minor) One (1) NVA KIA.

(j) 270940H 3/27 Assumed OPCON Co C 1/27.

(k) 271000H Co D/1/26 combat sweep vic (AT910513) Received approximately 200 rounds SA fire from estimated 15 NVA. Returned fire, Called artillery and air strikes. Res: Four (4) USMC WIA (Two (2) Med Evac, Two (2) Non Evac), Four (4) NVA KIA.

(l) 271015H Co L/3/27 vic (AT955531) captured one (1) wounded NVA. On route to rear detainee died. Also captured one (1) AK-47 and one (1) diary. Res: One (1) NVA KIA

(m) 271030H Co I/3/5 vic (AT973530) received 500 rounds SA fire, 10 B40 rockets and 3 60MM mortars from estimated 15 to 20 enemy. Returned SA fire, grenade (Firecracker). Res: Four (4) USMC WIA (Med Evac), one (1) VC KIA.

(n) 271120H Co K/3/5 vic (AT978530) while moving Co I received approximately 50 rounds SA and AW fire and 5 to 6 grenades. Called in

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

artillery mission. Res: One (1) USMC KIA, one (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(o) 271130H Co B/1/26 vic (AT916528) found 15 bunker type houses, 35 fighting holes, 75 meter trench line and 1 punji pit. Res: Destroyed.

(p) 271140H Co I/3/5 vic (AT973530) while securing area for LZ Marine detonated frag grenade rigged as SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(q) 271145H Co L/3/27 vic (AT953531) located five (5) NVA KIA in spider hole with 200 rounds AK-47 ammo, 200 lbs of rice and 100 lbs peanuts. Destroyed.

(r) 271215H Co L/3/5 vic (AT982528) received heavy AW fire. Returned SA, M-79 artillery and air strike. Res: Two (2) USMC KIA, three (3) USMC WIA (Two (2) med evac - one (1) non evac).

(s) 271330H Co I/3/5 vic (AT975530) during heavy contact received seven (7) USMC NBC (Evac), one (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(t) 271400H Co K/3/5 vic (AT976529) made heavy contact with unknown size enemy force using SA and grenades. Returned SA fire and conducted air strike. Res: Three (3) USMC WIA (Two (2) evac, one (1) non evac), five (5) USMC NBC, three (3) NVA KIA.

(u) 271430H Co L/3/5 vic (AT982528) received heavy AW fire. Returned SA fire and conducted air strikes and artillery missions. Res: One (1) USMC KIA, two (2) USMC NBC (Evac), three (3) NVA KIA.

(v) 271500H 3/5 CP. Med evac helo was called to LZ vic (AT975529) briefed by HST. Told to approach from west, pullout to south. Helo approached from east passing about 15 meters from enemy lines. Helo received heavy AW fire. Helo departed trailing smoke and landed at (AT952941). All crew members safe. Elements of 3/27 provided security for downed helo.

(w) 271515H Co I/3/5 vic (AT975529) while securing LZ Co I received approximately 10 rounds 60MM mortar fire. Returned fire. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(x) 271525H Co I/3/27 vic (AT960531) located twenty two (22) freshly dug graves with bodies. Bodies were wrapped in plastic sheets. Continued to search area for weapons. Res: Twenty two (22) NVA KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S[redacted]

(y) 271545H Co K/vic (AT976528) while carrying casualties to LZ corpsman suffered hernia. Three (3) Marines suffered heat exaustion. Res: Three (3) NBC (Two (2) USMC, one (1) USN (Med Evac)).

(z) 271700H Co L/3/5 vic (AT982527) during firing 60MM mortar round landed short. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(aa) 271930H Co L/3/5 vic (AT983527) made contact with an estimated NVA plt using AW and mortars. Returned fire with SA, 60MM mortars and M-79. Contact broken. Res: Three (3) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(bb) 272115H Co A/1/26 vic (AT924527) observed 50 cal MG firing at resupply helos. Called artillery mission with good coverage. Firing ceased.

(cc) 272200H Co I & K/3/5 defensive perimeter vic (AT974530) received approximately 15 rifle grenades. Called artillery missions. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (One (1) Med Evac, one (1) non evac).

28 May

(a) 280100H Co L/3/27 vic (AT959538) had one (1) 81MM mortar short round in Co L position. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Mec Evac).

(b) 280400H Co I/3/27 vic (AT949538) received fragment from artillery fire mission. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(c) 280650H Co A/1/26 vic (AT929521) found one (1) bunker and extensive trench line. Destroyed.

(d) 280730H 1/26 conduct a company size combat sweep from present position to objective "G" vic (AT918512). Upon securing objective "G" continue the attack to seize objective "C" vic (AT925514), objective 7 vic (AT930513), and objective "D" vic (AT935512). Conduct a company size combat sweep from present position to obj 8 vic (AT932520) on order continue attack to seize objective "E" vic (AT936523) and obj "F" vic (AT934520). 3/5 conduct a combat sweep from present position to objective "A" vic (AT972530) and B vic (AT972535). Upon securing objective "A" and "B" and on order continue the attack with three (3) companies abreast attack simultaneously objective "C" vic (AT985535), objective "D" vic (AT985531) and objective "E" vic (AT985528). Conduct a thorough search of all objective areas. 3/27 conduct a combat sweep from present position to objective "O" vic (AT947531) conduct a thorough search of objective area. 1/27 command group and Co D to relieve 3/27 command group and Co L 3/27 from Operation ALLEN BROOK.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(e) 280925H Co I/3/27 Combat sweep vic (AT952529) made contact with unknown size enemy force. Received heavy volume of SA fire. One (1) tank hit by RPG round. Returned fire with all organic weapons and conducted artillery mission and air strikes. Res: Eight (8) USMC KIA, two (2) USMC WIA (Evac), two (2) USMC (Minor), twelve (12) NVA KIA, minor damage to turret and electrical system of tank.

(f) 281035H Co K/3/5 vic (AT976535) One (1) USMC with leg infection. Res: One (1) USMC NBC (Med evac).

(g) 281100H Co C/1/27 vic (AT952535) received SA fire. Returned SA fire. Firing ceased. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(h) 281300H Co D/1/26 vic (AT917512)Marine detonated M-26 grenade tagged as SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(i) 281300H Co K/3/5 vic (AT978529) located one (1) fresh grave. Grave contained one (1) NVA body in green utilities. Res: One (1) NVA KIA.

(j) 281330H H&S Co 3/27 vic (AT941529) received two (2) incoming 82MM mortar rounds. Res: Three (3) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(k) 281500H Co B/1/26 vic (AT912518) located following gear inside tunnels: one (1) SKS rifle, twenty five (25) rounds ammo, one (1) pack, numerous sets of utilities, and documents. Destroyed tunnels, pack and utilities. Rifle, ammo and documents returned to 1/26 CP.

(l) 281600H Co C/1/27 vic (AT950533) combat sweep received SA and sniper fire. Returned fire. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Evac).

(m) 281330H 1/27 relieved 3/27 from operation.

(n) 281630H Co D/1/26 vic (AT928508) received heavy SA and machine gun fire from estimated 10 to 20 NVA. Returned M-79, SA and fire from gun ship. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Minor), Three (3) NVA KIA.

(o) 281700H Co I/3/5 vic (AT978533) found one (1) bloody sho, cartidge belt and three (3) Chi Com grenades. Vietnamese civilians in area reported estimated 40 to 60 NVA departed that area previous night carrying automatic weapons, mortars and wounded personnel. They moved south east towards river. Destroyed all ordnance and equipment.

29 May

(a) 290200H 3/5 CP vic (AT982531) received approximately 50 rounds SA fire. Continued preplanned H&I and night activities.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jmn
3480

SECRET

(b) 290500H Co L/3/5 vic (AT988527) received one (1) incoming grenade. Returned four (4) M-33 grenades. Called for med evac. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Med evac).

(c) 290630H 1/27 conduct a combat sweep from present position to CU DAN (4) vic (AT948535). Conduct a thorough search of objective area. 1/26 conduct combat sweep from present position to THANH MY vic (AT971530). Effect link up with 3/5 operating in that area. 3/5 conduct a sweep and thorough search of objective "C" vic (AT955535) objective "D" vic (AT985531) and objective "E" vic (AT985528). Upon effecting link up with 1/26 move to positions in vic (AT954546).

(d) 290700H H&S 1/26 vic (AT928527) one (1) USMC wounded by accidential discharge of weapon by Kit Carson Scout. Res: One (1) USMC NDC (Med Evac).

(e) 290830H Co K/3/5 vic (AT985530) observed two (2) enemy in green utilities with weapons. Took under fire with neg results.

(f) 290845H Co B/1/26 vic (AT954528) received 18 rounds of friendly 105MM artillery fire when company became lost and moved into area where prep fires were being conducted for 1/27. Unit was approximately 1000 meters north of reported position. Res: Five (5) USMC WIA (Three (3) med evac, two (2) minor).

(g) 290930H To 291500H Co B/1/26 vic (AT952527) came under heavy contact from unknown size NVA force. Enemy used SA, AW and mortars. Returned SA, M-79, mortars and called air strikes on enemy position. Res: Eight (8) USMC KIA, seven (7) USMC WIA (Med Evac), seven (7) USMC NDC (Med Evac) and fifteen (15) NVA KIA.

(h) 291030H Co K/3/5 vic (AT984529) Marine detonated M-26 grenade rigged as SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Minor).

(i) 291055H Co B/1/27 vic (AT9544546) one (1) Marine wounded by accidential discharge of .45 cal pistol. Investigation being conducted. Res: One (1) USMC NDC (Med Evac).

(j) 291100H Co D/1/26 vic (AT927526) Vietnamese civilian brought three (3) wounded Vietnamese children to company position for treatment. Children were med evac for fragment wounds. Cause of wounds unknown.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JMC/jma
5490

[redacted]

(k) 291200H to 291500H Co C 1/27 vic (AT951527) dispatched to effect link up with Co B 1/26 which had made heavy contact. Enemy broke contact. Searched area, found the following equipment while searching area: 1 AK-47, 1 light MG, 1 Heavy MG, 2 SKS carbines, 1 RPG rocket launcher, 1 B40 rocket, 200 rounds AK47 ammo, 400 rounds 7.62 linked ammo, and miscellaneous 782 gear. Also apprehended one (1) PW detainee. All gear and detainee evac to 27th Marines (Rear) CP.

(l) 291235H Co L/3/5 vic (AT985527) one (1) Marine became ill, suspected to be Malaria. Res: One (1) DuC [illegible] C (med Evac).

(m) 291400H Co D/1/27 vic (AT954545) one (1) Marine wounded in left hand by accidental discharge of M16 weapon. Further investigation revealed from witness that Marine had attempted earlier to get someone to shoot him in the foot. Witness also stated that Marine indicated he would shoot himself if no one else would. Investigation continues. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (NBC) (Evac).

(n) 291600H Co D/1/26 plt recon patrol vic (AT946521) came in contact with estimated PVN plt in a fortified positions. 2nd plt dispatched as reaction force. Enemy broke contact. Res: Fifteen (15) USMC WIA (12 Evac, 3 Non evac), Five (5) NVA KIA, captured three (3) AK47 rifles, 5 RPG rounds, base plate for M21 mortar, sight for M21 mortar. All equipment returned to Bn S-2 for evac.

(o) 291600H Co L/3/5 vic (AT988528) found 250 lb bomb. Destroyed in place.

(p) 291830H Co L/3/5 sqd ptl vic (AT980539) received sniper fire. Took shelter in house. Search of house revealed 3 BA30 batteries hidden in hollow bamboo pole, 1 AK-47 mag with 20 rounds ammo. Detained one (1) VCS.

(q) 291915H Co L/3/5 vic (AT980539) received approximately 40 rounds SA fire. Returned fire with SA, LAAWS, M-79 and mortars. No Results.

30 Jan

(a) 300630H 1/27 to conduct a combat sweep from present positions to objective "1" vic PAU DONG (2) (AT965543). Upon securing objective continue attack to objective "2" vic (AT974537) and objective "3" vic

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S[redacted]

(AT984538). Upon reaching objective 3 effect link up with 1/26 and be prepared to continue the attack to the east. 1/26 conduct a combat sweep from present position to objective "1" vic (AT948320). Upon securing objective "1" continue attack to objective "2" (LZ [illegible] (1)) vic (AT957524). Effect link up with Co D 1/26 on objective "2" and continue attack to the east along road to vic (AT967520) then swing north to vic (AT978528) and conduct river crossing to effect relief of 3/5 in the vic (AT974531). Be prepared to continue attack to the east after relief of 3/5. 3/5 remain in present position until relieved by 1/26. After relief is effected cross river in vic (AT978528) then swing south to road vic (AT966522). Upon reaching road sweep west along road to Liberty Bridge vic (AT925530). Upon reaching Liberty Bridge proceed by motor convoy to Hill 55 for further instructions.

(b) 300630H Co A/1/26 vic (AT946521) tripped two (2) M-26 grenades rigged as SVD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(c) 300630H Co C/1/27 vic (AT956548) received SA fire from across river. Returned SA fire. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(d) 300700H Co A/1/26 vic (AT946522) Marine detonated unknown type SVD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(e) 300700H Co A/1/26 vic (AT946522) found trench line 100 meters long with bunkers approximately every 10 meters. Searched area and destroyed.

(f) 300800H Co A/1/26 vic (AT952527) found ten (10) RPG rounds, documents and 782 gear. Destroyed ordance and 782 gear. Returned documents to Bn S-2.

(g) 300930H H&S Co 1/26 vic (AT949521) found two (2) NVA bodies and 12 NVA packs, 12 Soviet gas masks, 12 first aid packets, numerous NVA uniforms, documents and 15 82MM mortar rounds in area of heavy contact on 29 May. Destroyed gear. Documents to be turned over to Bn S-2. Res: Two (2) NVA KIA.

(h) 301030H 3/5 CP vic (AT982531) received approximately 100 rounds SA fire from estimated 2 to 3 VC. Returned fire W/Neg results.

(i) 301345H Co D/1/26 vic (AT961524) observed one (1) NVA in tree line. Fired at NVA with SA. Res: One (1) NVA KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3400

[redacted]

(j) 301630H Co/I 3/5 vic (AT919522) Marine suffered relapse of parasitis. Res: One (1) USMC LBC (Med Evac).

(k) 301605H 1/27 CP vic (AT995540) while moving into night defensive positions received SA and AW fire. Returned SA, AW and 60MM mortar fire. Called for air strike. Enemy broke contact.

(l) 301800H Co/B 1/26 vic (AT987514) received 20 rounds incoming 60MM mortar. Fired 60MM mortar and called artillery mission. Firing ceased.

(m) 302045H Co C/1/27 LP vic (AT997545) received grenade while moving to LP site. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Minor).

(n) 302120H Co I/3/27 LP vic (AT994536) received one (1) incoming grenade. Enemy attempted to encircle position. Withdrew LP and fired 60MM mortars. Res: Three (3) USMC WIA (Minor).

(o) 302235H Co A/1/27 defensive perimeter vic (AT992532) received one (1) incoming grenade. Neg results.

31 May

(a) 310415H Co B/1/26 vic (AT987536) received approximately 20 rounds SA fire from north west. Returned fire with M-60. Results unknown.

(b) 310730H 1/27 and 1/26 to commence a coordinated attack to the east in an attempt to fix and destroy enemy forces in the area.

(c) 310800H Co C/1/27 vic (AT998541) Located two (2) SVD. Destroyed.

(d) 310930H 3/5 secured from operation and chopped to 7th Marines.

(e) 311000H Co A/1/27 relieved Co I 3/27 from operation.

(f) 311000H Co A/1/26 vic (AT985529) captured two (2) VCS. Evacuated to 27th Marines rear. Res: Two (2) VCS (Detainees).

(g) 311130H Co A/1/26 vic (AT995530) received approximately 30 rounds of AK-47 fire. Returned fire with SA and M-79. Enemy broke contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jmn
3480

[redacted]

(h) 311555H Co C/1/27 vic (BT021549) Marine detonated SFD. Type unknown. Res: Two (2) USMC WI (Med Evac).

01 Jun

(a) 010730H 1/26 and 1/27 continue attack to the east. Make physical contact with ARVN units in the vic of the BT03 grid line. After making contact with ARVN units turn about and begin to attack in a westerly direction. Conduct an extensive search and hole hunt in the area in an attempt to locate and destroy enemy caches, tunnels, bunkers and fortified positions in the area.

(b) 010745H H&S Co 1/27 vic (BT022548) Marine detonated SFD of unknown type. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(c) 010800H Co B/1/26 vic (BT011530) found numerous bunkers and tunnels, 11 82MM mortar, approximately 150 - 200 AP mines. Destroyed tunnels, bunkers and mortar ammo. Turned in sample of mines to Bn S-2.

(d) 011200H Co B/1/26 vic (BT018528) located bunkers, fighting holes and tunnels. Destroyed.

(e) 011330H Co A/1/26 vic (BT003526) received approximately 15 rounds AK-47 fire. Returned fire with M-79 and 3.5 rocket. Checked area with neg results.

(f) 011355H Co C/1/27 vic (BT017547) received sniper fire from estimated two (2) snipers. Returned fire with SA. Sent sqd to search area. Neg results.

(g) 011600H Co B/1/26 vic (BT004528) located one (1) Chi Com anti-tank mine. Destroyed.

(h) 012030H Co D/1/26 LP vic (BT000526) observed four (4) enemy moving toward their LP site. Took enemy under fire. Will check area at first light.

(i) 012050H Co C/1/27 LP vic (BT012543) while moving to LP site received AW fire from unknown size enemy force. Sqd dispatched to provide assistance. Res: Four (4) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(j) 012145H Co B/1/27 LP vic (BT004540) observed two (2) VC. Threw hand grenade. Searched area with neg results.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3400

[redacted]

(k) 012150H Co C/1/27 LP vic (BT008542) Marine hit by machine gun fire from med evac helo. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med evac).

02 Jun

(a) 020730H Attach one (1) plt from the 51st ARVN Regiment to 1/27 and 1/26 to assist in locating enemy caches, tunnels and holes. 1/27 and 1/26 to continue to conduct a thorough search of their assigned objective areas to locate enemy caches within the area.

(b) 020905H Co A/1/26 vic (AT996530) Marine detonated SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (med evac).

(c) 020130H E&S Co 1/27 vic (BT007532) found 1300 lbs of rice. Destroyed.

(d) 021100H Co A/1/26 vic (AT991530) found documents and one (1) SKS rifle in bunker. Destroyed bunker. Documents and rifle turned over to Bn S-2.

(e) 021155H Co B/1/27 vic (BT012546) found 400 lbs of rice. Destroyed.

(f) 021215H Co B/1/27 vic (BT013547) located 2000 lbs of corn. Destroyed.

(g) 021220H Co B/1/27 vic (BT014546) located tunnel complex and punji pit. Destroyed.

(h) 021330H Co B/1/27 vic (BT012545) located medical equipment containing penicillin, sulpha and other anti-biotics, civilian clothes and three (3) ponchos. Returned to S-2.

(i) 021400H Co B/1/26 vic (BT011527) found two (2) 82MM mortar [illegible] believed to have been dug within last 24 hours. Located approximately [illegible]0 lbs of rice and documents hidden in tunnels. Destroyed mortar pits, [illegible]nnels and rice. Documents returned to Bn S-2.

(j) 021430H Co B/1/27 vic (BT014546) located NVA galley with assorted pots and pans. Also found 4000 NVA dongs. Returned all money to Bn S-2.

(k) 021600H Co B/1/27 vic (BT014546) found pack containing medical supplies and documents. Returned items to Bn S-2.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(l) 022130H Co D/1/26 LP vic (BT001527) while moving to LP site received SA fire from estimated 3 - 4 enemy. Returned fire and moved to a new position.

(m) 022205H Co A/1/27 LP vic (BT000539) observed what appeared to be three (3) enemy in grass. Fired claymore mine and two (2) hand grenades. Searched area with neg results.

03 Jun

(a) 030730H 1/26 and 1/27 attack to the west. Conduct a through search and hole hunt of the area of operation to locate enemy caches, tunnels and fortifications.

(b) 030800H Co D/1/26 vic (AT989529) located eight (8) reinforced bunkers, eight (8) grenades rigged as SFD and 2250 lbs of rice. Destroyed.

(c) 030936H Co B/1/27 combat sweep vic (BT001539) located M-26 grenade rigged as SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(d) 030905H Co A/1/26 combat sweep vic (BT000532) Marine detonated unknown type AP mine. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(e) 031115H Co A/1/27 vic (AT993534) received sniper fire from tree line. Sweep area with neg results.

(f) 031201H Co A/1/27 vic (AT993531) Marine detonated unknown type SFD. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(g) 031355H Co A/1/27 vic (AT9 9533) Marine detonated two (2) SFD's of unknown type. Res: Three (3) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(h) 031455H Co A/1/27 vic (AT984533) Marine detonate unknown type SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac), one (1) NRVN KIA (Med Evac).

(i) 031500H Co D/1/26 vic (BT007526) located two (2) concrete reinforced bunkers. Destroyed.

(j) 031745H Co B/1/27 vic (AT993532) found the following items: One (1) tape recorder, 50 size "D" batteries, 3 maps, 1 typewriter, 3 notebooks and miscellaneous medical gear. Notebooks and documents turned into Regimental S-2. Destroyed other items.

(k) 031835H Co D/1/26 vic (AT983531) resupply helo received 20 - 30 rounds SA fire. Returned fire with SA and M-79.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3400

(1) 032000H Co B/1/26 LP received 10 rounds SA fire while moving to LP site. Fired 60MM mortar. Neg results.

(n) 032200H Co C/1/27 defensive perimeter vic (AT985536) received one (1) incoming grenade from unknown position. No action taken.

(n) 032200H Co B/1/26 defensive perimeter vic (AT985531) received 10 rounds SA fire. Returned SA and M-79 fire. Neg results.

04 Jun

(a) 040630H 1/26 to conduct a combat sweep from present position south to objective 1 vic (AT975518) then sweep west to objective 2 vic (AT967521) and objective 3 vic (AT955524). Upon securing objectives 1/26 will proceed to Liberty Bridge and secure from Operation [illegible] BROOK. 1/27 conduct a combat sweep from present position to objective 4 vic (AT955546). All units to conduct a thorough search of assigned objective areas.

(b) 040730H Co A/1/26 vic (AT983531) received sniper fire. Returned fire. Neg results.

(c) 040930H Co B/1/27 vic (AT968545) received heavy sniper fire from unknown number of enemy from vic (AT967546). Returned fire with SA and arty. Res: Four (4) USMC KIA (Med Evac).

(d) 040955H Co C/1/27 vic (AT976546) Marine detonated pressure type firing device of unknown size. Res: Two (2) USMC KIA, one (1) USMC KIA (Med Evac).

(e) 041000H Co B/1/27 vic (AT974542) received three (3) long rounds from friendly 105MM fire mission. Round impacted in vic of Co B. Res: One (1) USMC KIA (Med Evac).

(f) 041115H H&S Co 1/27 vic (AT986535) received sniper fire. Returned fire with SA, M-79 and 60MM mortar. Neg results.

(g) 041130H Co B/1/26 vic (AT983531) received sniper fire. Returned fire with SA and M-79. Neg results.

(h) 041230H Co C/1/27 found one (1) M-26 grenade rigged as SFD. Destroyed.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(i) 041240H H&S Co 1/27 received sniper fire from unknown number enemy. Returned fire with SA, M-79 and 60MM mortar. Neg results.

(j) 041255H Co A/1/27 vic (AT969544) received sniper fire from vic (AT967541). Returned fire and dispatched sqd to search area. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(k) 041445H Co B/1/27 vic (AT965546) Marine detonated unknown type SMD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (non evac).

(l) 041500H Co B/1/27 vic (AT966547) received sniper and AW fire. Returned fire and dispatched sqd to search area. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(m) 041555H Co D/1/26 vic (AT971517) Marine moving along trail slipped into a hole and detonated unknown type SMD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(n) 041730H H&S Co 1/27 vic (AT966554) found VC gas mask, medical gear and documents. Gear returned to Regimental S-2.

(o) 041800H Co A/1/26 vic (AT976516) found 100 lbs of rice buried in hole. Destroyed.

(p) 041855H Co C/1/27 vic (AT965552) received heavy sniper fire from vic (AT969552). Returned fire. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(q) 042210H H&S Co 1/27 defensive perimeter vic (AT965552) received sniper fire from vic (AT966534). Returned fire with unknown results.

05 Jun

(a) 050235H Co D/1/26 vic (AT966550) observed 3 to 4 enemy vic (AT965549) Fired SA observed two (2) enemy fall. Searched area with neg results.

(b) 050730H 1/26 conduct a combat sweep from present position to Liberty Bridge. Upon arriving secure from operation and chop to 7th Marines. 050900H Co A/1/27 and H&S Co (-) 1/27 move to 27th Marines (Forward) CP. H&S Co upon arrival establish primary CP at that position. Co A link up with engineer land clearing team and provide security for land clearing operations. Co C conduct a combat sweep and search of village vic (AT946534) and village vic (AT946530). Co B conduct a combat sweep and search of village vic (AT942538).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jm
3400

[redacted]

(c) 050930H Co C/1/27 vic (AT967553) received sniper fire from tree line. Returned SA and M-79 fire. Enemy fire ceased. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (one (1) priority, one (1) routine evac).

(d) 051030H to 051730H 1/26 (-) vic (AT946526) made contact with unknown size enemy force. Received heavy SA, AW and 60MM mortar fire. One (1) H-34 helo was damaged when tail rotor hit tree while making med evac pick up. Res: One (1) USMC KIA, twenty eight (28) USMC WIA (Evac), twenty three (23) NVA KIA, captured four (4) AK-47's, 1 RPD MG, 1 unknown make AW, 1 60MM mortar and assorted documents. Helo to be extracted at first light on 6 June.

(e) 051230H Co B/1/27 vic (AT965549) received sniper fire. Returned SA, deployed sqd to check out area. Sniper broke contact. Res: One (1) USMC KIA, two (2) USMC WIA (Med Evac).

(f) 051245H Co B/1/27 vic (AT963553) received sniper fire. Returned fire, swept area. Res: One (1) VC KIA, one (1) AK-47 captured.

(g) 051630H Co C/1/27 vic (AT948530) received heavy SA, M-79 and 60MM mortar fire while deploying to assist Co B 1/26. Co A (-) 1/27 and heavy section of tanks deployed to assist. Returned fire with all organic weapons, artillery and air strike Enemy broke contact. Res: Seven (7) USMC KIA, thirty five (35) USMC WIA (Evac), twelve (12) NVA KIA, captured 1 B-40 rocket, 1 AK-47. 1 Chi Com rifle and assorted military equipment. Will continue search of area at first light on 6 June.

(h) 052250H Co B/1/26 vic (AT951526) observed one (1) NVA. Fired. Res: One (1) NVA KIA.

(i) 052250H Co B/1/26 vic (AT951526) observed one (1) NVA. Fired. Searched area found one (1) NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 8 RPG rounds, 4 Chi Com grenades, 1 gas mask, 1 bag of rice, 1 mess kit, 1 wallet and assorted NVA gear. Equipment turned over to S-2.

06 Jun

(a) 060351H H&S Co/1/26 defensive perimeter vic (AT951525) received 15 to 20 rounds 60MM mortar fire from vic (AT954517). Returned SA fire and conducted artillery mission.

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480

[redacted]

(b) 060730H 1/26 to move to Liberty Bridge and chop to 7th Marines. 1/27 Co C to sweep and search area of CU B:N (3) vic (AT951527). Co B conduct sweep and search vic IE B:C (1) vic (AT953538) and LE B:C (2) vic (AT958530). Co A to provide security for land clearing operations.

(c) 060845H Co B/1/27 vic (AT955544) Marine detonated 105MM SFD. Res: USMC WI: (Evac).

(d) 060925H Co A/1/26 vic (AT947526) located three (3) SFD's. Destroyed.

(e) 060930H Co A/1/27 vic (AT946528) while conducting sweep of area found six (6) 60MM mortar rounds, two (2) gas masks, four (4) Chi Com grenades, three (3) B-40 rockets with boosters, two (2) NVA uniforms and four (4) packs. Equipment turned over to S-2.

(f) 061020H Co B/1/27 vic (AT962541) received sniper fire from vic (AT962544). Returned fire and enemy broke contact. Res: One (1) USMC WI: (Evac).

(g) 061100H 1/26 secured from Operation ALLEN BROOK and chopped to 7th Marines.

(h) 061145H Co A/1/27 vic (AT949530) located various documents and one NVA body. Res: One (1) NVA KIA and documents returned to S-2.

(i) 061200H Co A/1/27 vic (AT949533) Found 7.62MM Chi Com ammo, one (1) NVA uniform, one (1) Chi Com grenade, one (1) picture, one (1) diary and one (1) pack under floor of bomb shelters. Returned gear to Bn S-2.

(j) 061240H Co B/1/27 vic (AT954533) discovered bunker and tunnel complex. Destroyed.

(k) 061245H 27th Marines (Forward) CP vic (AT925538) displaced to permanent CP vic (AT992678).

(l) 062040H Co A/1/27 LP vic (AT946533) spotted seven (7) enemy with weapons moving into tree line. Took under fire with SA. Searched area with negative results.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JRC/jma
3480

[redacted]

12. Results:

Friendly		ENEMY	
146	USMC KIA	200	VC KIA
2	USN KIA	518	NVA KIA
669	USMC WIA (EVAC)	2	RETURNEES
1	USN WIA (EVAC)	1	VC PW
111	USMC WIA (MINOR)	6	NVA PW
281	USMC NBC (EVAC)	35	DETAINEES
3	USN NBC (EVAC)	60	IWC
		25	CSWC

13. Administration Matters

a. Casualty Reporting. All casualty reporting was accomplished via administrative radio net directly to the operating battalions rear echelon or to the unit's liasion personnel located at the 27th Marines (Rear) CP. No significant problems were encountered and the system utilized works quite well.

b. Replacements. Replacements were helilifted from LZ 410 to the unit concerned. The use of helicopters proved most satisfactory and no problem areas were encountered.

c. Supply

(1) Resupply. Resupply during operation ALLEN BROOK was accomplished entirely by helicopter. An LSA was established at LZ 410 and resupply requests were submitted from units in the field directly to the LSA via the HST net. The use of helicopter was highly satisfactory. The only problems encountered were when the helicopters were given a higher priority mission or when the weather was such to prevent flight operations causing resupply to be delayed or cancelled until a later time.

(2) Evacuation and Hospitalization

(a) All med evacs were made from the requesting units via helicopter to either 1st Hospital Company or USNH NSA DaNang.

(3) Service

(a) Logistic support area was established at LZ 410 (27th Marines (Rear) CP). The LSA was controlled by the Regimental S-4

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

assisted by representatives from each of the operating battalions. Co B, 5th Shore Party Battalion provided the necessary HST assistance. Service units from Force Logistics Command were available to assist in weapons repair and other necessary minor repairs.

D. Medical

(1) Evacuation and care of the wounded System

(a) Emergency and priority medical evacuations were conducted by helicopters. Routine med evacs were made by helicopters during resupply missions. Emergency and priority evacuations were made directly to 1st Hospital Company or NSA DaNang

(b) Minor casualties were treated in the field by Battalion surgeons and corpsmen.

E. Communications - Electronics

(1) General. Communications - Electronics support for Operation ALLEN BROOK provided the Regimental Headquarters its first opportunity to realistically evaluate the T/O and T/E which had been developed for Command Group "A". Several significant lessons were learned as enumerated below by functional area; substantially however the concept of the Command Group "A" proved valid and satisfactory.

(2) Radio. Initially radio provided the only communications with senior, subordinate, supporting, and adjacent units. The arrival of an AN/MRC - 62 on 10 May provided an alternate means to all except subordinate units. Communications with Battalions in the field remained limited to FM radio throughout the operation. The significant lesson learned is that it is essential to obtain a minimum of three spare FM frequencies for such an operation. One for a Regimental tactical net linking the Regimental CP, the Regimental Rear, and the deployed Battalions. The second frequency is needed for a Tactical Air Control Party Local #2; once again serving deployed Battalions and the two Regimental TACC's. The third is required as a spare frequency, necessary to solve mutual interference problems which arise when a large number of units find themselves concentrated in a comparatively small area. Another salient lesson learned is that all FM radios in Regimental CP must have an RC-292 and an AN/GRC-39 associated with them. The Battalion in the field cannot be relied upon to have RC-292's in the air due to the tactical situation. Hence, the Regimental station must provide "Base Station" accessability.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Radio Relay. The AN/MRC - 62 furnished by 1st Marine Division provided face to face communications with the Division and through the Division Switchboard, to other units. Channel allocation was a follows:

Channel 1 - Common user
Channel 2 - COC hot line
Channel 3 - FSCC hot line
Channel 4 - Common user

No teletype service was provided. Daily courier runs from the Regimental Rear proved satisfactory for administrative traffic; classified tactical traffic was handled quite satisfactorily and expeditiously by a KY-8 linking with both Division and Regimental Rear.

(4) Wire. TA-312's for terminal equipment for the AN/MRC-62 were the only wire equipment used. One wireman for installation and maintenance of these and radio remote lines proved quite sufficient.

(5) Maintenance. One technician, 2847 (KY-8 Repairman) was sufficient for on the scene maintenance support. All other maintenance was provided at the Regimental Rear, with no problems, or significant lessons learned.

14. Special Equipment or Techniques

No special equipment or techniques were utilized during Operation ALLEN BROOK.

15. Commander Analysis

Operation ALLEN BROOK initially began on 4 May 1968 as a two (2) company-size operation. When the 27th Marines assumed operational control on 17 May it had become a three (3) company battalion operation. On 19 May, a second Battalion (3/5) was committed and when the 1st Battalion 26th Marines was committed on 26 May 1968 it became a three battalion size operation. The operation remained at this strength until 31 May 1968 when 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines was withdrawn from the operation, and became a battalion-size operation on 6 June 1968 when 1st Battalion, 26th Marines was removed from the operation.

At no time during ALLEN BROOK did the enemy initiate a large scale offensive. He primarily defended tenaciously from well prepared positions, usually in tree lines and villages. The enemy would allow the point of advancing units to pass through the position and then take the main body under intense small arms and mortar fire. This tactic precluded units from utilizing supporting arms as desired due to the close proximity of friendly elements to the target area. In order to counter this tactic, units utilized heavy prep fire from artillery and air on suspected enemy positions prior to moving through the area. When advancing units did take small arms fire they were instructed to hold their positions

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

or pull back far enough to allow supporting arms to be used to the fullest extent. Tanks were also used with much success during the operation. The enemy would break contact almost immediately upon tanks being committed. The major disadvantage in utilizing tanks was that the terrain encountered caused the tanks to become channelized making them highly vulnerable to RPG fire and mines.

The lack of adequate blocking forces around the Island gave the enemy free egress in almost any direction. The 1/52 and 1/26 screen to the South helped this situation, but the area to the north and to the east (up to the western limit of ARVN advance) was open throughout the operation.

Heat casualties were high throughout the operation. Numerous precautions were taken to prevent this, increased salt tablet intake, removal of flak jackets and decreased rate of movement.

Supporting arms played a major role throughout the operation. In many instances artillery was employed in a "danger close" due to the nature of the fighting and the close proximity of friendly troops to the targets. A similar situation existed with close air support. The individual Marine developed considerable confidence in both artillery and close air support.

Psywar efforts were conducted in conjunction with the operation. Psyops consisted mostly of leaflet drops and airborne propaganda broadcast. There was no refugee problems due to the small number of civilian personnel encountered.

A. G. SCHWENK

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED